

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

## SECTION EC

EC

### CONTENTS

<input type="text"/>	<b>SR20DE</b>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - INDEX</b> .....			6
Alphabetical & P No. Index for DTC .....			6
<b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....			10
Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....			10
Precautions for On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT .....			10
Engine Fuel & Emission Control System .....			11
Precautions .....			12
Wiring Diagrams and Trouble Diagnosis .....			13
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....			14
Special Service Tools .....			14
Commercial Service Tool .....			14
<b>ENGINE AND EMISSION CONTROL OVERALL SYSTEM</b> .....			15
Engine Control Component Parts Location .....			15
Circuit Diagram .....			19
System Diagram .....			20
Vacuum Hose Drawing .....			21
System Chart .....			22
<b>ENGINE AND EMISSION BASIC CONTROL SYSTEM DESCRIPTION</b> .....			23
Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System .....			23
Distributor Ignition (DI) System .....			25
Air Conditioning Cut Control .....			26
Fuel Cut Control (at no load & high engine speed) .....			27
Evaporative Emission System .....			27
Positive Crankcase Ventilation .....			30
<b>BASIC SERVICE PROCEDURE</b> .....			31
Fuel Pressure Release .....			31
Fuel Pressure Check .....			31
Fuel Pressure Regulator Check .....			32
Injector .....			32
Idle Speed/Ignition Timing/Idle Mixture Ratio Adjustment .....			34
Idle Air Volume Learning .....			46
<b>ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION</b> .....			48
Introduction .....			48
Two Trip Detection Logic .....			48
Emission-related Diagnostic Information .....			49
Malfunction Indicator (MI) .....			58
OBD System Operation Chart .....			63
CONSULT-II .....			68
Generic Scan Tool (GST) .....			78
<b>TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - INTRODUCTION</b> .....			80
Introduction .....			80
Work Flow .....			82
<b>TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - BASIC INSPECTION</b> .....			84
Basic Inspection .....			84
<b>TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - GENERAL DESCRIPTION</b> .....			92
DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....			92
Fail-safe Chart .....			93
Symptom Matrix Chart .....			94
CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode .....			98
Major Sensor Reference Graph in Data Monitor Mode .....			100
ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....			103
<b>TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE</b> ..			110
Description .....			110
Testing Condition .....			110
Inspection Procedure .....			110
Diagnostic Procedure .....			111
<b>TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b> .....			114
Description .....			114
Diagnostic Procedure .....			114
<b>TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR POWER SUPPLY</b> .....			115
Main Power Supply and Ground Circuit .....			115

# CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<b>DTC P0100 MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (MAFS)</b> .....120	<b>DTC P0131 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (LEAN SHIFT MONITORING)</b> .....150
Component Description .....120	Component Description .....150
CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor	CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor
Mode .....120	Mode .....150
ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....120	ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....150
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....120	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....151
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....121	DTC Confirmation Procedure .....151
Wiring Diagram .....122	Overall Function Check .....152
Diagnostic Procedure .....123	Diagnostic Procedure .....153
Component Inspection.....126	Component Inspection.....154
<b>DTC P0110 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR</b> .....127	<b>DTC P0132 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (RICH SHIFT MONITORING)</b> .....156
Component Description .....127	Component Description .....156
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....127	CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....127	Mode .....156
Wiring Diagram .....128	ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....156
Diagnostic Procedure .....129	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....157
Component Inspection.....131	DTC Confirmation Procedure .....157
<b>DTC P0115 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR (ECTS) (CIRCUIT)</b> .....132	Overall Function Check .....158
Component Description .....132	Diagnostic Procedure .....159
CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor	Component Inspection.....160
Mode .....132	<b>DTC P0133 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (RESPONSE MONITORING)</b> .....162
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....132	Component Description .....162
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....133	CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor
Wiring Diagram .....134	Mode .....162
Diagnostic Procedure .....135	ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....162
Component Inspection.....136	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....163
<b>DTC P0120 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR</b> .....137	DTC Confirmation Procedure .....163
Component Description .....137	Overall Function Check .....164
CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor	Wiring Diagram .....165
Mode .....137	Diagnostic Procedure .....166
ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....138	Component Inspection.....169
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....138	<b>DTC P0134 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (HIGH VOLTAGE)</b> .....170
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....138	Component Description .....170
Wiring Diagram .....140	CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor
Diagnostic Procedure .....141	Mode .....170
Component Inspection.....142	ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....170
<b>DTC P0130 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (CIRCUIT)</b> .....144	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....171
Component Description .....144	DTC Confirmation Procedure .....171
CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor	Wiring Diagram .....172
Mode .....144	Diagnostic Procedure .....173
ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....144	Component Inspection.....174
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....145	<b>DTC P0135 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) HEATER</b> .....175
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....145	Description .....175
Overall Function Check .....146	CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor
Wiring Diagram .....147	Mode .....175
Diagnostic Procedure .....148	ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....175
Component Inspection.....149	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....175

# CONTENTS (Cont'd)

DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	175	<b>DTC P0141 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) HEATER</b> .....	207
Wiring Diagram .....	177	Description .....	207
Diagnostic Procedure .....	178	CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Component Inspection .....	179	Mode .....	207
<b>DTC P0137 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2(REAR) (MIN. VOLTAGE MONITORING)</b> .....	180	ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	207
Component Description .....	180	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	207
CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor		DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	208
Mode .....	180	Wiring Diagram .....	209
ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	180	Diagnostic Procedure .....	210
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	180	Component Inspection.....	211
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	181	<b>DTC P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION (LEAN SIDE)</b> .....	212
Overall Function Check .....	182	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	212
Wiring Diagram .....	183	DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	212
Diagnostic Procedure .....	184	Wiring Diagram .....	213
Component Inspection.....	186	Diagnostic Procedure .....	214
<b>DTC P0138 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2(REAR) (MAX. VOLTAGE MONITORING)</b> .....	187	<b>DTC P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION (RICH SIDE)</b> .....	218
Component Description .....	187	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	218
CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor		DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	218
Mode .....	187	Wiring Diagram .....	220
ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	187	Diagnostic Procedure .....	221
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	187	<b>DTC P0300 - P0304 NO. 4 - 1 CYLINDER MISFIRE, MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE</b> .....	224
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	188	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	224
Overall Function Check .....	189	DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	224
Wiring Diagram .....	190	Diagnostic Procedure .....	225
Diagnostic Procedure .....	191	Component Inspection.....	229
Component Inspection.....	193	<b>DTC P0325 KNOCK SENSOR (KS)</b> .....	230
<b>DTC P0139 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2(REAR) (RESPONSE MONITORING)</b> .....	194	Component Description .....	230
Component Description .....	194	ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	230
CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor		On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	230
Mode .....	194	DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	230
ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	194	Wiring Diagram .....	231
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	194	Diagnostic Procedure .....	232
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	195	Component Inspection.....	233
Overall Function Check .....	196	<b>DTC P0335 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (CKPS) (OBD)</b> .....	234
Wiring Diagram .....	197	Component Description .....	234
Diagnostic Procedure .....	198	ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	234
Component Inspection.....	200	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	234
<b>DTC P0140 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2(REAR) (HIGH VOLTAGE)</b> .....	201	DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	235
Component Description .....	201	Wiring Diagram .....	236
CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor		Diagnostic Procedure .....	237
Mode .....	201	Component Inspection.....	238
ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	201	<b>DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (CMPS)</b> .....	239
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	201	Component Description .....	239
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	202	ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	239
Overall Function Check .....	202	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	240
Wiring Diagram .....	203	DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	240
Diagnostic Procedure .....	204		
Component Inspection.....	205		

# CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Wiring Diagram .....	242	DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	277
Diagnostic Procedure .....	243	Diagnostic Procedure .....	278
Component Inspection.....	245	<b>DTC P1217 OVERHEAT (COOLING SYSTEM)</b> .....	279
<b>DTC P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION</b> .....	246	System Description.....	279
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	246	CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor	
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	246	Mode .....	280
Overall Function Check .....	247	ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	280
Diagnostic Procedure .....	247	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	280
<b>DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME</b>		Overall Function Check .....	281
<b>CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (CIRCUIT)</b> .....	250	Wiring Diagram .....	282
Description .....	250	Diagnostic Procedure .....	284
CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor		Main 12 Causes of Overheating.....	288
Mode .....	250	Component Inspection.....	289
ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	251	<b>DTC P1336 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR</b>	
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	251	<b>(CKPS) (OBD) (COG)</b> .....	290
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	251	Component Description .....	290
Wiring Diagram .....	252	ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	290
Diagnostic Procedure .....	253	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	290
Component Inspection.....	254	DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	291
<b>DTC P0500 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (VSS)</b> .....	255	Wiring Diagram.....	292
Component Description .....	255	Diagnostic Procedure .....	293
ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	255	Component Inspection.....	294
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	255	<b>DTC P1605 A/T DIAGNOSIS COMMUNICATION</b>	
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	255	<b>LINE</b> .....	295
Wiring Diagram .....	257	System Description.....	295
Diagnostic Procedure .....	260	ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	295
<b>DTC P0505 IDLE AIR CONTROL VALVE (IACV) -</b>		On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	295
<b>AUXILIARY AIR CONTROL (AAC) VALVE</b> .....	263	DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	295
Description .....	263	Wiring Diagram .....	296
CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor		Diagnostic Procedure .....	297
Mode .....	264	<b>DTC P1706 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP)</b>	
ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	264	<b>SWITCH</b> .....	298
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	264	Component Description .....	298
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	264	CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor	
Wiring Diagram .....	265	Mode .....	298
Diagnostic Procedure .....	266	ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	298
Component Inspection.....	270	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	298
<b>DTC P0510 CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION</b>		DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	298
<b>SWITCH (IF SO EQUIPPED)</b> .....	271	Overall Function Check .....	299
Component Description .....	271	Wiring Diagram .....	300
CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor		Diagnostic Procedure .....	301
Mode .....	271	<b>INJECTOR</b> .....	302
ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	271	Component Description .....	302
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	271	CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor	
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	272	Mode .....	302
Overall Function Check .....	272	ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	302
Wiring Diagram .....	273	On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	298
Diagnostic Procedure .....	274	DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	298
Component Inspection.....	276	Overall Function Check .....	299
<b>DTC P0605 ECM</b> .....	277	Wiring Diagram .....	300
Component Description .....	277	Diagnostic Procedure .....	301
On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	277	<b>INJECTOR</b> .....	302
		Component Description .....	302
		CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor	
		Mode .....	302
		ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	302
		On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	298
		DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	298
		Overall Function Check .....	299
		Wiring Diagram .....	300
		Diagnostic Procedure .....	301
		<b>INJECTOR</b> .....	302
		Component Description .....	302
		CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor	
		Mode .....	302
		ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	302
		On Board Diagnosis Logic.....	298
		DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	298
		Overall Function Check .....	299
		Wiring Diagram .....	300
		Diagnostic Procedure .....	301
		Component Inspection.....	305
		<b>IGNITION SIGNAL</b> .....	306
		Component Description .....	306

# CONTENTS (Cont'd)

CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode .....	306	Diagnostic Procedure .....	323
ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	306	Component Inspection .....	324
Wiring Diagram .....	308	<b>ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL</b> .....	325
Diagnostic Procedure .....	309	CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode .....	325
Component Inspection .....	310	ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	325
<b>START SIGNAL</b> .....	312	Wiring Diagram .....	326
CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode .....	312	<b>MI &amp; DATA LINK CONNECTORS</b> .....	329
ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	312	Wiring Diagram .....	329
Wiring Diagram .....	313		
Diagnostic Procedure .....	314	<b>SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)</b> .....	330
<b>FUEL PUMP</b> .....	316	Fuel Pressure Regulator .....	330
System Description .....	316	Idle Speed and Ignition Timing .....	330
Component Description .....	316	Ignition Coil .....	330
CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode .....	316	Mass Air Flow Sensor .....	330
ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	316	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor .....	330
Wiring Diagram .....	317	Fuel Pump .....	330
Diagnostic Procedure .....	318	IACV-AAC Valve .....	330
Component Inspection .....	320	Injector .....	330
<b>POWER STEERING OIL PRESSURE SWITCH</b> .....	321	Throttle Position Sensor .....	331
Component Description .....	321	Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 (Front) Heater .....	331
CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode .....	321	Intake Air Temperature Sensor .....	331
ECM Terminals and Reference Value .....	321	EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Valve .....	331
Wiring Diagram .....	322	Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 (Rear) Heater .....	331
		Crankshaft Position Sensor (OBD) .....	331

## Alphabetical & P No. Index for DTC

*NCEC0001*

### ALPHABETICAL INDEX FOR DTC

*NCEC0001S01*

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	DTC*6		Reference page
	CONSULT-II GST*2	ECM*1	
Unable to access ECM	—	—	EC-SR-93
AIR TEMP SEN/CIRC *7	P0110	0110	EC-SR-127
A/T DIAG COMM LINE *7	P1605	1605	EC-SR-295
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC *7	P0710	0710	Refer to AT section.
CAM POS SEN/CIRC	P0340	0340	EC-SR-239
CLOSED TP SW/CIRC *7	P0510	0510	EC-SR-271
COOLANT T SEN/CIRC	P0115	0115	EC-SR-132
CPS/CIRC (OBD) COG *7	P1336	1336	EC-SR-290
CPS/CIRCUIT (OBD) *7	P0335	0335	EC-SR-234
CYL 1 MISFIRE *7	P0301	0301	EC-SR-224
CYL 2 MISFIRE *7	P0302	0302	EC-SR-224
CYL 3 MISFIRE *7	P0303	0303	EC-SR-224
CYL 4 MISFIRE *7	P0304	0304	EC-SR-224
ECM *7	P0605	0605	EC-SR-277
ENGINE SPEED SIG *7	P0725	0725	Refer to AT section.
LINE PRESS SE *7	P1791	1791	Refer to AT section.
HO2S1 HTR (B1)	P0135	0135	EC-SR-175
HO2S1 (B1)	P0130	0130	EC-SR-144
HO2S1 (B1) *7	P0131	0131	EC-SR-150
HO2S1 (B1) *7	P0132	0132	EC-SR-156
HO2S1 (B1) *7	P0133	0133	EC-SR-162
HO2S1 (B1) *7	P0134	0134	EC-SR-170
FUEL SYS -LEAN/BK1 *7	P0171	0171	EC-SR-212
FUEL SYS -RICH/BK1 *7	P0172	0172	EC-SR-218
IACV/AAC VLV/CIRC *7	P0505	0505	EC-SR-263
IN PY SPD SEN/CIRC *7	P0715	0715	Refer to AT section.
KNOCK SEN/CIRC -B1	P0325	0325	EC-SR-230
L/PRESS SOL/CIRC *7	P0745	0745	Refer to AT section.
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT *3	P0100	0100	EC-SR-120
MULTI CYL MISFIRE *7	P0300	0300	EC-SR-224
NATS MALFUNCTION	P1610 - P1615	1610 - 1615	Refer to EL section.
<b>NO SELF DIAGNOSTIC FAILURE INDICATED</b>	<b>P0000</b>	<b>0000</b>	—
NO SELF DIAGNOSTIC FAILURE INDICATED	No DTC	Flashing*5	EC-SR-59
ENG OVER TEMP	P1217	1217	EC-SR-279
P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT *7	P1706	1706	EC-SR-298

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INDEX

**SR20DE**

*Alphabetical & P No. Index for DTC (Cont'd)*

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	DTC*6		Reference page
	CONSULT-II GST*2	ECM*1	
PNP SW/CIRC *7	P0705	0705	Refer to AT section.
PURG VOLUME CONT/V *7	P0443	0443	EC-SR-250
HO2S2 (B1) *7	P0137	0137	EC-SR-180
HO2S2 (B1) *7	P0138	0138	EC-SR-187
HO2S2 (B1) *7	P0139	0139	EC-SR-194
HO2S2 (B1) *7	P0140	0140	EC-SR-201
HO2S2 HTR (B1) *7	P0141	0141	EC-SR-207
STEP MOTOR CIRC -B1 *7	P1777	1777	Refer to AT section.
STEP MOTOR FNC *7	P1778	1778	Refer to AT section.
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC *7	P0740	0740	Refer to AT section.
THRTL POS SEN/CIRC *3	P0120	0120	EC-SR-137
TP SEN/CIRC A/T *7	P1705	1705	Refer to AT section.
TW CATALYST SYSTEM *7	P0420	0420	EC-SR-246
VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT *4 *7	P0720	0720	Refer to AT section.
VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC *4	P0500	0500	EC-SR-255

\*1: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results). These numbers are controlled by NISSAN.

\*2: These numbers are prescribed by ISO 15031-6.

\*3: When the fail-safe operation occurs, the MI illuminates.

\*4: The MI illuminates when the "Secondary speed sensor signal" and the "Vehicle speed sensor signal" meet the fail-safe condition at the same time.

\*5: While engine is running.

\*6: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

\*7: Not available for "Eastern Europe models".

## P NO. INDEX FOR DTC

*NCEC0001S02*

DTC*6		Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-II GST*2	ECM*1		
—	—	Unable to access ECM	EC-SR-93
No DTC	Flashing*5	NO SELF DIAGNOSTIC FAILURE INDICATED	EC-SR-59
<b>P0000</b>	<b>0000</b>	<b>NO SELF DIAGNOSTIC FAILURE INDICATED</b>	—
P0100	0100	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT*3	EC-SR-120
P0110	0110	AIR TEMP SEN/CIRC *7	EC-SR-127
P0115	0115	COOLANT T SEN/CIRC *3	EC-SR-132
P0120	0120	THRTL POS SEN/CIRC *3	EC-SR-137
P0130	0130	HO2S1 (B1)	EC-SR-144
P0131	0131	HO2S1 (B1) *7	EC-SR-150
P0132	0132	HO2S1 (B1) *7	EC-SR-156
P0133	0133	HO2S1 (B1) *7	EC-SR-162
P0134	0134	HO2S1 (B1) *7	EC-SR-170
P0135	0135	HO2S1 HTR (B1) *7	EC-SR-175

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INDEX

SR20DE

Alphabetical & P No. Index for DTC (Cont'd)

DTC*6		Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-II GST*2	ECM*1		
P0137	0137	HO2S2 (B1) *7	EC-SR-180
P0138	0138	HO2S2 (B1) *7	EC-SR-187
P0139	0139	HO2S2 (B1) *7	EC-SR-194
P0140	0140	HO2S2 (B1) *7	EC-SR-201
P0141	0141	HO2S2 HTR (B1) *7	EC-SR-207
P0171	0171	FUEL SYS -LEAN/BK1 *7	EC-SR-212
P0172	0172	FUEL SYS -RICH/BK1 *7	EC-SR-218
P0300	0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE *7	EC-SR-224
P0301	0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE *7	EC-SR-224
P0302	0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE *7	EC-SR-224
P0303	0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE *7	EC-SR-224
P0304	0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE *7	EC-SR-224
P0325	0325	KNOCK SEN/CIRC -B1	EC-SR-230
P0335	0335	CPS/CIRCUIT (POS) *7	EC-SR-234
P0340	0340	CAM POS SEN/CIRC	EC-SR-239
P0420	0420	TW CATALYST SYS -B1 *7	EC-SR-246
P0443	0443	PURG VOLUME CONT/V *7	EC-SR-250
P0500	0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC *4	EC-SR-255
P0505	0505	IACV/AAC VLV/CIRC *7	EC-SR-263
P0510	0510	CLOSED TP SW/CIRC *7	EC-SR-271
P0605	0605	ECM *7	EC-SR-277
P0705	0705	PNP SW/CIRC *7	Refer to AT section.
P0710	0710	ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC *7	Refer to AT section.
P0715	0715	IN PY SPD SEN/CIRC *7	Refer to AT section.
P0720	0720	VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT *4 *7	Refer to AT section.
P0725	0725	ENGINE SPEED SIG *7	Refer to AT section.
P0740	0740	TCC SOLENOID/CIRC *7	Refer to AT section.
P0745	0745	L/PRESS SOL/CIRC *7	Refer to AT section.
P1217	1217	ENG OVER TEMP	EC-SR-279
P1336	1336	CPS/CIRC (OBD) COG *7	EC-SR-290



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INDEX

SR20DE

Alphabetical & P No. Index for DTC (Cont'd)

P1605	1605	A/T DIAG COMM LINE *7	EC-SR-295
P1610 - 1615	1610 - 1615	NATS MALFUNCTION	Refer to EL section.
P1705	1705	TP SEN/CIRC A/T *7	Refer to AT section.
P1706	1706	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT *7	EC-SR-298
P1777	1777	STEP MOTOR CIRC *7	Refer to AT section.
P1778	1778	STEP MOTOR FNC *7	Refer to AT section.
P1791	1791	LINE PRESS SE *7	Refer to AT section.

\*1: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results). These numbers are controlled by NISSAN.

\*2: These numbers are prescribed by ISO 15031-6.

\*3: When the fail-safe operation occurs, the MI illuminates.

\*4: The MI illuminates when the "Secondary speed sensor signal" and the "Vehicle speed sensor signal or ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) signal" meet the fail-safe condition at the same time.

\*5: While engine is running.

\*6: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

\*7: Not available for "Eastern Europe models".

**Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"**

NCEC0002

The Supplemental Restraint System "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a seat belt, help to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger in a frontal collision. The Supplemental Restraint System consists of air bag modules (located in the center of the steering wheel and on the instrument panel on the passenger side), seat belt pre-tensioners, a diagnosis sensor unit, warning lamp, wiring harness and spiral cable.

In addition to the supplemental air bag modules for a frontal collision, the supplemental side air bag used along with the seat belt helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger in a side collision. The supplemental side air bag consists of air bag modules (located in the outer side of front seats), satellite sensor, diagnosis sensor unit (one of components of supplemental air bags for a frontal collision), wiring harness, warning lamp (one of components of supplemental air bags for a frontal collision). Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the **RS section** of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses (except "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" connector) can be identified with yellow harness connector (and with yellow harness protector or yellow insulation tape before the harness connectors).

**Precautions for On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT**

NCEC0003

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator (MI) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to turn the ignition switch "OFF" and disconnect the negative battery terminal before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MI to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MI to light up due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to EL section, "Description", "HARNESS CONNECTOR".
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MI to light up due to the short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MI to light up due to the malfunction of the fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

## Engine Fuel & Emission Control System

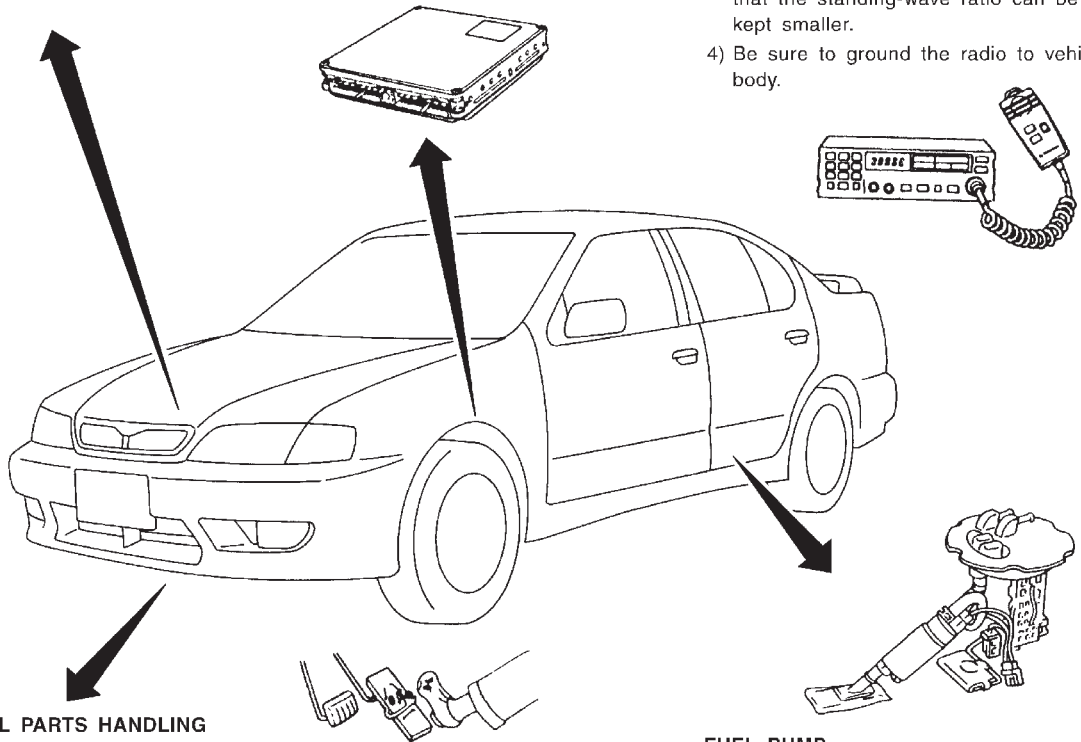
NCEC0004

**BATTERY**

- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Do not attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.

**ECM**

- Do not disassemble ECM.
- If a battery terminal is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.  
The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Engine operation can vary slightly when the terminal is disconnected. However, this is not an indication of a problem. Do not replace parts because of a slight variation.

**ENGINE CONTROL PARTS HANDLING**

- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Do not disassemble mass air flow sensor.
- Do not clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Do not disassemble IAC valve-AAC valve.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious problems.
- Do not shock or jar the camshaft position sensor and crankshaft position sensor.

**WHEN STARTING**

- Do not depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, do not rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Do not rev up engine just prior to shutdown.

**WIRELESS EQUIPMENT**

- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
  - 1) Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
  - 2) Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls.  
Do not let them run parallel for a long distance.
  - 3) Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
  - 4) Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.

**FUEL PUMP**

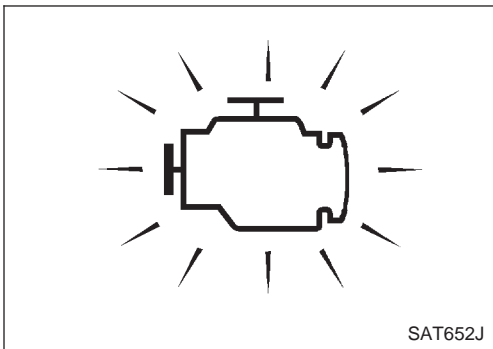
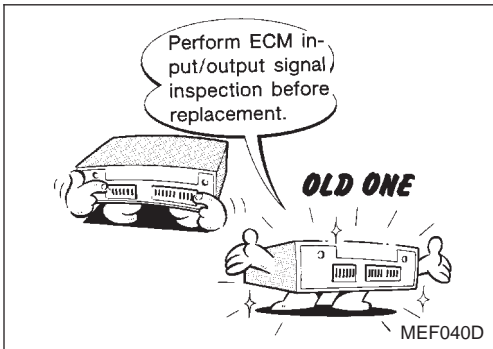
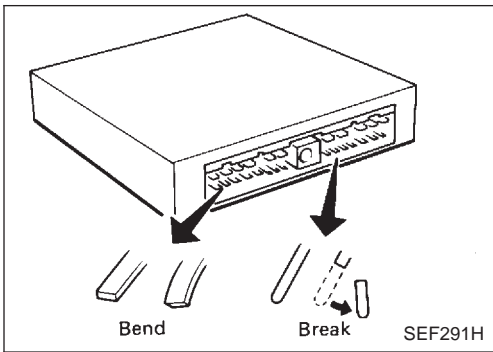
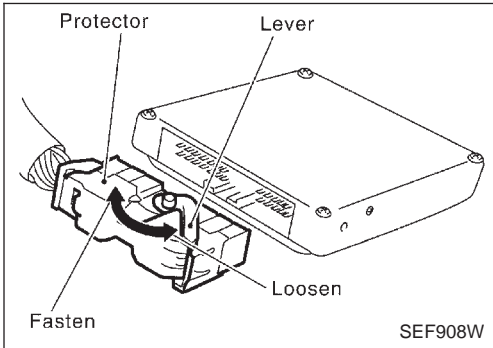
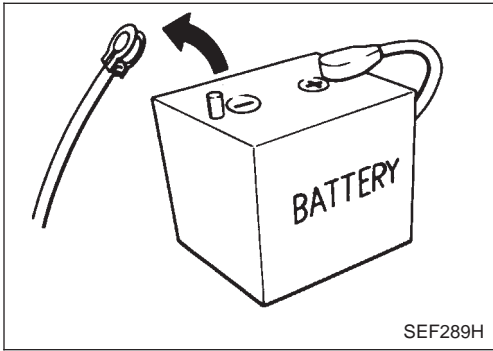
- Do not operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.

**ECM HARNESS HANDLING**

- Securely connect ECM harness connectors.  
A Poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep ECM harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent an ECM system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep ECM parts and harness dry.
- Before removing parts, turn off ignition switch and then disconnect battery ground cable.

SEF331WB

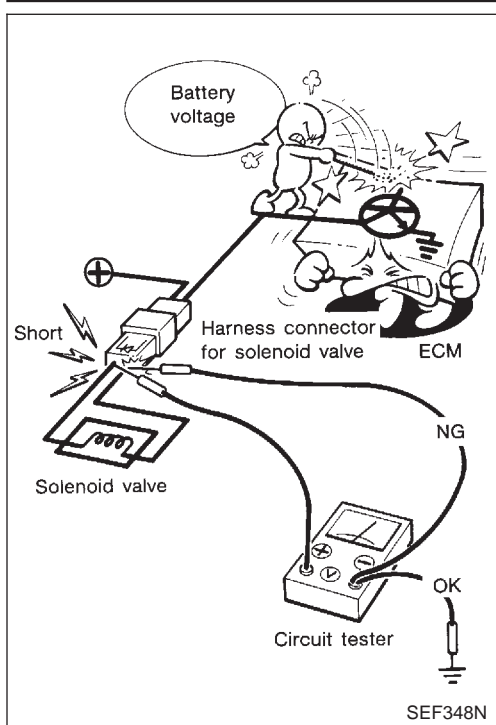
Precautions



**Precautions**

NCEC0005

- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery terminal. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned off.
- When connecting or disconnecting ECM harness connector, use lever as shown. When connecting, fasten connector securely with lever moved until it stops.
- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break). Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminals when connecting pin connectors.
- Before replacing ECM, perform Terminals and Reference Value inspection and make sure ECM functions properly. Refer to EC-SR-103.
- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform "Overall Function Check" or "DTC Confirmation Procedure". The DTC should not be displayed in the "DTC Confirmation Procedure" if the repair is completed. The "Overall Function Check" should be a good result if the repair is completed.



- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.

## Wiring Diagrams and Trouble Diagnosis

NCEC0006

When you read Wiring diagrams, refer to the followings:

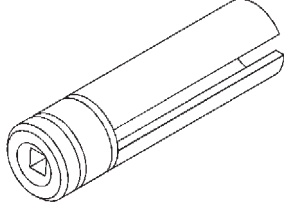
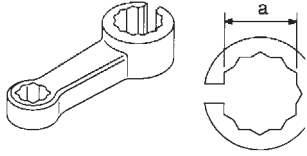
- "HOW TO READ WIRING DIAGRAMS" in GI section
- "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING" for power distribution circuit in EL section

When you perform trouble diagnosis, refer to the followings:

- "HOW TO FOLLOW TEST GROUP IN TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS" in GI section
- "HOW TO PERFORM EFFICIENT DIAGNOSIS FOR AN ELECTRICAL INCIDENT" in GI section


**Special Service Tools**

NCEC0007

Tool number Tool name	Description
KV10117100 Heated oxygen sensor wrench	 <p>Loosening or tightening heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) with 22 mm (0.87 in) hexagon nut</p> <p>NT379</p>
KV10114400 Heated oxygen sensor wrench	 <p>Loosening or tightening heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear)  <b>a: 22 mm (0.87 in)</b></p> <p>NT636</p>

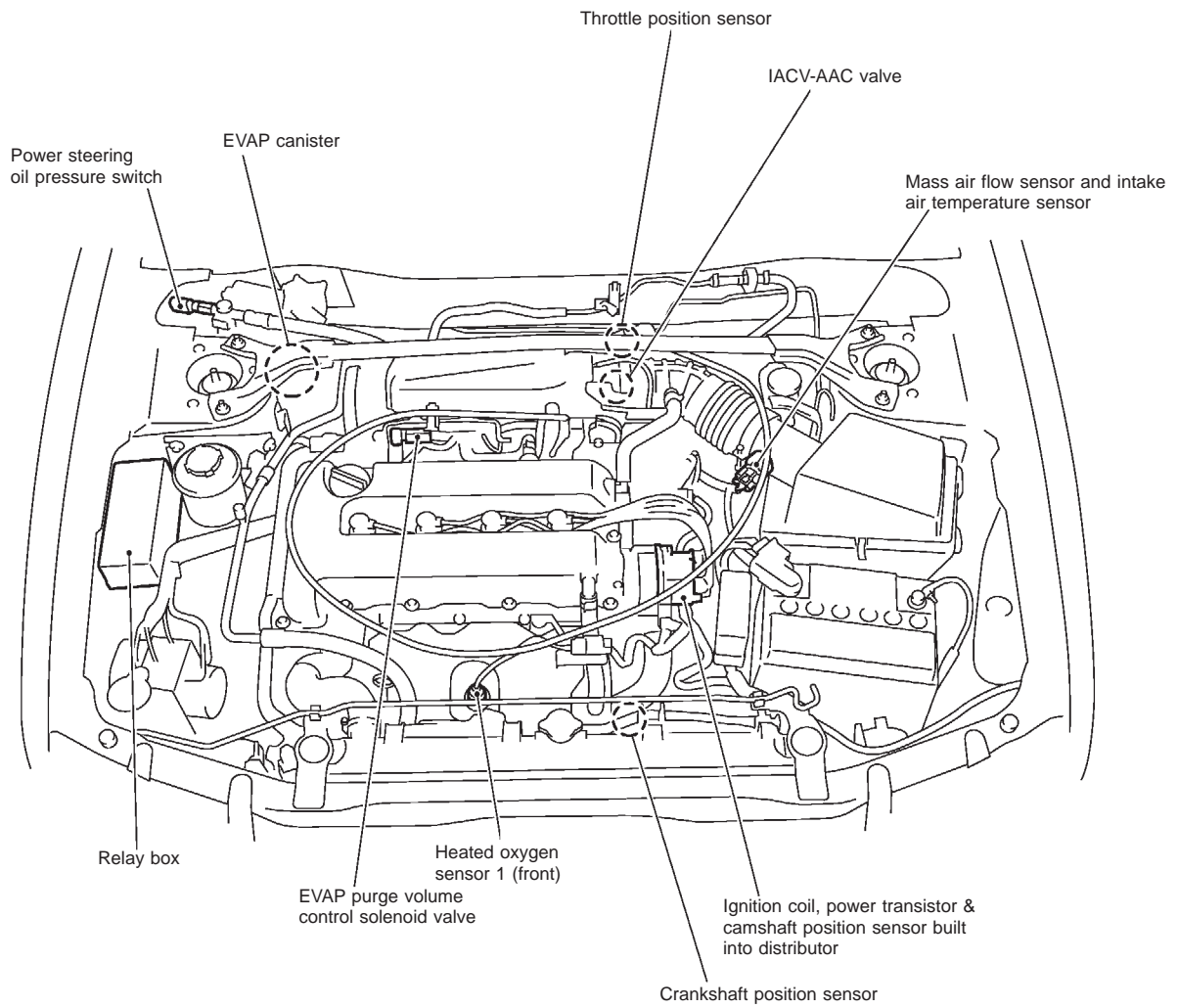
**Commercial Service Tool**

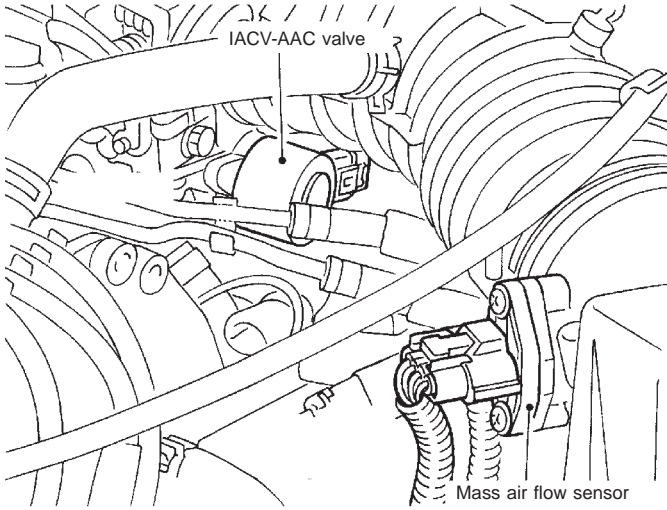
NCEC0008

Tool name	Description
Fuel filler cap adapter	 <p>Checking fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure</p> <p>NT653</p>

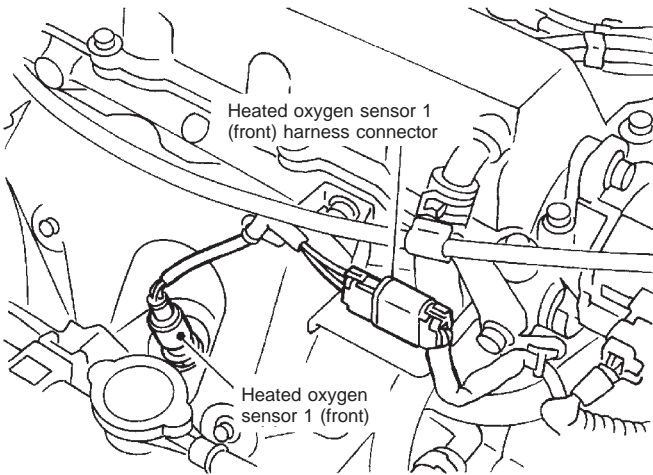
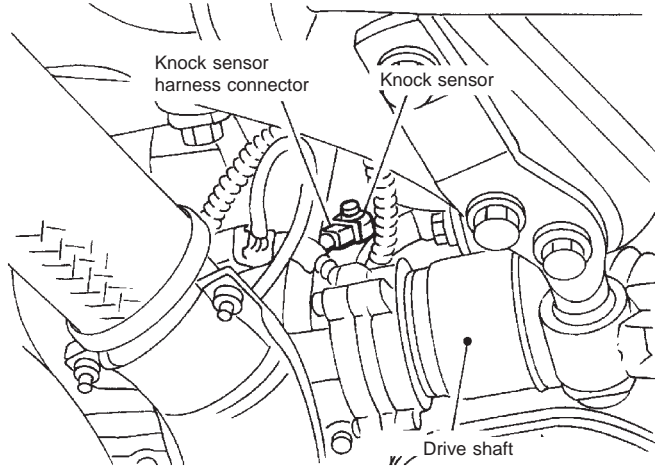
**Engine Control Component Parts Location**

NCEC0009

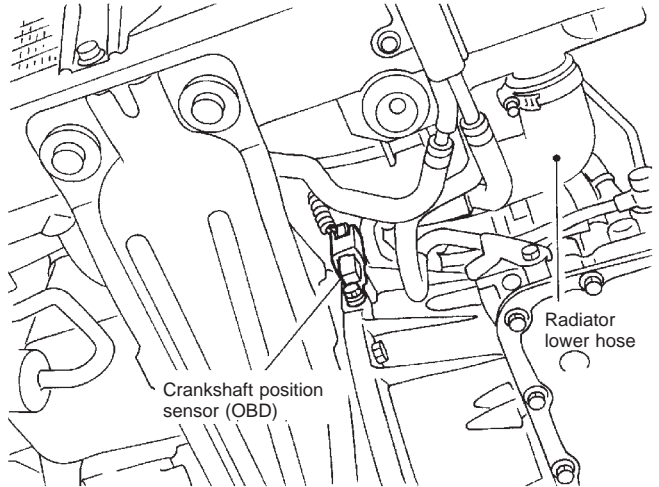




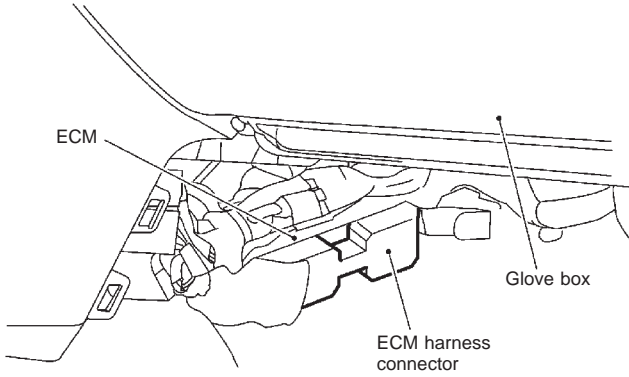
**View from under the vehicle**



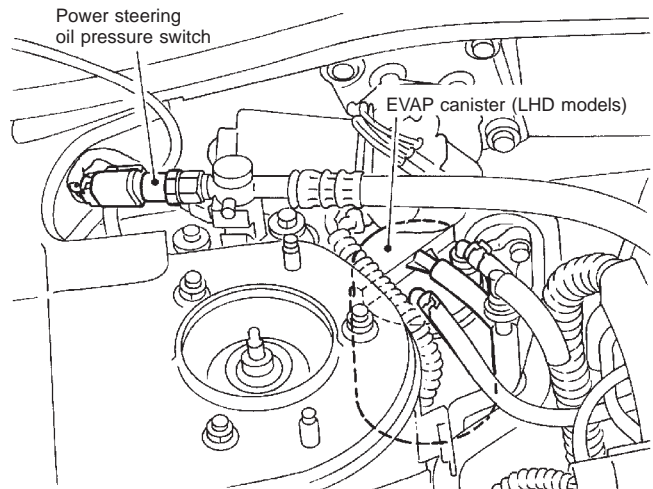
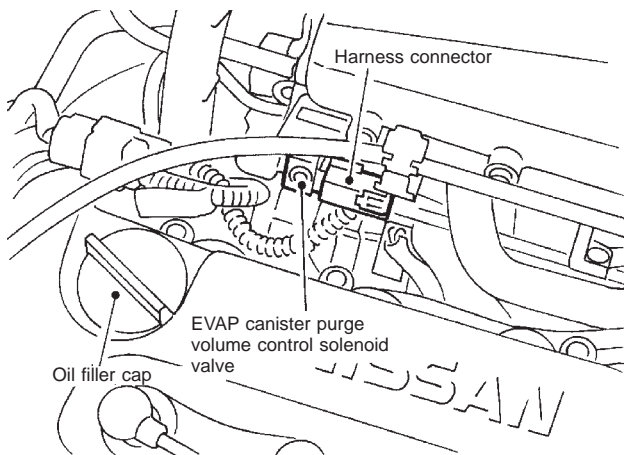
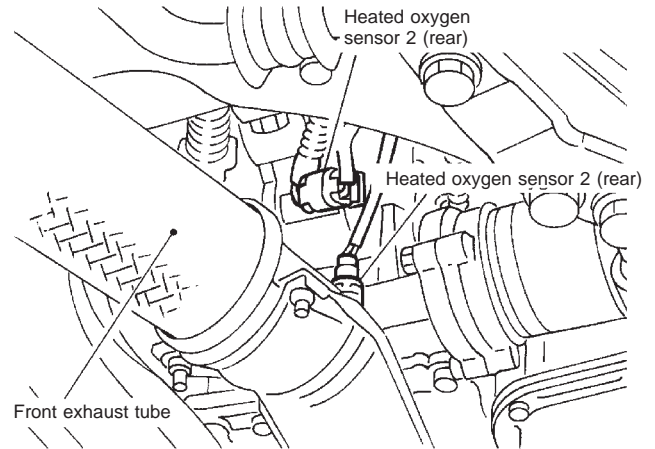
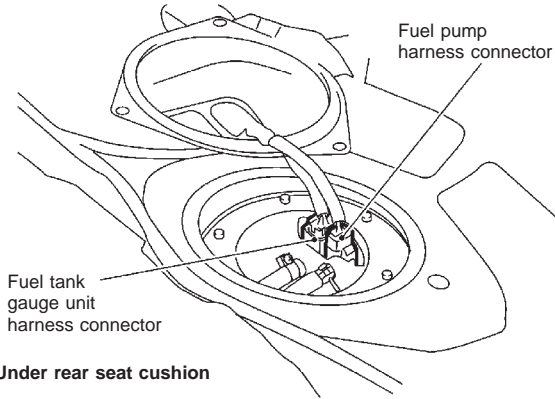
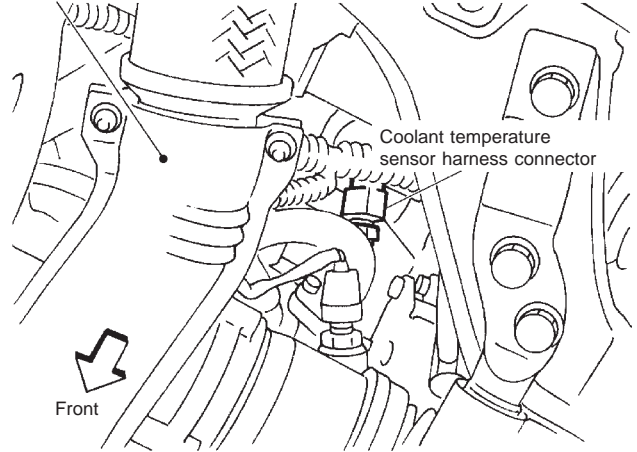
**View from under the vehicle**



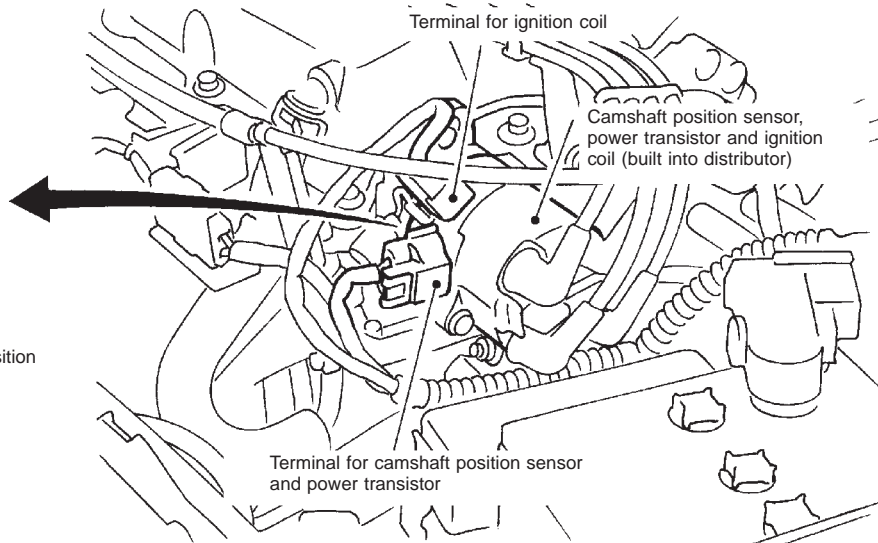
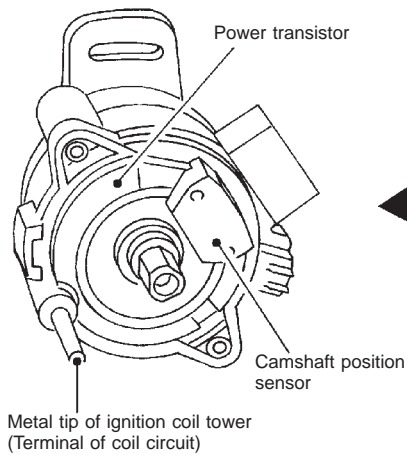
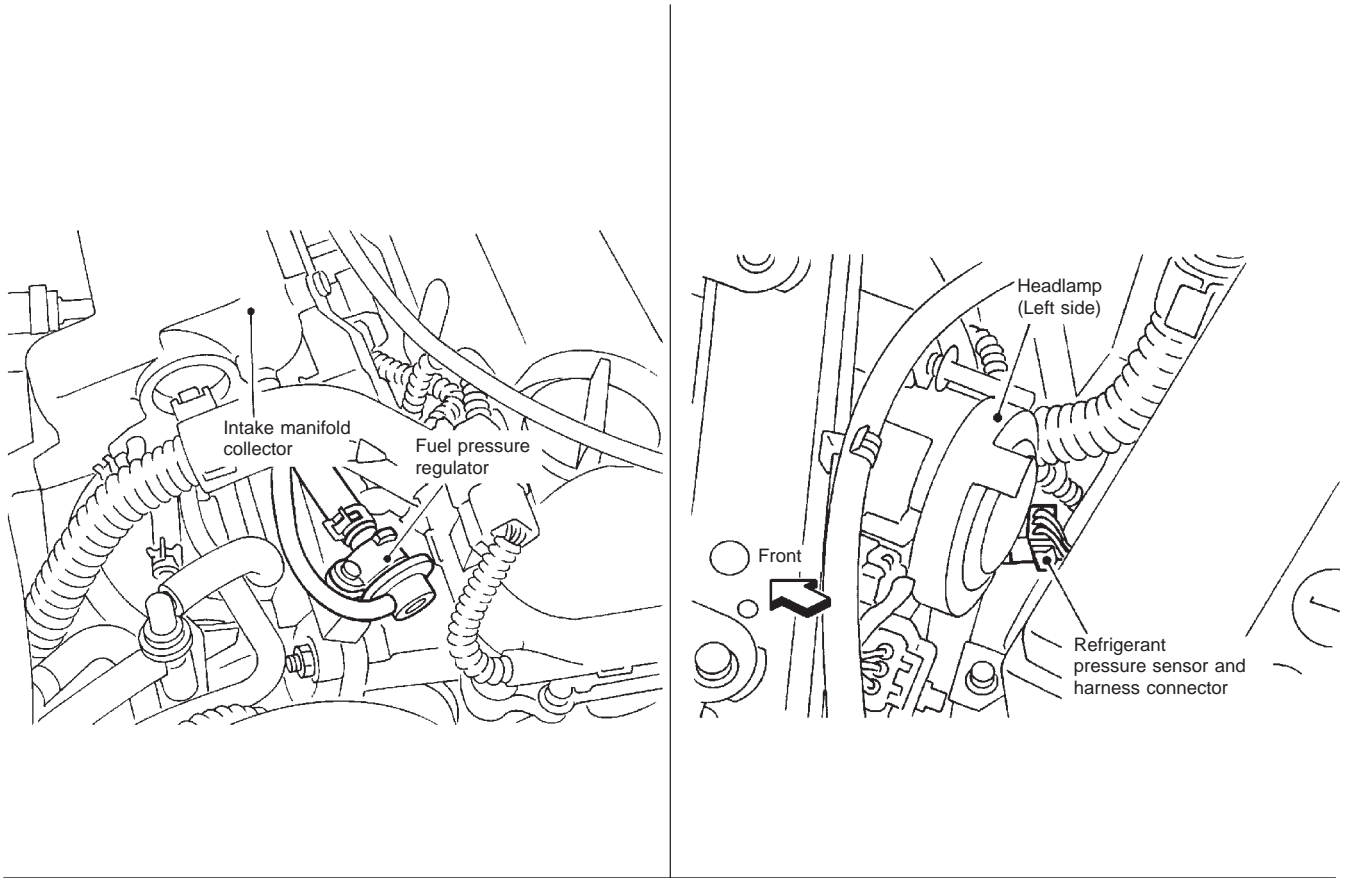




**View from under the vehicle**  
Front exhaust tube



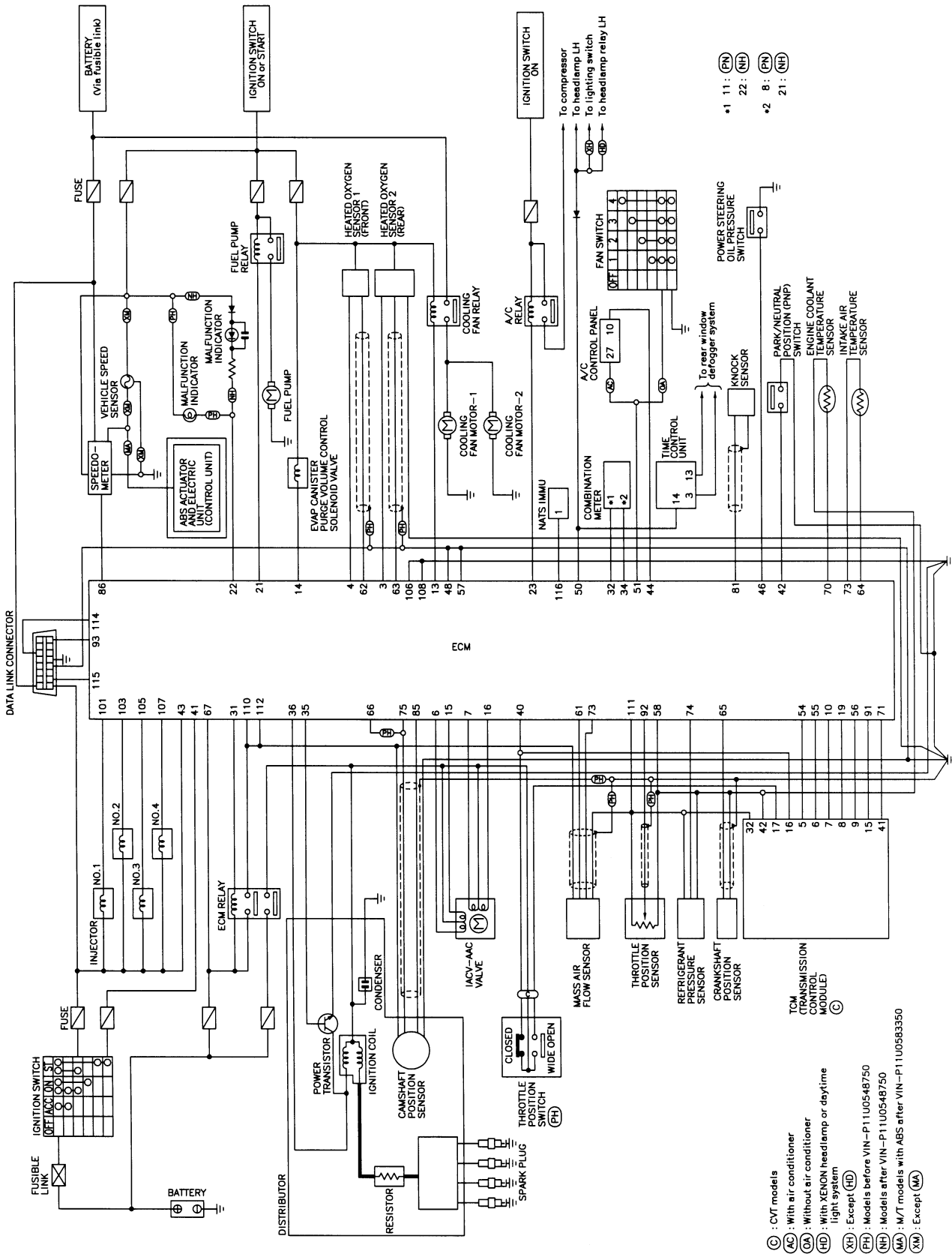
SEF188X



NOTE: Power transistor, camshaft position sensor, and ignition coil have to be replaced as a distributor assembly.

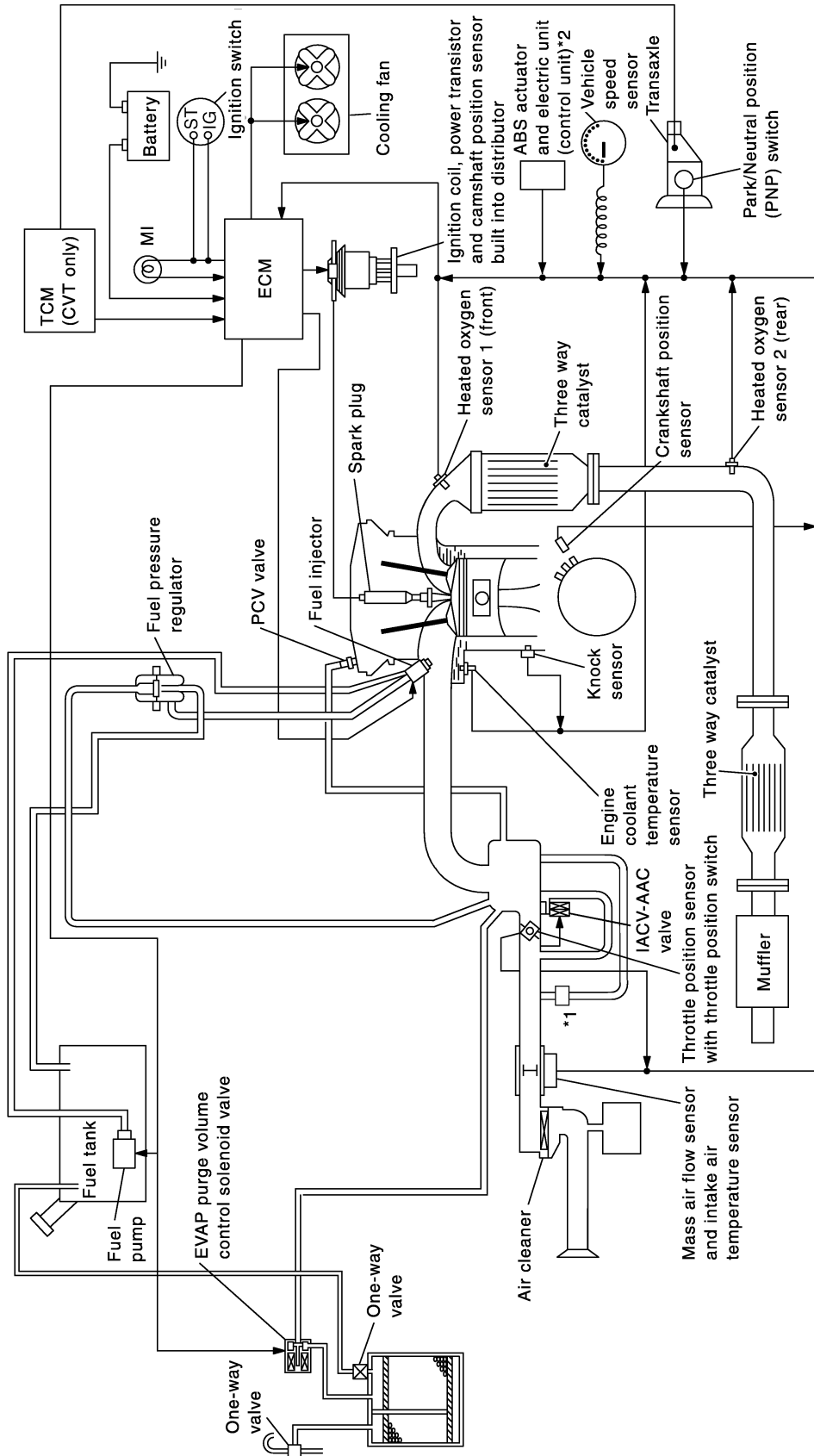
## Circuit Diagram

NCEC0010



## System Diagram

NCEC0011



\*1: Power steering air valve (Valve opens when power steering oil pressure becomes above 1.6 - 2.4 MPa and supplies additional air to engine.)

\*2: Models without vehicle speed sensor

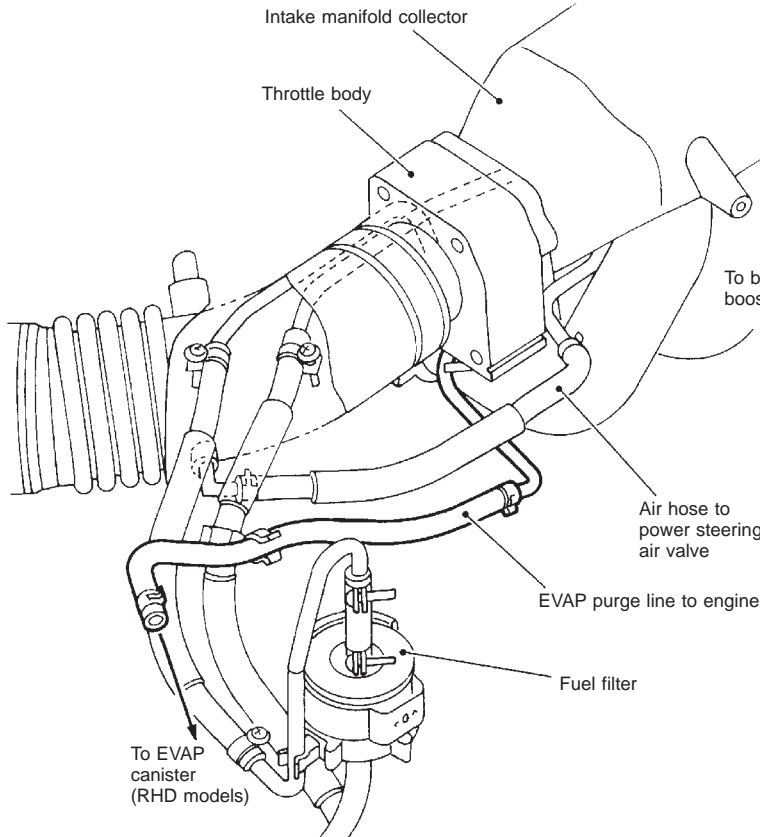
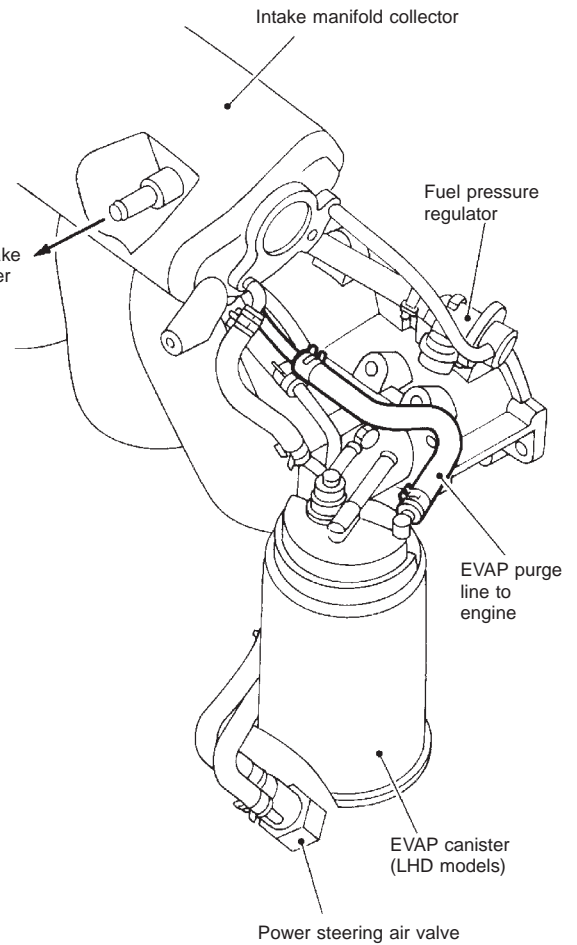
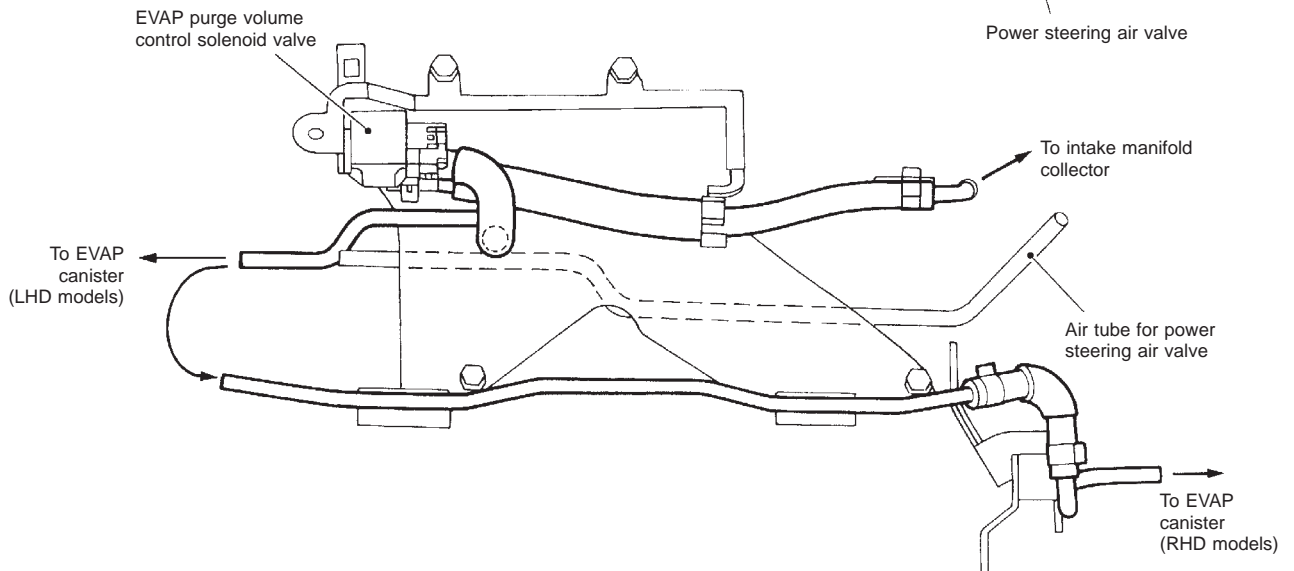
## Vacuum Hose Drawing

NCEC0012

Refer to "System Diagram" on EC-SR-20 for vacuum control system.

**NOTE:**

Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hoses or purge hoses.

**Rear view (Left side)****Rear view (Right side)****Front view**

SEF191X

## System Chart

NCEC0013

Input (Sensor)	ECM Function	Output (Actuator)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Camshaft position sensor</li> <li>● Mass air flow sensor</li> <li>● Engine coolant temperature sensor</li> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)</li> <li>● Ignition switch</li> <li>● Throttle position sensor</li> <li>● PNP switch</li> <li>● Air conditioner switch</li> <li>● Knock sensor</li> <li>● Crankshaft position sensor (OBD)*1</li> <li>● Battery voltage</li> <li>● Power steering oil pressure switch</li> <li>● Vehicle speed sensor or ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> <li>● Intake air temperature sensor</li> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear)*2</li> <li>● TCM (Transmission control module)*3</li> <li>● Closed throttle position switch</li> <li>● Electrical load</li> <li>● Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> </ul>	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Injectors
	Distributor ignition system	Power transistor
	Idle air control system	IACV-AAC valve
	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay
	Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) monitor & on board diagnostic system	Malfunction indicator (On the instrument panel)
	Heated oxygen sensor 1 & 2 (front & rear) heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 1 & 2 heater (front & rear)
	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
	Cooling fan control	Cooling fan relay
	Air conditioning cut control	Air conditioner relay

\*1: These sensors are not used to control the engine system. They are used only for the on board diagnosis.

\*2: Under normal conditions, this sensor is not for engine control operation.

\*3: The DTC related to CVT will be sent to ECM.

## Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System

### DESCRIPTION

NCEC0014

### Input/Output Signal Chart

NCEC0014S01

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor	Engine speed and piston position	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Injector
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position Throttle valve idle position		
PNP switch	Gear position		
Vehicle speed sensor or ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed		
Ignition switch	Start signal		
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner operation		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Electrical load	Electrical load signal		
Battery	Battery voltage		
Power steering oil pressure switch	Power steering operation		
Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear)*	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		

\* Under normal conditions, this sensor is not for engine control operation.

### Basic Multiport Fuel Injection System

NCEC0014S02

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from both the camshaft position sensor and the mass air flow sensor.

### Various Fuel Injection Increase/Decrease Compensation

NCEC0014S03

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

<Fuel increase>

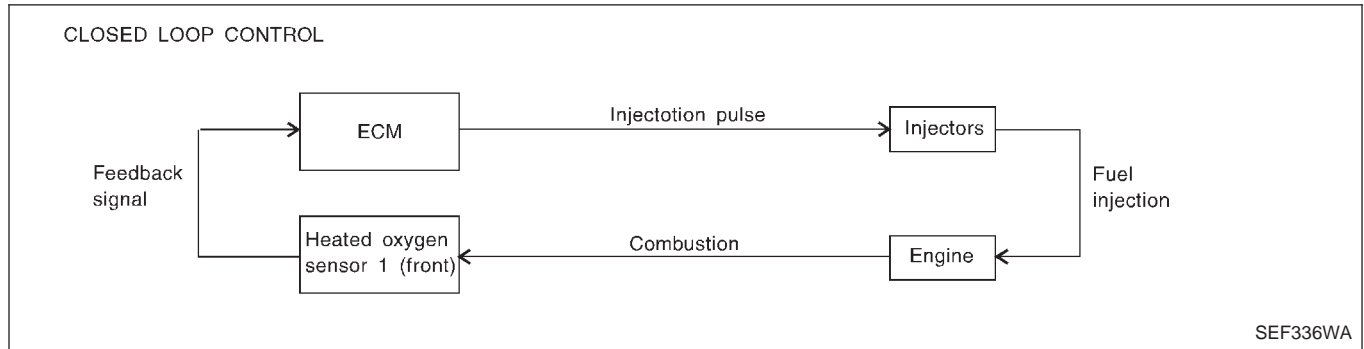
- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from "N" to "D" (CVT models only)
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation
- During high vehicle speed operation (M/T models)
- Extremely high engine coolant temperature

## Mixture Ratio Feedback Control (Closed loop control)

NCEC0014S04



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst can then better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses a heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) in the exhaust manifold to monitor if the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front), refer to EC-SR-144. This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) is located downstream of the three way catalyst. Even if the switching characteristics of the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear).

### Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

NCEC0014S05

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- When starting the engine

### Mixture Ratio Self-learning Control

NCEC0014S06

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front). This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot film) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short term fuel trim and long term fuel trim.

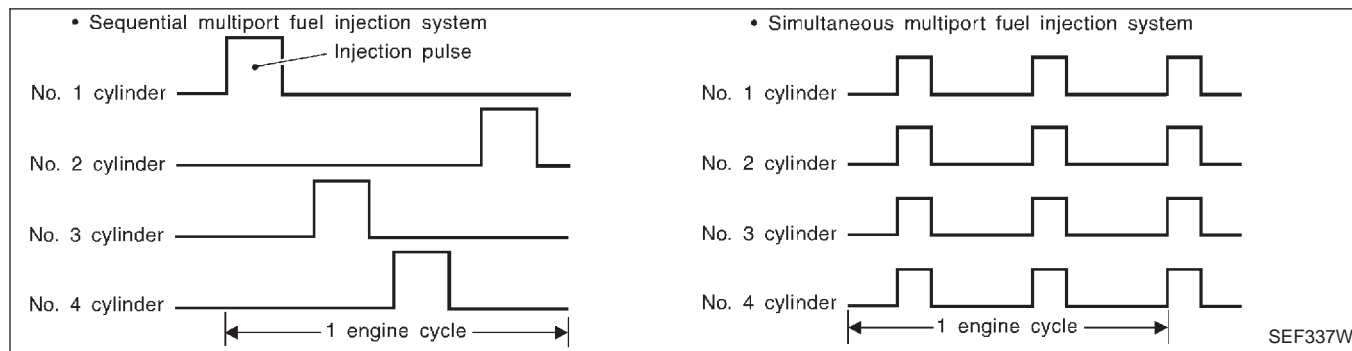
"Short term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out long-term to compensate for continual deviation of the short term fuel trim from the central value. Such deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.



## Fuel Injection Timing

NCEC0014S07



Two types of systems are used.

### Sequential Multipoint Fuel Injection System

NCEC0014S0701

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.

### Simultaneous Multipoint Fuel Injection System

NCEC0014S0702

Fuel is injected simultaneously into all four cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.

The four injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.

This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

### Fuel Shut-off

NCEC0014S08

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration or operation of the engine at excessively high speeds.

## Distributor Ignition (DI) System

### DESCRIPTION

NCEC0015

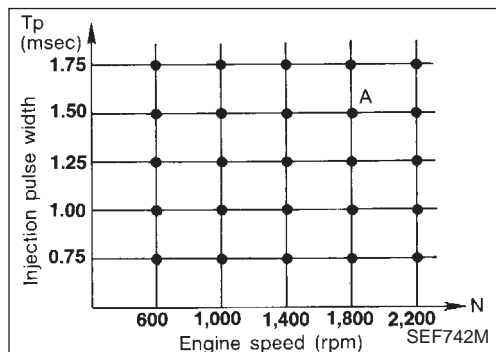
### Input/Output Signal Chart

NCEC0015S01

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor	Engine speed and piston position	Ignition timing control	Power transistor
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position Throttle valve idle position		
Vehicle speed sensor or ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed		
Ignition switch	Start signal		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
PNP switch	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage		

## System Description

NCEC0015S02



The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM. This data forms the map shown above. The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

e.g., N: 1,800 rpm, Tp: 1.50 msec  
A°BTDC

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not operate under normal driving conditions.

If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

## Air Conditioning Cut Control

### DESCRIPTION

NCEC0016

### Input/Output Signal Chart

NCEC0016S01

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner "ON" signal	Air conditioner cut control	Air conditioner relay
PNP switch	Neutral position		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle valve opening angle		
Camshaft position sensor	Engine speed		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Ignition switch	Start signal		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Vehicle speed sensor or ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed		
Power steering oil pressure switch	Power steering operation		

### System Description

NCEC0016S02

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used. Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.

- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.

## Fuel Cut Control (at no load & high engine speed)

### DESCRIPTION

#### Input/Output Signal Chart

NCEC0017

NCEC0017S01

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Vehicle speed sensor or ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed	Fuel cut control	Injectors
PNP switch	Neutral position		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Camshaft position sensor	Engine speed		

If the engine speed is above 3,950 rpm with no load, (for example, in Neutral and engine speed over 4,000 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed. Fuel cut will operate until the engine speed reaches 1,150 rpm, then fuel cut is cancelled.

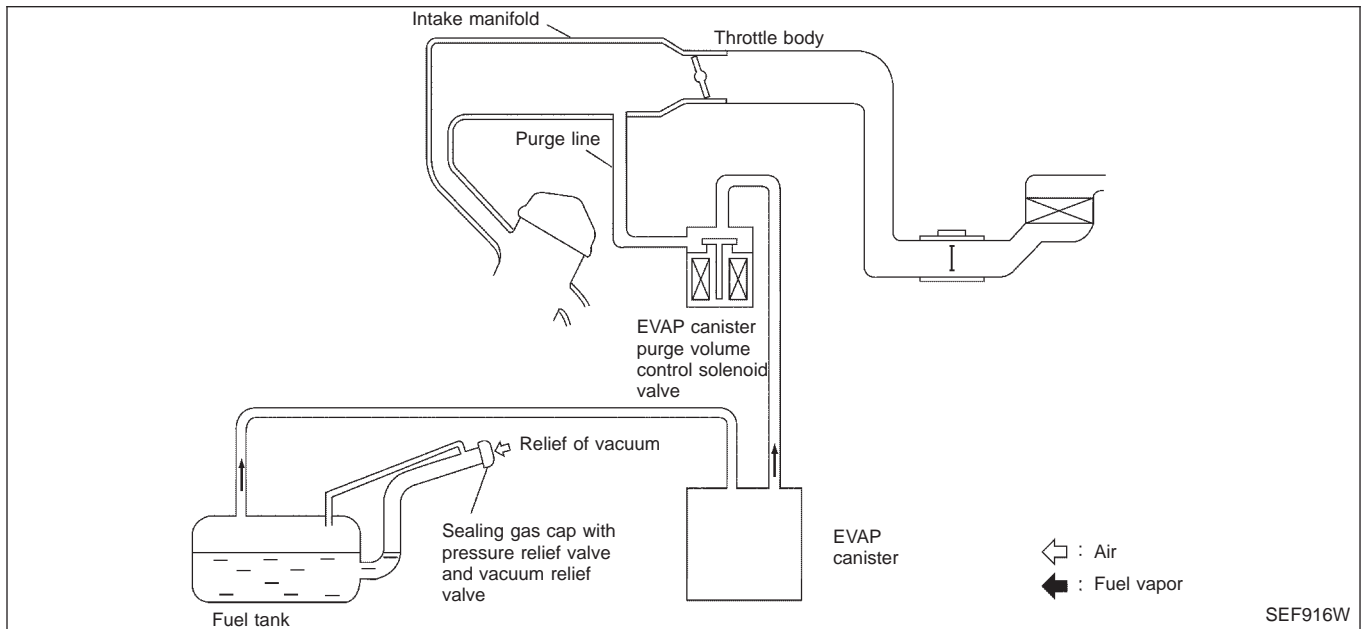
**NOTE:**

**This function is different from deceleration control listed under “Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System”, EC-SR-23.**

## Evaporative Emission System

### DESCRIPTION

NCEC0018

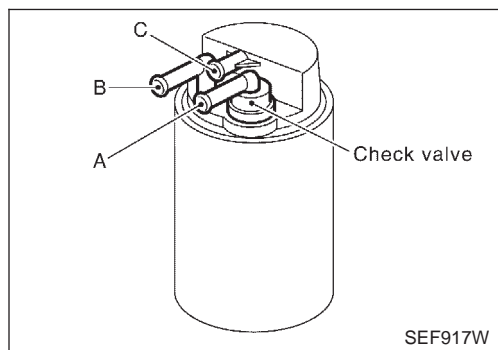


The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister. The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank. The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow

## Evaporative Emission System (Cont'd)

rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating and idling.



### INSPECTION

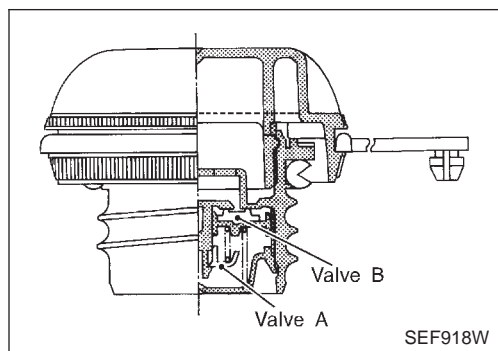
#### EVAP Canister

NCEC0019

NCEC0019S01

Check EVAP canister as follows:

1. Block port B. Orally blow air through port A. Check that air flows freely through port C with check valve resistance.
2. Block port A. Orally blow air through port B. Check that air flows freely through port C.



#### Fuel Tank Vacuum Relief Valve (Built into fuel filler cap)

NCEC0019S03

1. Wipe clean valve housing.
2. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

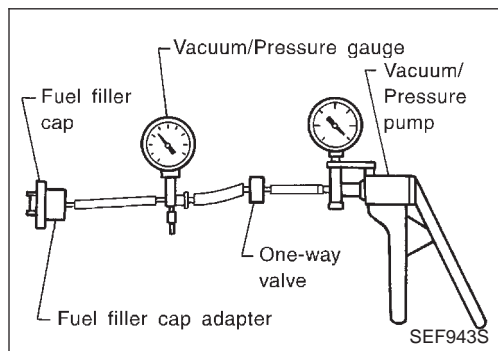
##### Pressure:

**16.0 - 20.0 kPa (0.16 - 0.20 bar, 0.163 - 0.204 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2.32 - 2.90 psi)**

##### Vacuum:

**-6.0 to -3.5 kPa (-0.060 to -0.035 bar, -0.061 to -0.036 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -0.87 to -0.51 psi)**

3. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.



#### Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid Valve

NCEC0019S07

Refer to EC-SR-250.

# ENGINE AND EMISSION BASIC CONTROL SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

SR20DE

Evaporative Emission System (Cont'd)

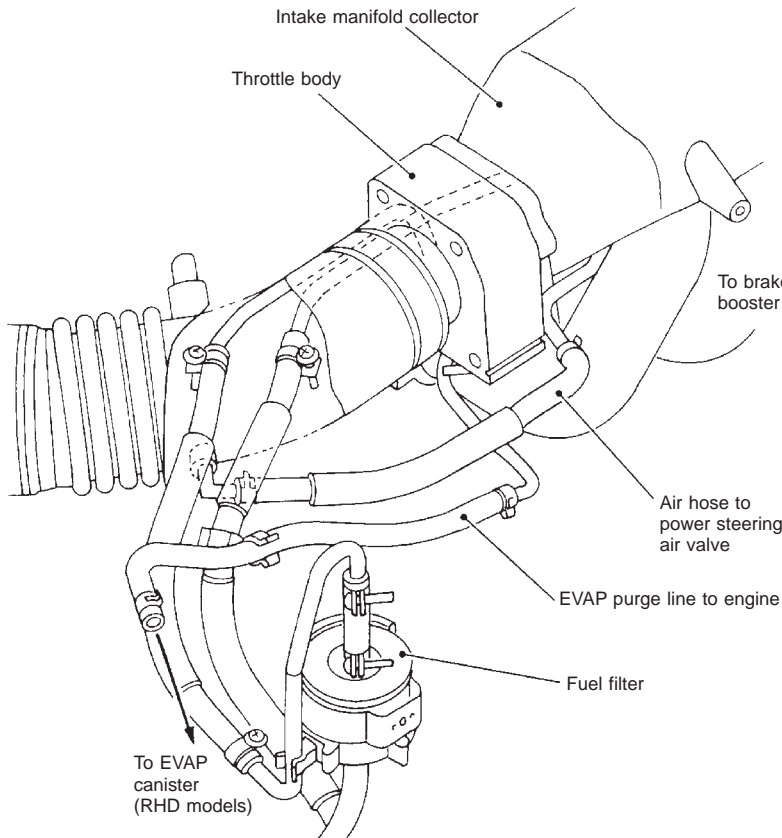
## EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING

NCEC0020

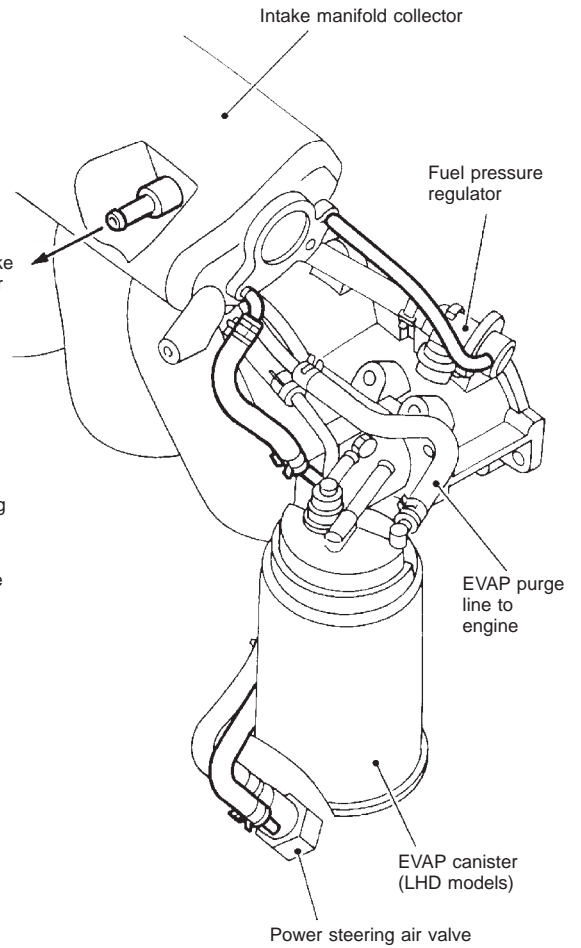
### NOTE:

Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hoses or purge hoses.

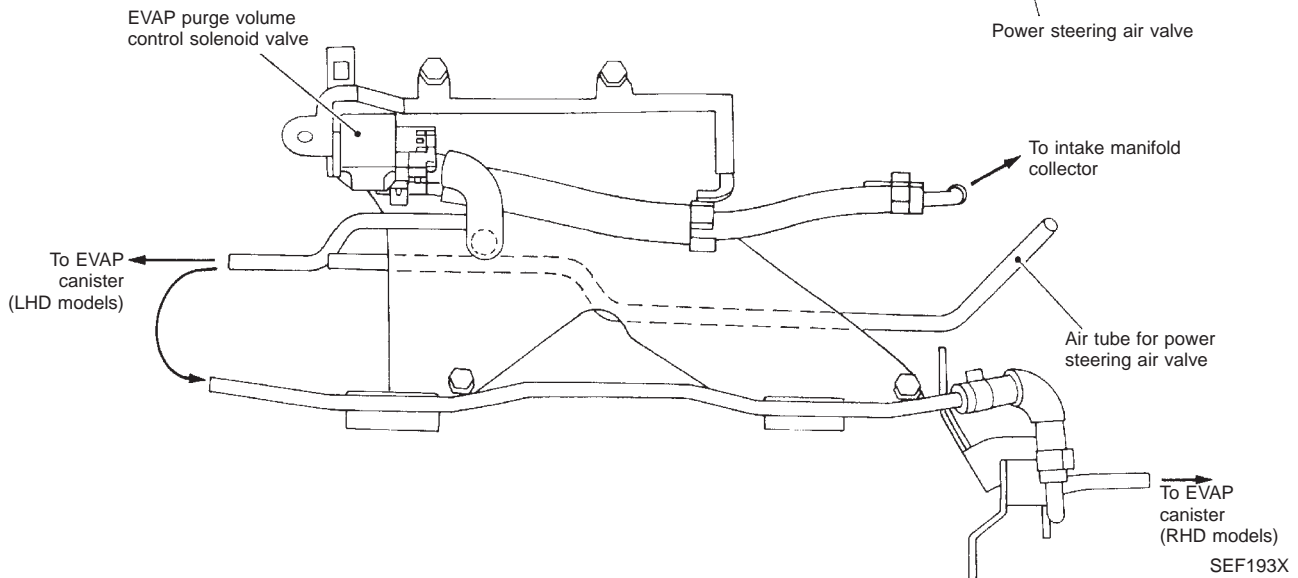
Rear view (Left side)



Rear view (Right side)



Front view

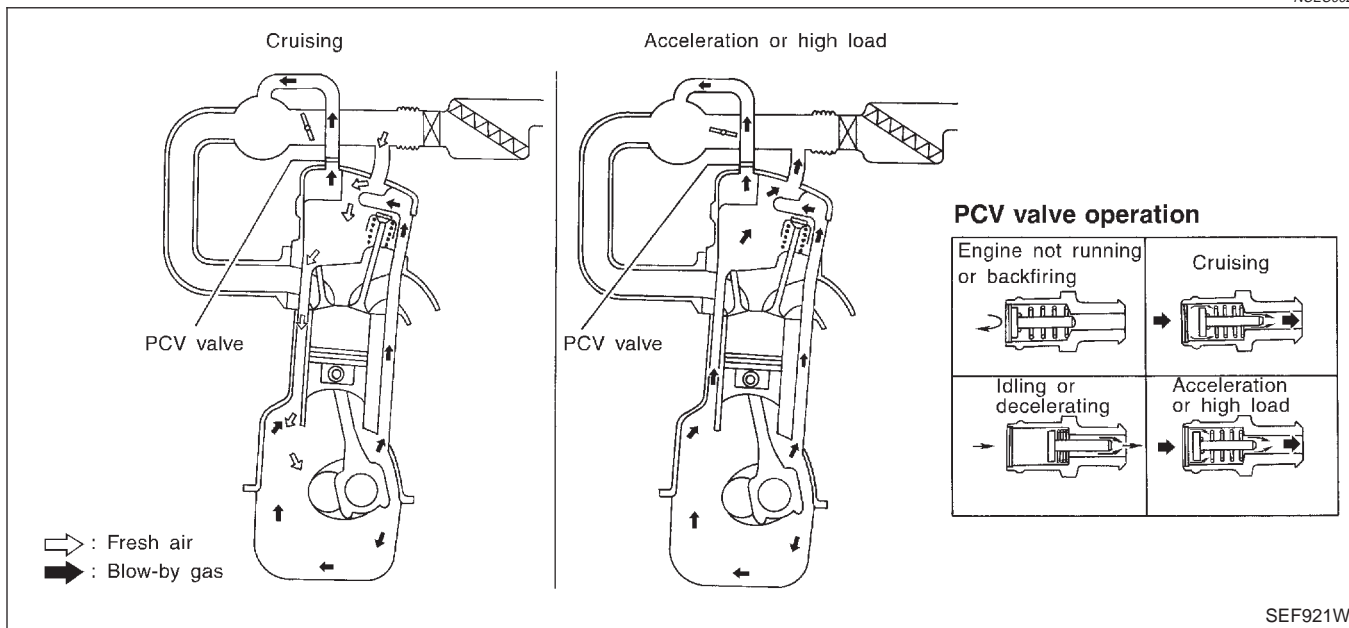


SEF193X

## Positive Crankcase Ventilation

### DESCRIPTION

NCEC0022



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake collector.

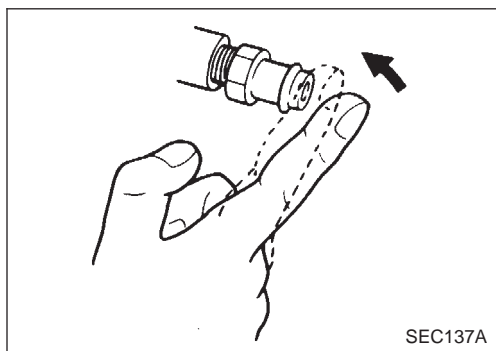
The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.

Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air. The ventilating air is then drawn from the air duct into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.

Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the intake collector under all conditions.



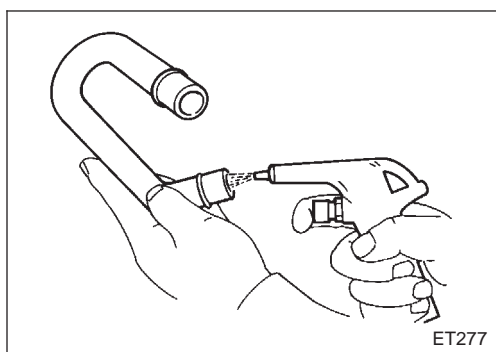
### INSPECTION

NCEC0023

#### PCV (Positive Crankcase Ventilation) Valve

NCEC0023S01

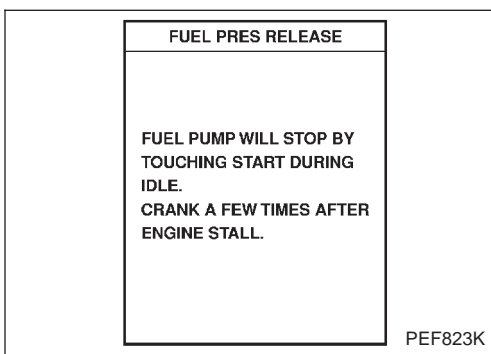
With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from breather separator. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over the valve inlet.



#### Ventilation Hose

NCEC0023S02

1. Check hoses and hose connections for leaks.
2. Disconnect all hoses and clean with compressed air. If any hose cannot be freed of obstructions, replace.



## Fuel Pressure Release

NCEC0024

**Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.**

### WITH CONSULT-II

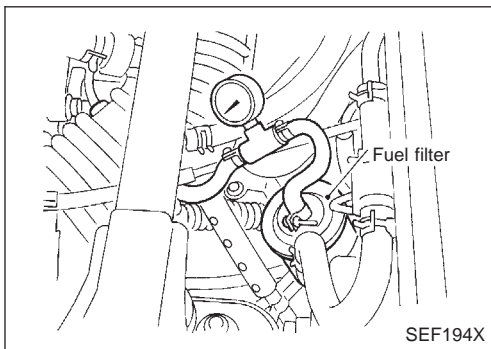
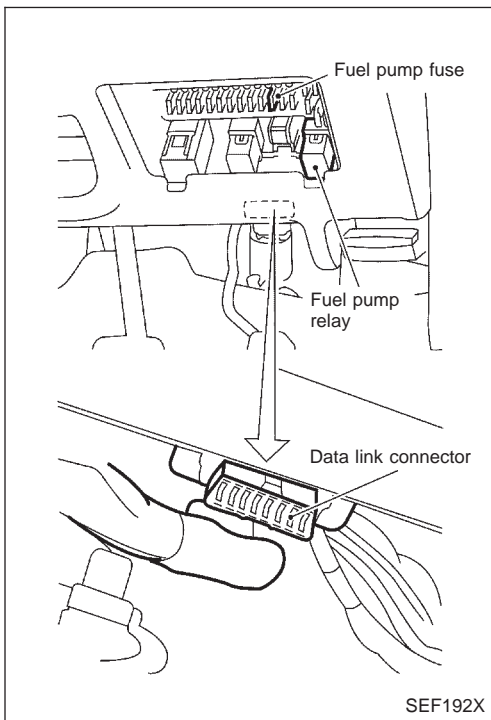
NCEC0024S01

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "FUEL PRES RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-II.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.

### WITHOUT CONSULT-II

NCEC0024S02

1. Remove fuse for fuel pump. Refer to fuse block cover for fuse location.
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and reconnect fuel pump fuse.



## Fuel Pressure Check

NCEC0025

- When reconnecting fuel line, always use new clamps.
  - Make sure that clamp screw does not contact adjacent parts.
  - Use a torque driver to tighten clamps.
  - Use Pressure Gauge to check fuel pressure.
  - Do not perform fuel pressure check with system operating. Fuel pressure gauge may indicate false readings.
1. Release fuel pressure to zero.
  2. Disconnect fuel hose between fuel filter and fuel tube (engine side).
  3. Install pressure gauge between fuel filter and fuel tube.
  4. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
  5. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.

### At idle speed:

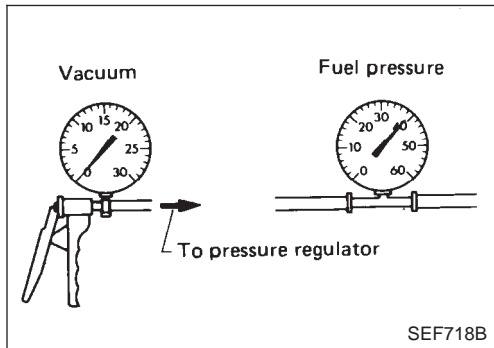
#### With vacuum hose connected

Approximately 235 kPa (2.35 bar, 2.4 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 34 psi)

#### With vacuum hose disconnected

Approximately 294 kPa (2.94 bar, 3.0 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 43 psi)

If results are unsatisfactory, perform Fuel Pressure Regulator Check, EC-SR-32.



## Fuel Pressure Regulator Check

NCEC0026

1. Stop engine and disconnect fuel pressure regulator vacuum hose from intake manifold.
2. Plug intake manifold with a rubber cap.
3. Connect variable vacuum source to fuel pressure regulator.
4. Start engine and read indication of fuel pressure gauge as vacuum is changed.

**Fuel pressure should decrease as vacuum increases. If results are unsatisfactory, replace fuel pressure regulator.**

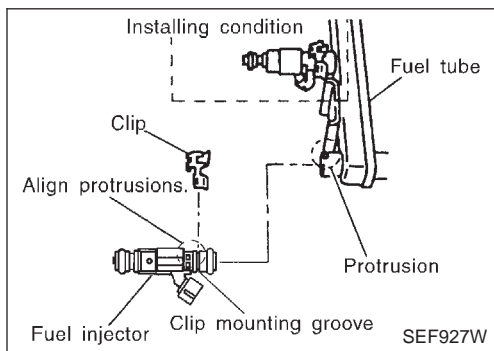
- Do not reuse O-ring.

## Injector

### REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

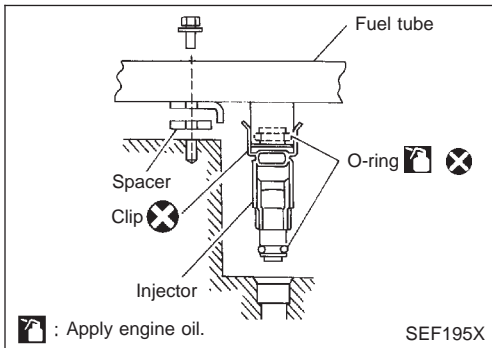
NCEC0027

1. Release fuel pressure to zero.
2. Disconnect fuel hoses and injector harness connectors.
3. Remove fuel tube assemblies with fuel injectors.
4. Expand and remove clips securing fuel injectors.
5. Extract fuel injectors straight from fuel tubes.
  - Be careful not to damage injector nozzles during removal.
  - Do not bump or drop fuel injectors.
  - Do not disassemble or adjust fuel injectors.
6. Install fuel injectors with extra care for O-rings.
  - Do not reuse O-rings.
  - Use bare hands to install O-rings. Do not wear gloves.
  - Apply a coat of new engine oil (with a low viscosity of 5W-30, etc.) to O-rings before installation.
  - Do not use solvent to clean O-rings and other parts.
  - Make sure that O-rings and other parts are clean and free from foreign particles.
  - Be careful not to damage O-rings with service tools, clip or finger nails. Do not expand or twist O-rings. If stretched, do not insert them into fuel tubes immediately after stretching.
  - Always insert O-rings straight into fuel tubes. Do not tilt or rotate them during installation.
7. Position clips in grooves on fuel injectors.
  - Make sure that protrusions of fuel injectors are aligned with cutouts of clips after installation.
8. Align protrusions of fuel tubes with those of fuel injectors. Insert fuel injectors straight into fuel tubes.
9. After properly inserting fuel injectors, check to make sure that fuel tube protrusions are engaged with those of fuel injectors, and that flanges of fuel tubes are engaged with clips.

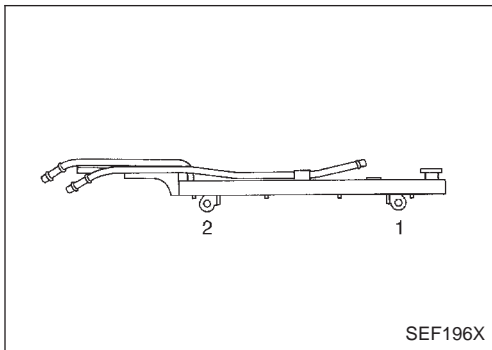




- Discard old clips; replace with new ones.



10. Install injectors with fuel tube assembly to intake manifold.
  - Pay extra care to prevent O-rings from being scratched by sharp edges.
  - Apply a coat of new engine oil to O-rings before installation.



11. Tighten fuel tube assembly mounting bolts in numerical sequence (indicated in the Figure at left) and in two stages.

🔧 : Tightening torque N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

1st stage:

9.4 - 10.7 (0.95 - 1.10, 83 - 95)

2nd stage:

21 - 26 (2.1 - 2.7, 16 - 19)

12. Insert fuel hoses into fuel tubes so that ends of fuel hoses butt up against fuel tubes; fasten with clamps, avoiding bulges.

- Lubricate fuel hoses with a smear of silicone oil.

13. Reinstall any parts removed in reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:**

**After properly connecting fuel hose to injector and fuel tube assembly, check connection for fuel leakage.**

## **Idle Speed/Ignition Timing/Idle Mixture Ratio Adjustment**

NCEC0028

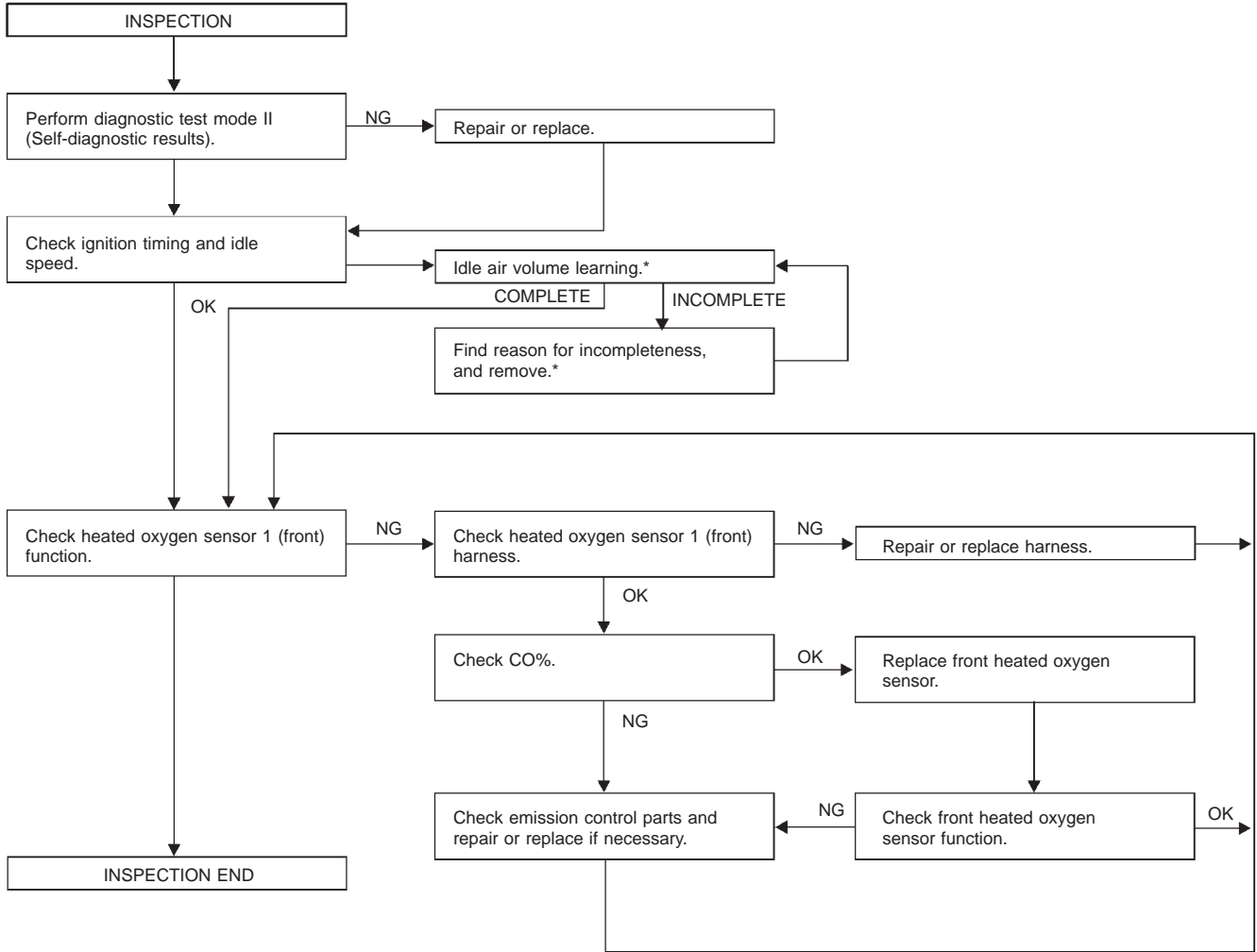
### **PREPARATION**

NCEC0028S01

- **Make sure that the following parts are in good order.**
  - a) **Battery**
  - b) **Ignition system**
  - c) **Engine oil and coolant levels**
  - d) **Fuses**
  - e) **ECM harness connector**
  - f) **Vacuum hoses**
  - g) **Air intake system**  
(Oil filler cap, oil level gauge, etc.)
  - h) **Fuel pressure**
  - i) **Engine compression**
  - j) **Throttle valve**
  - k) **EVAP system**
- **On models equipped with air conditioner, checks should be carried out while the air conditioner is “OFF”.**
- **When checking idle speed on models equipped with CVT, ignition timing and mixture ratio, checks should be carried out while shift lever is in “P” or “N” position.**
- **When measuring “CO” percentage, insert probe more than 40 cm (15.7 in) into tail pipe.**
- **Turn off headlamps, heater blower, rear window defogger.**
- **On vehicles equipped with daytime running light systems, set lighting switch to the 1st position to light only small lamps.**
- **Keep front wheels pointed straight ahead.**
- **If engine stops immediately after starting or idle condition is unstable, perform the following to initialize IACV-AAC valve:**
  - a) **Stop engine and wait 9 seconds.**
  - b) **Turn ignition “ON” and wait 1 second.**
  - c) **Turn ignition “OFF” and wait 9 seconds.**
- **Make the check after the cooling fan has stopped.**

## Overall Inspection Sequence

NCEC0028S0101

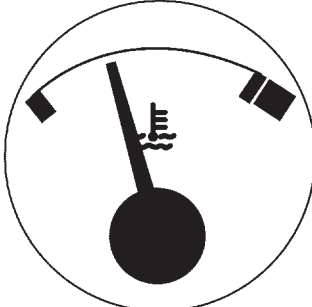
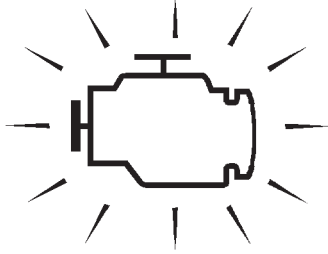


SEF104X

\*: Refer to EC-SR-46.

## INSPECTION PROCEDURE

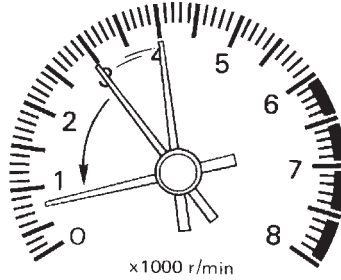
NCEC0028S02

<b>1</b>	<b>INSPECTION START</b>	<p>1. Visually check the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Air cleaner clogging</li> <li>● Hoses and duct for leaks</li> <li>● Electrical connectors</li> <li>● Gasket (intake manifold, cylinder head, exhaust system)</li> <li>● Throttle valve and throttle position sensor operation</li> </ul> <p>2. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points to the middle of gauge. Ensure engine speed stays below 1,000 rpm.</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 20px 0;">  </div> <p>3. Open engine hood and run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no-load.</p> <p>4. Perform the Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results). Refer to EC-SR-61.</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 20px 0;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">SEF935W</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">SAT652J</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>
OK	▶	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● GO TO 2. (With CONSULT-II)</li> <li>● GO TO 3. (Without CONSULT-II)</li> </ul>
NG	▶	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repair or replace components as necessary.</li> <li>2. GO TO 2. (With CONSULT-II)</li> <li>3. GO TO 3. (Without CONSULT-II)</li> </ol>

**2 CHECK IGNITION TIMING**

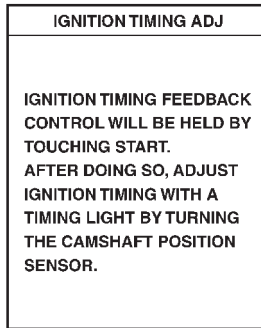
**With CONSULT-II**

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no-load.
2. Rev engine two or three times under no-load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.



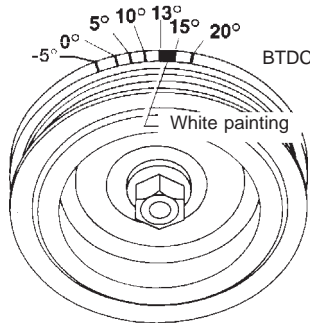
SEF978U

3. Select "IGNITION TIMING ADJ" in WORK SUPPORT mode.
4. Touch "START".



PEF546N

5. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no-load, then run engine at idle speed.
6. Check ignition timing with a timing light.



AEC804

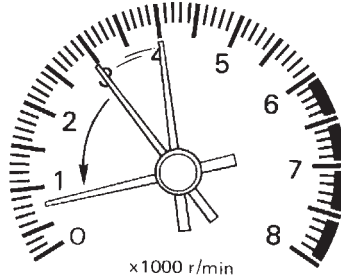
**15°±2° BTDC**  
**(in "P" or "N" position for CVT)**

OK	▶	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● GO TO 5. (With CONSULT-II)</li> <li>● GO TO 6. (Without CONSULT-II)</li> </ul>
NG	▶	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Perform "Idle air volume learning". Refer to EC-SR-46</li> <li>2. If still NG, GO TO 4.</li> </ol>

**3 CHECK IGNITION TIMING**

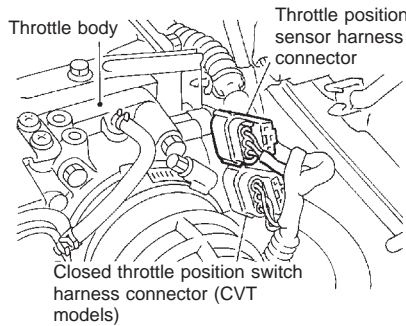
**Without CONSULT-II**

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no-load.
2. Rev engine two or three times under no-load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.



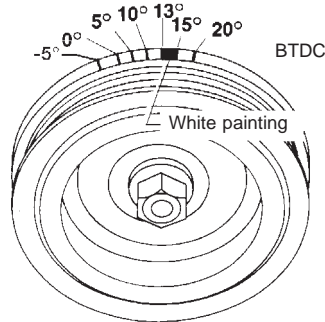
SEF978U

3. Turn off engine and disconnect throttle position sensor harness connector (CVT models only).



SEF197X

4. Start engine and rev it (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no-load, then run engine at idle speed.
5. Check ignition timing with a timing light.



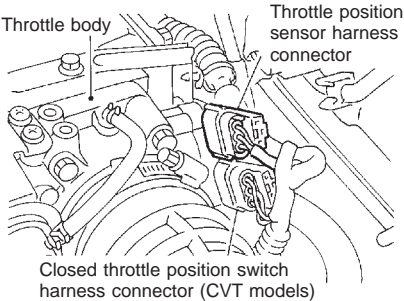



AEC804

**15°±2° BTDC**  
**(in "P" or "N" position for CVT)**

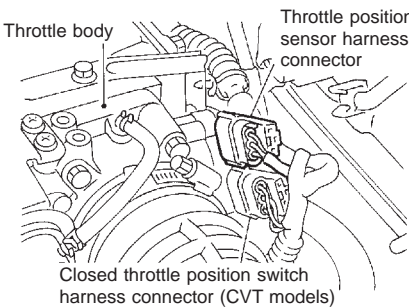
**OK or NG**

OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Perform "Idle air volume learning". Refer to EC-SR-46.</li> <li>2. If still NG, GO TO 4.</li> </ol>

<b>4</b>	<b>ADJUST IGNITION TIMING</b>
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b> 1. Adjust ignition timing to the specified value by turning distributor after loosening bolts which secure distributor.</p>	
<p> <b>Without CONSULT-II</b> 1. Adjust ignition timing to the specified value by turning distributor after loosening bolts which secure distributor. 2. Turn off engine and connect throttle position sensor harness connector to throttle position sensor. (CVT models only)</p>	
 <p style="text-align: center;">Throttle body                      Throttle position sensor harness connector</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Closed throttle position switch harness connector (CVT models)</p>	
SEF197X	
Models with CONSULT-II      ►	GO TO 2.
Models without CONSULT-II    ►	GO TO 3.

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED</b>						
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b> 1. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no-load, then run engine at idle speed. 2. Read idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.</p>							
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;">DATA MONITOR</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="padding: 5px;">MONITORING</th> <th style="padding: 5px;">NO FAIL</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">ENG SPEED</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">XXX rpm</td> </tr> </table>		DATA MONITOR		MONITORING	NO FAIL	ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
DATA MONITOR							
MONITORING	NO FAIL						
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm						
<p><b>750±50 rpm</b> (in "P" or "N" position for CVT)</p> <p><b>OK or NG</b></p>							
OK                                      ►	GO TO 8.						
NG                                        ►	1. Perform "Idle air volume learning". Refer to EC-SR-46. 2. If still NG, GO TO 7.						

NEF059A

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED</b>
<p>⊗ <b>Without CONSULT-II</b></p> <p>1. Turn off engine and connect throttle position sensor harness connector (CVT models only).</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEF197X</p> <p>2. Start engine.          3. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no-load, then run engine at idle speed.          4. Check target idle speed.              <b>750±50 rpm</b>              <b>(in "P" or "N" position for CVT)</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 8.
OK (Ignition timing NG)	▶ GO TO 7.
NG	▶ GO TO 7.

<b>7</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
<p>Check the following.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check closed throttle position switch idle position. Refer to EC-SR-84.</li> <li>2. Check IACV-AAC valve and replace if necessary. Refer to EC-SR-263.</li> <li>3. Check IACV-AAC valve harness and repair if necessary. Refer to EC-SR-263.</li> <li>4. Perform "Idle air volume learning". Refer to EC-SR-46.</li> <li>5. Check ECM function by substituting another known good ECM.              (ECM may be the cause of a problem, but this is rarely the case.)</li> </ol>	
▶	GO TO 8.



**8**

**CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) SIGNAL**

**With CONSULT-II**

1. See "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
2. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no-load.
3. Maintain engine at 2,000 rpm under no-load (engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature) and check that the monitor fluctuates between "LEAN" and "RICH" more than five times during 10 seconds.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
HO2S1 MNTR (B1)	RICH

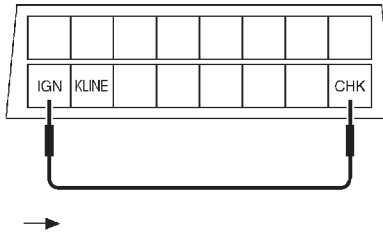
SEF820Y

**1 cycle: RICH → LEAN → RICH**

**2 cycles: RICH → LEAN → RICH → LEAN → RICH**

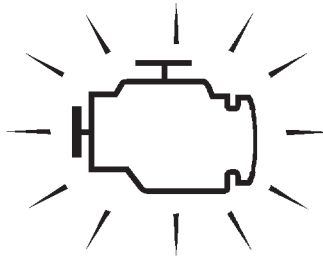
**Without CONSULT-II**

1. Set "Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) monitor" in the Diagnostic Test Mode II. (See page EC-SR-58.) Short terminals between "IGN" and "CHK" for 2 seconds or more. Then open the circuit.



SAT945W

2. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no-load (engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature).
3. Maintain engine at 2,000 rpm under no-load and check that MI goes on more than five times during 10 seconds.



SAT652J

OK or NG

OK



**INSPECTION END**

NG



GO TO 9.

<b>9</b>	<b>CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) HARNESS</b>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Turn off engine and disconnect battery ground cable.</li> <li>2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.</li> <li>3. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) harness connector.</li> <li>4. Then connect harness connector terminal for heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) to ground with a jumper wire.</li> </ol> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"> <p>Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) harness connector</p> </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;">MEF031DA</div>		
<p>5. Check for continuity between terminal 62 of ECM harness connector and body ground.</p> <p style="color: blue;"><b>Continuity exists...OK</b></p> <p style="color: blue;"><b>Continuity does not exist...NG</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>		
OK	▶	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Connect ECM harness connector to ECM.</li> <li>2. GO TO 10.</li> </ol>
NG	▶	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repair or replace harness.</li> <li>2. GO TO 5. (With CONSULT-II)</li> <li>3. GO TO 6. (Without CONSULT-II)</li> </ol>

**10**

**PREPARATION FOR "CO" % CHECK**

 **With CONSULT-II**

1. Connect ECM harness connector to ECM.
2. Connect battery ground cable.
3. Select "ENGINE COOLANT TEMP" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Set "COOLANT TEMP" to 5°C (41°F) by touching "Qu" and "Qd" and "UP", "DOWN".

ACTIVE TEST	
COOLANT TEMP	XXX
MONITOR	
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
INJ PULSE	XXX msec
IGN TIMING	XXX BTDC

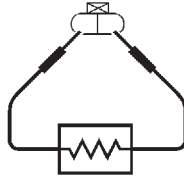
NEF061A

 **Without CONSULT-II**

1. Connect ECM harness connector to ECM.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Connect a resistor (4.4 kΩ) between terminals of engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.



Engine coolant  
temperature sensor  
harness connector



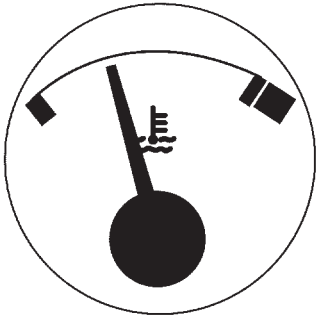
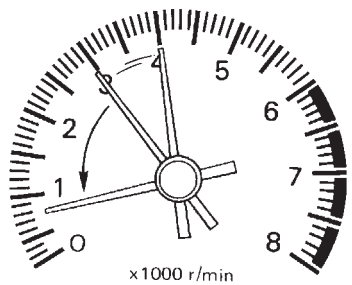
4.4 kΩ resistor

SEF053RA

4. Connect battery ground cable.



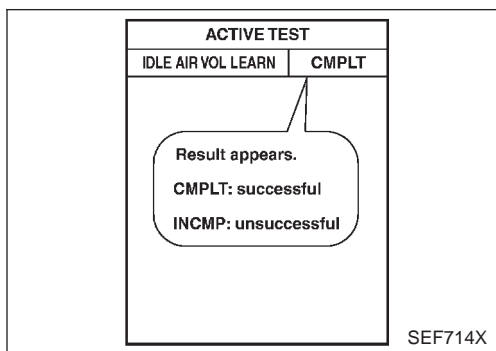
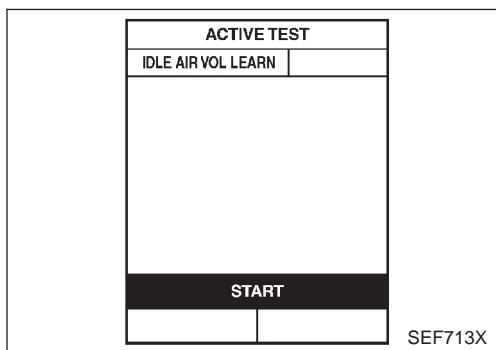
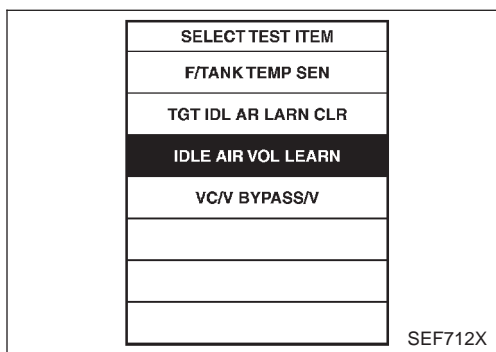
GO TO 11.

<b>11</b>	<b>CHECK "CO" %</b>
<p>1. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points to middle of gauge. (Be sure to start engine after setting "COOLANT TEMP" or installing a 4.4 kΩ resistor.)</p>	
	
<p>2. Rev engine two or three times under no-load, then run engine at idle speed.</p>	
SEF935W	
	
SEF978U	
<p>3. Check "CO"%. <b>Idle CO: Less than 11% and engine runs smoothly.</b></p>	
<p>4.  <b>Without CONSULT-II</b> After checking CO%, stop engine and</p>	
<p>a. Disconnect the resistor from terminals of engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector. b. Connect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector to engine coolant temperature sensor.</p>	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 12.
NG	▶ GO TO 13.

<b>12</b>	<b>CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) SIGNAL</b>
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b></p>	
<p>1. Replace heated oxygen sensor 1 (front). 2. See "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode. 3. Maintain engine at 2,000 rpm under no-load (engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature.). Check that the monitor fluctuates between "LEAN" and "RICH" more than five times during 10 seconds. <b>1 cycle: RICH → LEAN → RICH</b> <b>2 cycles: RICH → LEAN → RICH → LEAN → RICH</b></p>	
<p> <b>Without CONSULT-II</b></p>	
<p>1. Replace heated oxygen sensor 1 (front). 2. Set "Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) monitor" in the Diagnostic Test Mode II. (See page EC-SR-61.) 3. Maintain engine at 2,000 rpm under no-load. Check that the malfunction indicator goes on and off more than five times during 10 seconds.</p>	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 5. (With CONSULT-II) ▶ GO TO 6. (Without CONSULT-II)
NG	▶ GO TO 13.

<b>13</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Connect heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) harness connector to heated oxygen sensor 1 (front).</li><li>2. Check fuel pressure regulator. Refer to EC-SR-32.</li><li>3. Check mass air flow sensor and its circuit. Refer to EC-SR-120.</li><li>4. Check injector and its circuit. Refer to EC-SR-302. Clean or replace if necessary.</li><li>5. Check engine coolant temperature sensor and its circuit. Refer to EC-SR-132.</li><li>6. Check ECM function by substituting another known good ECM. (ECM may be the cause of a problem, but this is rarely the case.)</li></ol>	
▶	GO TO 5. (With CONSULT-II) GO TO 6. (Without CONSULT-II)

- **If a vehicle contains a part which is operating outside of design specifications with no MI illumination, the part shall not be replaced prior to emission testing unless it is determined that the part has been tampered with or abused in such a way that the diagnostic system cannot reasonably be expected to detect the resulting malfunction.**



## Idle Air Volume Learning

NCEC0541

### DESCRIPTION

NCEC0541S01

“Idle Air Volume Learning” is an operation to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine within the specific range. It must be performed under any of the following conditions:

- Each time IACV-AAC valve, throttle body or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

### PRE-CONDITIONING

NCEC0541S04

Before performing “Idle Air Volume Learning”, make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 94°C (158 - 201°F)
- PNP switch: ON
- Electric load switch: OFF  
(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)

**On vehicles equipped with daytime running light systems, set lighting switch to the 1st position to light only small lamps.**

- Cooling fan motor: Not operating
- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission : Warmed up

For CVT models with CONSULT-II, drive vehicle until “FLUID TEMP SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “CVT” system indicates less than 0.9V.

For CVT models without CONSULT-II and M/T models, drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

### OPERATION PROCEDURE

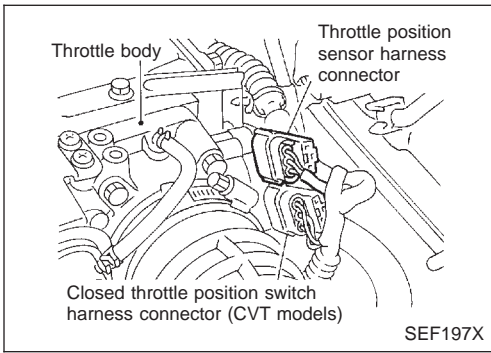
NCEC0541S02

#### With CONSULT-II

NCEC0541S0201

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check that all items listed under the topic “Pre-Conditioning” (previously mentioned) are in good order.
3. Turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 9 seconds.
4. Start the engine and allow it to idle for at least 28 seconds.
5. Select “IDLE AIR VOL LEARN” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode.
6. Touch “START” and wait 20 seconds.
7. Make sure that “CMPLT” is displayed on CONSULT-II screen. If “INCMP” is displayed, “Idle Air Volume Learning” will not be carried out successfully. In this case, find the cause of the problem by referring to the NOTE below.
8. Rev up the engine two or three times. Make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within specifications.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	750 ± 50rpm (in “P” or “N” position for CVT)
Ignition timing	15 ± 2° BTDC



**⊗ Without CONSULT-II**

NCEC0541S0202

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check that all items listed under the topic "Pre-Conditioning" (previously mentioned) are in good order.
3. Turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds.
4. Start the engine and allow it to idle for at least 28 seconds.
5. Disconnect throttle position sensor harness connector (brown), then re-connect it within 5 seconds. (CVT models only)
6. Wait 20 seconds.
7. Make sure that the idle speed is within specifications. If not, the result will be incomplete. In this case, find the cause of the problem by referring to the NOTE below.
8. Rev up the engine two or three times. Make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within specifications.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	750 ± 50rpm (in "P" or "N" position for CVT)
Ignition timing	15 ± 2° BTDC

**NOTE:**

- If idle air volume learning cannot be performed successfully, proceed as follows:
  - a) Check the throttle valve is fully closed.
  - b) Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.
  - c) Adjust closed throttle position switch and reset memory. (Refer to Basic Inspection, EC-SR-84.)
  - d) When the above three items check out OK, engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the problem.
  - e) If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the problem and perform "Idle air volume learning" all over again:
    - Engine stalls.
    - Erroneous idle.
    - Blown fuses related to the IACV-AAC valve system.

## Introduction

NCEC0029

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system which detects malfunctions related to engine sensors or actuators. The ECM also records various emission-related diagnostic information including:

Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	Mode 3 of ISO 15031-5
Freeze Frame data	Mode 2 of ISO 15031-5
System Readiness Test (SRT) code	Mode 1 of ISO 15031-5
1st Trip Diagnostic Trouble Code (1st Trip DTC)	Mode 7 of ISO 15031-5
1st Trip Freeze Frame data	
Test values and Test limits	Mode 6 of ISO 15031-5
Calibration ID	Mode 9 of ISO 15031-5

The above information can be checked using procedures listed in the table below.

X: Applicable —: Not applicable

	DTC	1st trip DTC	Freeze Frame data	1st trip Freeze Frame data	SRT code	Test value
ECM*3	X	X*1	—	—	—	—
CONSULT-II*4	X	X	X	X	X	—
GST*4	X	X*2	X	—	X	X

\*1: When DTC and 1st trip DTC simultaneously appear on the display, they cannot be clearly distinguished from each other.

\*2: 1st trip DTCs for self-diagnoses concerning SRT items cannot be shown on the GST display.

\*3: In diagnostic test mode II (Self-diagnostic results), DTC is displayed on MI. DTC uses a set of four digit numbers.

\*4: In SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS mode, DTC is displayed. DTC uses "P" and a set of four digit numbers.

The malfunction indicator (MI) on the instrument panel lights up when the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips (Two trip detection logic), or when the ECM enters fail-safe mode. (Refer to EC-SR-93.)

## Two Trip Detection Logic

NCEC0030

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MI will not light up at this stage <1st trip>.

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MI lights up. The MI lights up at the same time when the DTC is stored <2nd trip>. The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to light up or blink the MI, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

X: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MI				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Lighting up	Blinking	Lighting up				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0304 (0300 - 0304) is being detected	X	—	—	—	X	—	X	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0304 (0300 - 0304) has been detected	—	—	X	—	—	X	—	—
Fail-safe items (Refer to EC-SR-93.)	—	X	—	—	X*1	—	X*1	—
Except above	—	—	—	X	—	X	X	X

\*1: Except "ECM".



**Emission-related Diagnostic Information**

NCEC0031

**DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC**

NCEC0031S01

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not reoccur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed. If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM memory. The MI will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are stored in the ECM memory and the MI lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MI lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MI during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

Procedures for clearing the DTC and the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory are described in "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION". Refer to EC-SR-56.

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to EC-SR-54. These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT-II.

1st trip DTC is specified in Mode 7 of ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without lighting up the MI and therefore does not warn the driver of a problem. However, 1st trip DTC detection will not prevent the vehicle from being tested, for example during Inspection/Maintenance (I/M) tests.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in "Work Flow" procedure Step II, refer to page EC-SR-82. Then perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure" or "Overall Function Check" to try to duplicate the problem. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

**How to read DTC and 1st Trip DTC**

NCEC0031S0101

DTC and 1st trip DTC can be read by the following methods.

1)  **No Tools**

The number of blinks of MI in the Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-Diagnostic Results) Examples: 0340, 1320, 0705, 0750, etc.

These DTCs are controlled by NISSAN.

2)  **With CONSULT-II**

 **With GST**

CONSULT-II or GST (Generic Scan Tool) Examples: P0340, P1320, P0705, P0750, etc.

These DTCs are prescribed by ISO 15031-6.

(CONSULT-II also displays the malfunctioning component or system.)

- **1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.**
- **Output of a DTC indicates a malfunction. However, Mode II and GST do not indicate whether the malfunction is still occurring or has occurred in the past and has returned to normal. CONSULT-II can identify malfunction status as shown below. Therefore, using CONSULT-II (if available) is recommended.**

A sample of CONSULT-II display for DTC is shown below. DTC or 1st trip DTC of a malfunction is displayed in SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS mode of CONSULT-II. Time data indicates how many times the vehicle was driven after the last detection of a DTC.

If the DTC is being detected currently, the time data will be "0".

If a 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM, the time data will be "[1t]".

DTC display	SELF DIAG RESULTS		1st trip DTC display	SELF DIAG RESULTS	
	FAILURE DETECTED	TIME		FAILURE DETECTED	TIME
	IACV-AAC VALVE [P0505]	0		IACV-AAC VALVE [P0505]	1t

NEF065A

## FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

NCEC0031S02

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed and absolute pressure sensor at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-II or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-II screen, not on the GST. For details, see EC-SR-71.

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MI on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0304 (0300 - 0304) Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171 (0171), P0172 (0172)
2		Except the above items (Includes CVT related items)
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the CVT malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was stored in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the CVT malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased. Procedures for clearing the ECM memory are described in "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION". Refer to EC-SR-56.

## SYSTEM READINESS TEST (SRT) CODE

NCEC0031S03

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Mode 1 of ISO 15031-5. It indicates whether the self-diagnostic tests for non-continuously monitored items have been completed or not.

Inspection/Maintenance (I/M) tests of the on board diagnostic (OBD) II system may become the legal requirements in some states/areas. All SRT codes must be set in this case. Unless all SRT codes are set, conducting the I/M test may not be allowed.

SRT codes are set after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. This occurs regardless of whether the diagnosis is in "OK" or "NG", and whether or not the diagnosis is performed in consecutive trips. The following table lists the four SRT items (14 test items) for the ECM used in P11 models.

SRT items	Self-diagnostic test items
Catalyst monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Three way catalyst function P0420 (0420)</li> </ul>
Oxygen sensor monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) (Circuit) P0130 (0130)</li> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) (Lean shift monitoring) P0131 (0131)</li> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) (Rich shift monitoring) P0132 (0132)</li> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) (Response monitoring) P0133 (0133)</li> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) (High voltage) P0134 (0134)</li> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) (Min. voltage monitoring) P0137 (0137)</li> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) (Max. voltage monitoring) P0138 (0138)</li> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) (Response monitoring) P0139 (0139)</li> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) (High voltage) P0140 (0140)</li> </ul>
Oxygen sensor heater monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) heater P0135 (0135)</li> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) heater P0141 (0141)</li> </ul>

Together with the DTC, the SRT code is cleared from the ECM memory using the method described later (Refer to EC-SR-56). In addition, after engine control components/system are repaired or if the battery terminals remain disconnected for more than 24 hours, all SRT codes may be cleared from the ECM memory.

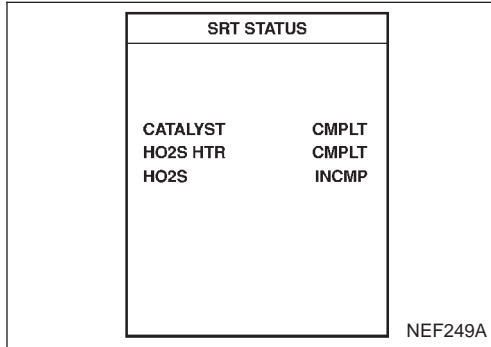
## How to Display SRT Code

NCEC0031S0301

### 1. With CONSULT-II

Selecting "SRT STATUS" in "DTC CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT-II.

For items whose SRT codes are set, a "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT-II screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed as shown below.



### 2. With GST

Selecting Mode 1 with GST (Generic Scan Tool)

## How to Set SRT Code

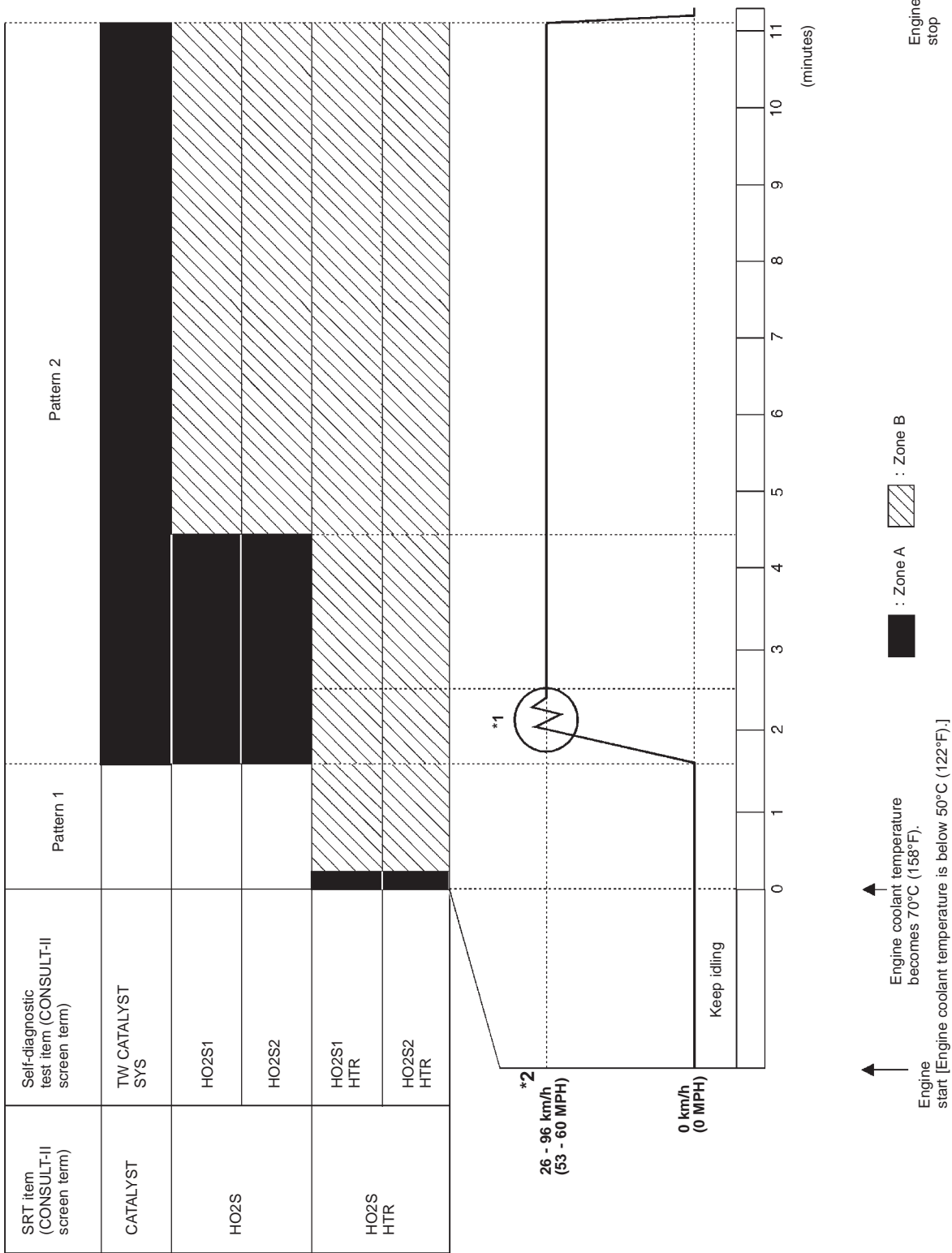
NCEC0031S0302

To set all SRT codes, self-diagnosis for the items indicated above must be performed one or more times. Each diagnosis may require a long period of actual driving under various conditions. The most efficient driving pattern in which SRT codes can be properly set is explained on the next page. The driving pattern should be performed one or more times to set all SRT codes.

## Driving Pattern

NCEC0031S0303

**Note:** Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws. Refer to next page for more information and explanation of chart.



NEF234A

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.  
Zone A refers to the range where the time required, for the diagnosis under normal conditions\*, is the shortest. Zone B refers to the range where the diagnosis can still be performed if the diagnosis is not completed within zone A.

\*: Normal conditions refer to the following:

- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions.  
Under different conditions [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)], diagnosis may also be performed.

Pattern 1:

- **The engine is started at the engine coolant temperature of –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminals 70 and 58 is 3.0 - 4.3V).**
- **The engine must be operated at idle speed until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminals 70 and 58 is lower than 1.4V).**

Pattern 2:

- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

\*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

\*2: Checking the vehicle speed with CONSULT-II or GST is advised.

**Suggested transmission gear position for CVT models**

Set the selector lever in the “D” position with “SPORTS MODE SW” “OFF” or without “MANUAL MODE”.

**Suggested upshift speeds for M/T models**

Shown below are suggested vehicle speeds for shifting into a higher gear. These suggestions relate to fuel economy and vehicle performance. Actual upshift speeds will vary according to road conditions, the weather and individual driving habits.

Gear change	ACCEL shift point km/h (MPH)
1st to 2nd	15 (9)
2nd to 3rd	35 (22)
3rd to 4th	50 (31)
4th to 5th	70 (43)

**TEST VALUE AND TEST LIMIT (GST ONLY — NOT APPLICABLE TO CONSULT-II)**

NCEC0031S04

The following is the information specified in Mode 6 of ISO 15031-5.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is “OK” or “NG” while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

Items for which these data (test value and test limit) are displayed are the same as SRT code items (6 test items).

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by Test ID (TID) and Component ID (CID) and can be displayed on the GST screen.

X: Applicable —: Not applicable

SRT item	Self-diagnostic test item	Test value (GST display)		Test limit	Application
		TID	CID		
CATALYST	Three way catalyst function	01H	01H	Max.	X
		02H	81H	Min.	X

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

SR20DE

Emission-related Diagnostic Information (Cont'd)

SRT item	Self-diagnostic test item	Test value (GST display)		Test limit	Application
		TID	CID		
HO2S	Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)	09H	04H	Max.	X
		0AH	84H	Min.	X
		0BH	04H	Max.	X
		0CH	04H	Max.	X
	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear)	0DH	04H	Max.	X
		19H	86H	Min.	X
		1AH	86H	Min.	X
		1BH	06H	Max.	X
		1CH	06H	Max.	X
HO2S HTR	Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) heater	29H	08H	Max.	X
		2AH	88H	Min.	X
	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) heater	2DH	0AH	Max.	X
		2EH	8AH	Min.	X

## EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION ITEMS

X: Applicable —: Not applicable NCEC0031S05

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	DTC*4		SRT code	Test value/Test limit (GST only)	1st trip DTC*4	Reference page
	CONSULT-II GST*2	ECM*1				
<b>NO SELF DIAGNOSTIC FAILURE INDICATED</b>	<b>P0000</b>	<b>0000</b>	—	—	—	—
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT	P0100	0100	—	—	X	EC-SR-120
AIR TEMP SEN/CIRC *5	P0110	0110	—	—	X	EC-SR-127
COOLANT T SEN/CIRC	P0115	0115	—	—	X	EC-SR-132
THRTL POS SEN/CIRC	P0120	0120	—	—	X	EC-SR-137
HO2S1 (B1)	P0130	0130	X	X	X*3	EC-SR-144
HO2S1 (B1)*5	P0131	0131	X	X	X*3	EC-SR-150
HO2S1 (B1)*5	P0132	0132	X	X	X*3	EC-SR-156
HO2S1 (B1)*5	P0133	0133	X	X	X*3	EC-SR-162
HO2S1 (B1)*5	P0134	0134	X	X	X*3	EC-SR-170
HO2S1 HTR (B1)*5	P0135	0135	X	X	X*3	EC-SR-175
HO2S2 (B1) *5	P0137	0137	X	X	X*3	EC-SR-180
HO2S2 (B1) *5	P0138	0138	X	X	X*3	EC-SR-187
HO2S2 (B1) *5	P0139	0139	X	X	X*3	EC-SR-194
HO2S2 (B1) *5	P0140	0140	X	X	X*3	EC-SR-201
HO2S2 HTR (B1) *5	P0141	0141	X	X	X*3	EC-SR-207
FUEL SYS LEAN/BK1*5	P0171	0171	—	—	X	EC-SR-212
FUEL SYS RICH/BK1 *5	P0172	0172	—	—	X	EC-SR-218
MULTI CYL MISFIRE *5	P0300	0300	—	—	X	EC-SR-224

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

SR20DE

*Emission-related Diagnostic Information (Cont'd)*

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	DTC*4		SRT code	Test value/Test limit (GST only)	1st trip DTC*4	Reference page
	CONSULT-II GST*2	ECM*1				
CYL 1 MISFIRE *5	P0301	0301	—	—	X	EC-SR-224
CYL 2 MISFIRE *5	P0302	0302	—	—	X	EC-SR-224
CYL 3 MISFIRE *5	P0303	0303	—	—	X	EC-SR-224
CYL 4 MISFIRE *5	P0304	0304	—	—	X	EC-SR-224
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0325	0325	—	—	—	EC-SR-230
CPS/CIRCUIT (OBD) *5	P0335	0335	—	—	X	EC-SR-234
CAM POS SEN/CIRC	P0340	0340	—	—	X	EC-SR-239
TW CATALYST SYS-B1 *5	P0420	0420	X	X	X*3	EC-SR-246
PURG VOLUME CONT/V *5	P0443	0443	—	—	X	EC-SR-250
VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC	P0500	0500	—	—	X	EC-SR-255
IACV/AAC VLV/CIRC *5	P0505	0505	—	—	X	EC-SR-263
CLOSED TP SW/CIRC *5 *6	P0510	0510	—	—	X	EC-SR-271
ECM *5	P0605	0605	—	—	X	EC-SR-277
PNP SW/CIRC *5	P0705	0705	—	—	X	AT section
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC *5	P0710	0710	—	—	X	AT section
IN PY SPD SEN/CIRC *5	P0715	0715	—	—	X	AT section
VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT *5	P0720	0720	—	—	X	AT section
ENGINE SPEED SIG *5	P0725	0725	—	—	X	AT section
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC *5	P0740	0740	—	—	X	AT section
L/PRESS SOL/CIRC *5	P0745	0745	—	—	X	AT section
ENG OVER TEMP	P1217	1217	—	—	X	EC-SR-279
CPS/CIRC (OBD) COG *5	P1336	1336	—	—	X	EC-SR-290
A/T DIAG COMM LINE *5	P1605	1605	—	—	X	EC-SR-295
TP SEN/CIRC A/T *5	P1705	1705	—	—	X	AT section
P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT *5	P1706	1706	—	—	X	EC-SR-298
STEP MOTOR CIRC *5	P1777	1777	—	—	X	AT section
STEP MOTOR FNC *5	P1778	1778	—	—	X	AT section
LINE PRESSURE SEN *5	P1791	1791	—	—	X	AT section

\*1: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results). These numbers are controlled by NISSAN.

\*2: These numbers are prescribed by ISO 15031-6.

\*3: These are not displayed with GST.

\*4: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

\*5: Not available for "Eastern Europe models".

\*6: CVT models only

**HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION**

NCEC0031S06

**④ How to Erase DTC (With CONSULT-II)**

NCEC0031S0601

**NOTE:****If the diagnostic trouble code is not for CVT related items (see EC-SR-6), skip steps 2 through 4.**

1. If the ignition switch stays "ON" after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch "OFF" once. Wait at least 9 seconds and then turn it "ON" (engine stopped) again.
  2. Turn CONSULT-II "ON" and touch "A/T".
  3. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
  4. Touch "ERASE". [The DTC in the TCM (Transmission control module) will be erased.] Then touch "BACK" twice.
  5. Touch "ENGINE".
  6. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
  7. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the ECM will be erased.)
- If DTCs are displayed for both ECM and TCM (Transmission control module), they need to be erased individually from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module).

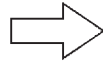


## How to erase DTC (With CONSULT-II)

1. If the ignition switch stays "ON" after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch "OFF" once. Wait at least 9 seconds and then turn it "ON" (engine stopped) again.

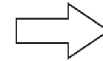
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM SELECTION
ENGINE
A/T

2. Turn CONSULT-II "ON", and touch "A/T".



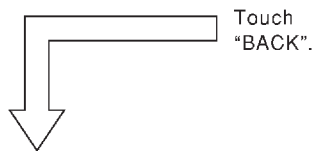
DIAGNOSIS MODE SELECTION
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DTC WORK SUPPORT
TCM PART NUMBER

3. Turn "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".



SELF DIAG RESULTS	
FAILURE DETECTED	
SHIFT SOLENOID/V A	

4. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the TCM will be erased.)

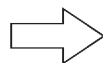


Touch "BACK".

Touch "BACK".

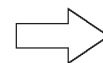
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM SELECTION
ENGINE
A/T

5. Touch "ENGINE".



DIAGNOSIS MODE SELECTION
WORK SUPPORT
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
ACTIVE TEST
DTC CONFIRMATION
ECM PART NUMBER

6. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".



SELF DIAG RESULTS	
FAILURE DETECTED	TIME
SFT-SOL A/CIRC [P7050]	0

7. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the ECM will be erased.)

SEF950W

The emission-related diagnostic information can be erased by selecting "ERASE" in the "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-II.

## How to Erase DTC (With GST)

### NOTE:

NCEC0031S0602

**If the diagnostic trouble code is not for CVT related items (see EC-SR-6), skip step 2.**

1. If the ignition switch stays "ON" after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch "OFF" once. Wait at least 9 seconds and then turn it "ON" (engine stopped) again.
2. Perform "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (Without CONSULT-II)" in AT section titled "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS", "Self-diagnosis". (The engine warm-up step can be skipped when performing the diagnosis only to erase the DTC.)
3. Select Mode 4 with GST (Generic Scan Tool).

The emission-related diagnostic information can be erased by selecting Mode 4 with GST (Generic Scan Tool).

## How to Erase DTC (No Tools)

NCEC0031S0603

**NOTE:**

If the diagnostic trouble code is not for CVT related items (see EC-SR-6), skip step 2.

1. If the ignition switch stays "ON" after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch "OFF" once. Wait at least 9 seconds and then turn it "ON" again.
2. Perform "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (Without CONSULT-II)" in AT section titled "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS", "Self-diagnosis". (The engine warm-up step can be skipped when performing the diagnosis only to erase the DTC.)
3. Change the diagnostic test mode from Mode II to Mode I by using the data link connector. (See EC-SR-61.)

The emission-related diagnostic information can be erased by changing the diagnostic test mode from Diagnostic Test Mode II to Mode I by using the data link connector. (Refer to EC-SR-61.)

**NOTE:**

- If the battery is disconnected, the emission-related diagnostic information will be lost after approx. 24 hours.
- Erasing the emission-related diagnostic information using CONSULT-II or GST is easier and quicker than switching the mode using the data link connector.
- The following data are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.
  - 1) Diagnostic trouble codes
  - 2) 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
  - 3) Freeze frame data
  - 4) 1st trip freeze frame data
  - 5) System readiness test (SRT) codes
  - 6) Test values
  - 7) Distance traveled while MI is activated
  - 8) Others

Actual work procedures are explained using a DTC as an example. Be careful so that not only the DTC, but all of the data listed above, are cleared from the ECM memory during work procedures.

## Malfunction Indicator (MI)

### NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM)

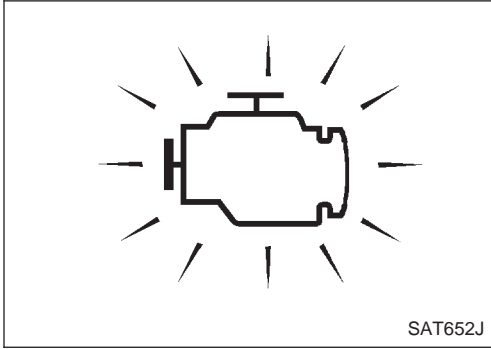
SELF DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
NATS MALFUNCTION [P1610]	0

SEF543X

- If the security indicator lights up with the ignition switch in the "ON" position or "NATS MALFUNCTION" is displayed on "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" screen, perform self-diagnostic results mode with CONSULT-II using NATS program card. Refer to NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System) in EL section.
- Confirm no self-diagnostic results of NATS is displayed before touching "ERASE" in "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-II.
- When replacing ECM, initialization of NATS system and registration of all NATS ignition key IDs must be carried out with CONSULT-II using NATS program card. Therefore, be sure to receive all keys from vehicle owner. Regarding the procedure of NATS initialization and NATS ignition key ID registration, refer to CONSULT-II operation manual, NATS.

**DESCRIPTION**

NCEC0032



The MI is located on the instrument panel.

1. The MI will light up when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.
  - If the MI does not light up, refer to EL section (“WARNING LAMPS”) or see EC-SR-329.
2. When the engine is started, the MI should go off.
  - If the MI remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.

**On Board Diagnostic System Function**

NCEC0032S01

The on board diagnostic system has the following four functions.

**Diagnostic Test Mode I**

1. BULB CHECK:
  - This function checks the MI bulb for damage (blown, open circuit, etc.).
  - If the MI does not come on, check MI circuit and ECM test mode selector. (See the following page.)
2. MALFUNCTION WARNING:
  - This is a usual driving condition. When a malfunction is detected twice in two consecutive driving cycles (two trip detection logic), the MI will light up to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.
  - The following malfunctions will light up or blink the MI in the 1st trip.
    - “Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage)”
    - “Closed loop control”
    - Fail-safe mode

**Diagnostic Test Mode II**




3. SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS:
  - This function allows DTCs and 1st trip DTCs to be read.
4. HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) MONITOR:
  - This function allows the fuel mixture condition (lean or rich), monitored by heated oxygen sensor 1 (front), to be read.

**MI Flashing without DTC**

NCEC0032S0101

If the ECM is in Diagnostic Test Mode II, MI may flash when engine is running. In this case, check ECM test mode following “HOW TO SWITCH DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODES”.

How to switch the diagnostic test (function) modes, and details of the above functions are described later. (Refer to EC-SR-61.)

Condition		Diagnostic Test Mode I	Diagnostic Test Mode II
Ignition switch in “ON” position 	Engine stopped 	BULB CHECK	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS
	Engine running 	MALFUNCTION WARNING	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) MONITOR

The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- 1) Diagnostic trouble codes
- 2) 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- 3) Freeze frame data

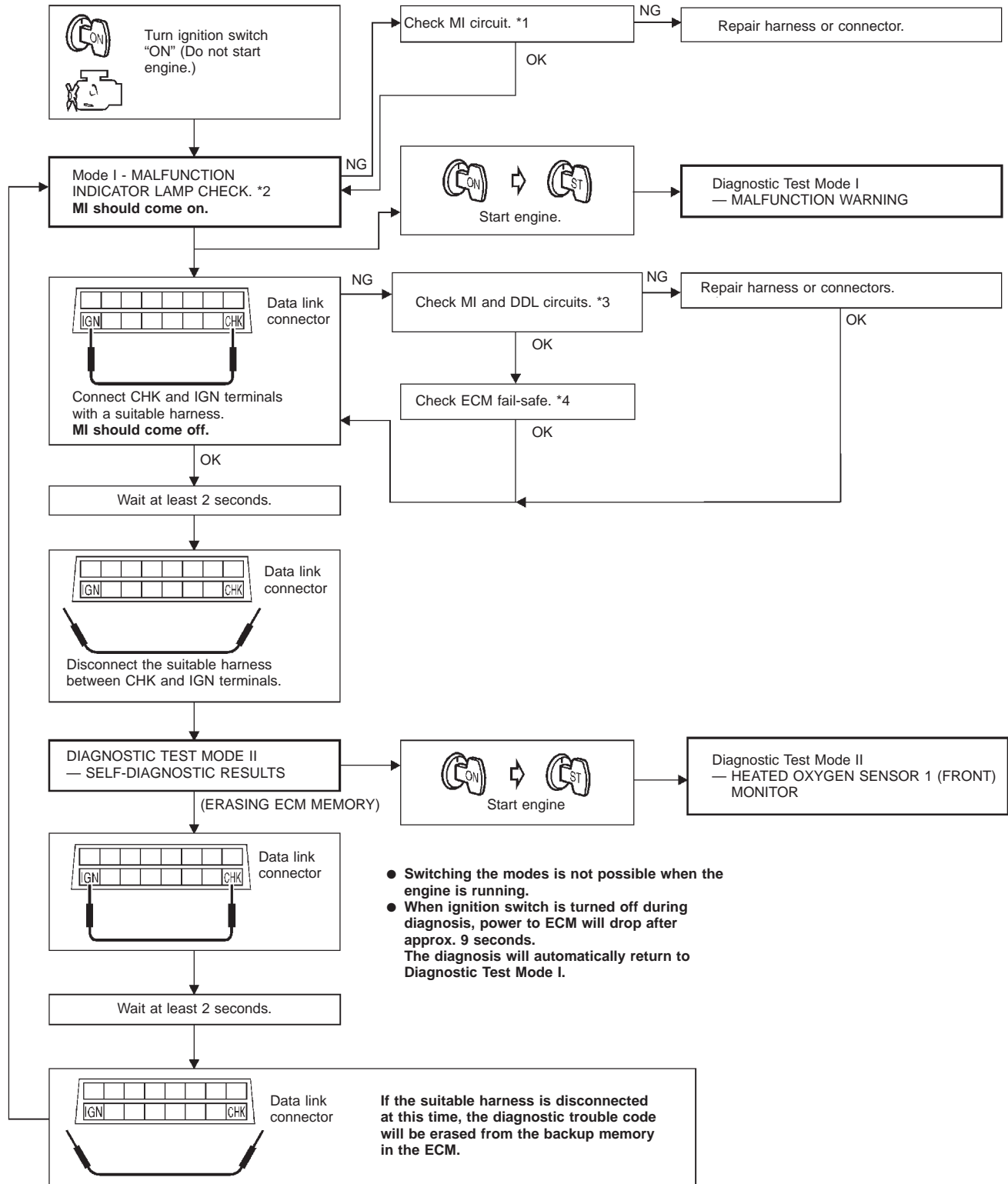
*Malfunction Indicator (MI) (Cont'd)*

---

- 4) 1st trip freeze frame data
- 5) System readiness test (SRT) codes
- 6) Test values
- 7) Distance traveled while MI is activated
- 8) Others

## How to Switch Diagnostic Test Modes

NCEC0032S02



\*1: EC-SR-329

\*3: EC-SR-329

\*4: EC-SR-93

SEF951W

\*2: EC-SR-59

## Diagnostic Test Mode I — Bulb Check

In this mode, the MI on the instrument panel should stay ON. If it remains OFF, check the MI bulb. Refer to EL section (“WARNING LAMPS”) or see EC-SR-329. NCEC0032S03

## Diagnostic Test Mode I — Malfunction Warning

NCEC0032S04

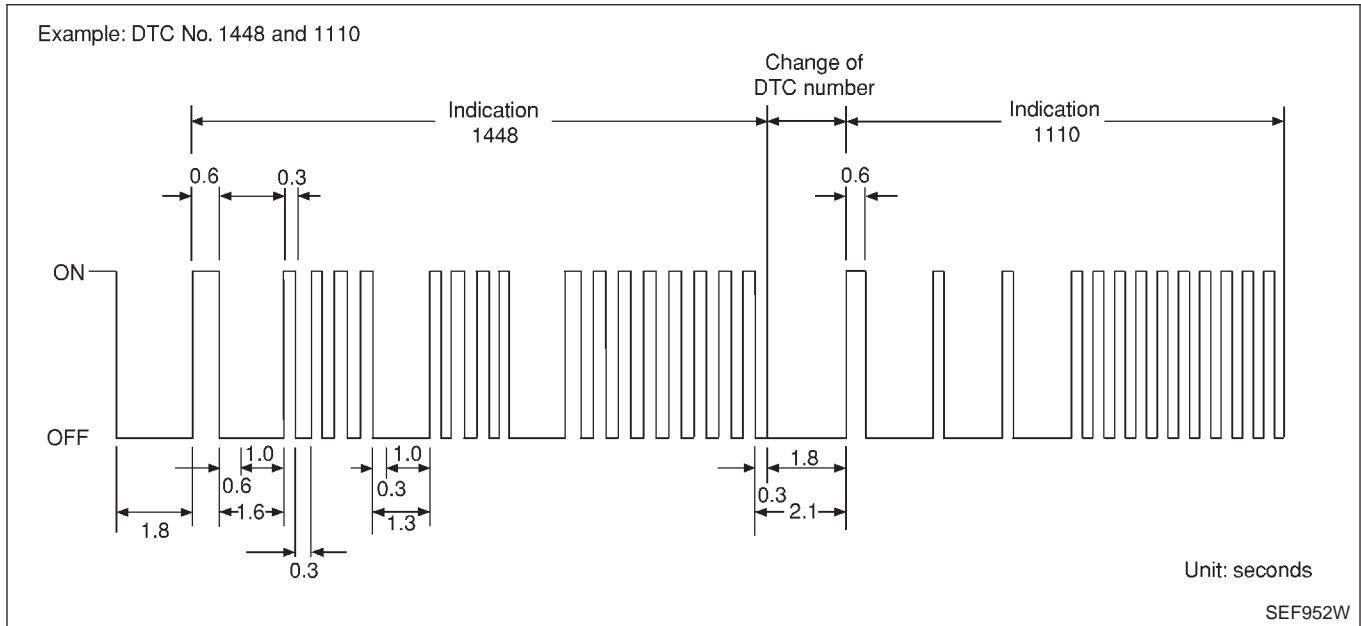
MI	Condition
ON	When the malfunction is detected or the ECM's CPU is malfunctioning.
OFF	No malfunction.

- These DTC numbers are clarified in Diagnostic Test Mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS).

## Diagnostic Test Mode II — Self-diagnostic Results

NCEC0032S05

In this mode, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MI. The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MI does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MI illuminates in diagnostic test mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS), it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes. The “zero” is indicated by the number of ten flashes. The length of time the 1000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-second)-OFF (0.6-second) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-second ON and 0.3-second OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0 second OFF. In other words, the latter numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8 second off.

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC “0000” refers to no malfunction. (See TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INDEX, EC-SR-6.)

## How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results)

NCEC0032S0501

The DTC can be erased from the backup memory in the ECM when the diagnostic test mode is changed from Diagnostic Test Mode II to Diagnostic Test Mode I. (Refer to “HOW TO SWITCH DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODES”.)

- If the battery is disconnected, the DTC will be lost from the backup memory after approx. 24 hours.
- Be careful not to erase the stored memory before starting trouble diagnoses.

**Diagnostic Test Mode II — Front Heated Oxygen Sensor Monitor**

NCEC0032S06

In this mode, the MI displays the condition of the fuel mixture (lean or rich) which is monitored by the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front).

MI	Fuel mixture condition in the exhaust gas	Air fuel ratio feedback control condition
ON	Lean	Closed loop system
OFF	Rich	
*Remains ON or OFF	Any condition	Open loop system

\*: Maintains conditions just before switching to open loop.

To check the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) function, start engine in the Diagnostic Test Mode II and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points to the middle of the gauge.

Next run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no-load conditions. Then make sure that the MI comes ON more than 5 times within 10 seconds with engine running at 2,000 rpm under no-load.

**OBD System Operation Chart**

NCEC0033

**RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MI, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS**

NCEC0033S01

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MI will come on. For details, refer to “Two Trip Detection Logic” on EC-SR-48.
- The MI will go off after the vehicle is driven 3 times with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The “TIME” in “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode of CONSULT-II will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in “OK” for the 2nd trip.

**SUMMARY CHART**

NCEC0033S02

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MI (goes off)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns “B” and “C” under “Fuel Injection System” and “Misfire”, see EC-SR-65.

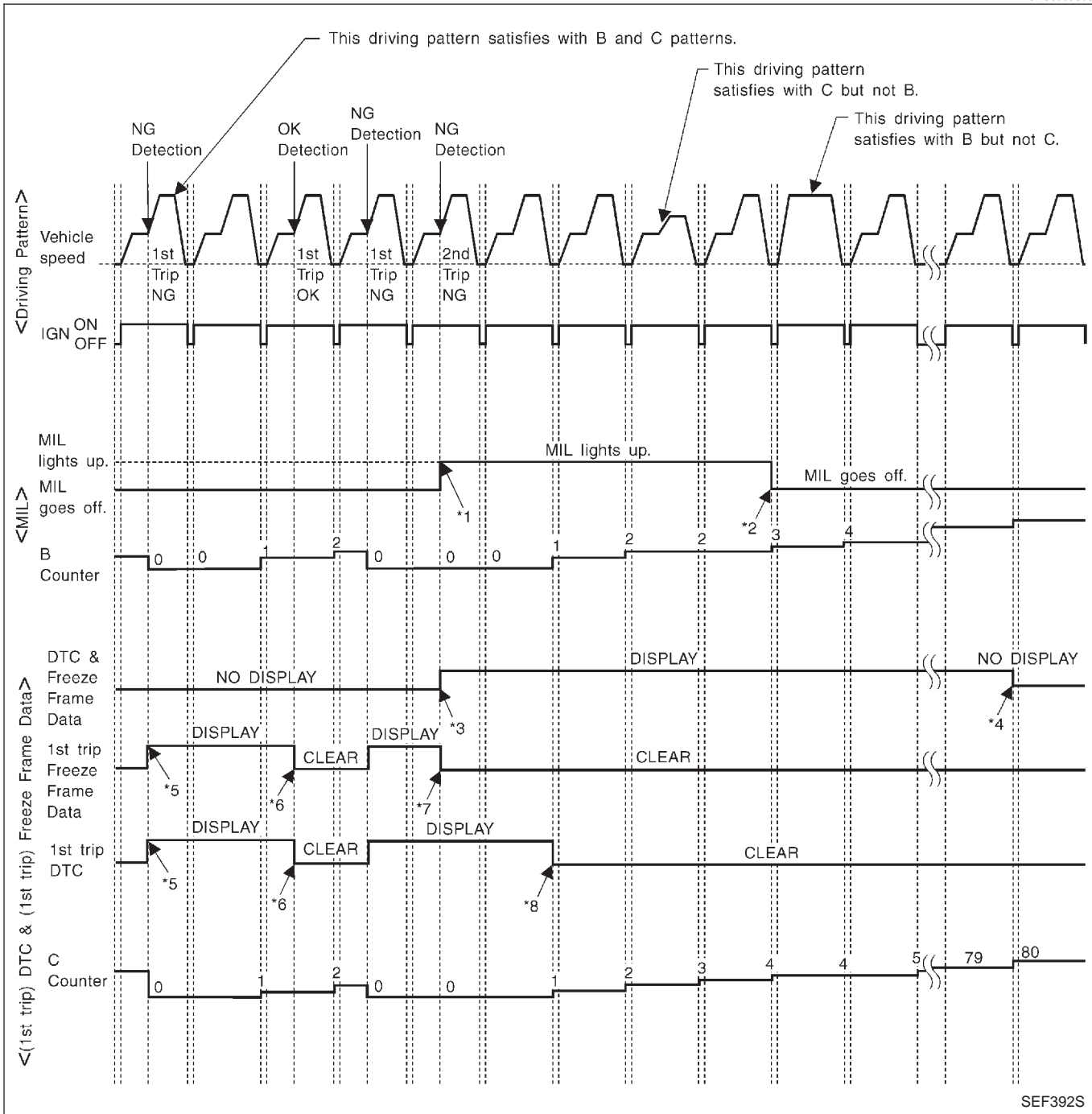
For details about patterns “A” and “B” under “Other”, see EC-SR-67.

\*1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.

\*2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

## RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MI, DTC, 1ST TRIP DTC AND DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE” <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”

NCEC0033S03



\*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MI will light up.

\*2: MI will go off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

\*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

\*4: The DTC and the freeze frame

data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

\*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

\*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip

freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

\*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

\*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.



**EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”**

NCEC0033S04

**Driving Pattern B**

NCEC0033S0401

Driving pattern B means the vehicle operation as follows:

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunction.
- The MI will go off when the B counter reaches 3. (\*2 in EC-SR-64)

**Driving Pattern C**

NCEC0033S0402

Driving pattern C means the vehicle operation as follows:

1) The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data)  $\pm 375$  rpm

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data)  $\times (1 \pm 0.1)$  [%]

Engine coolant temperature (T) condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), “T” should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), “T” should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

Example:

If the stored freeze frame data is as follows:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

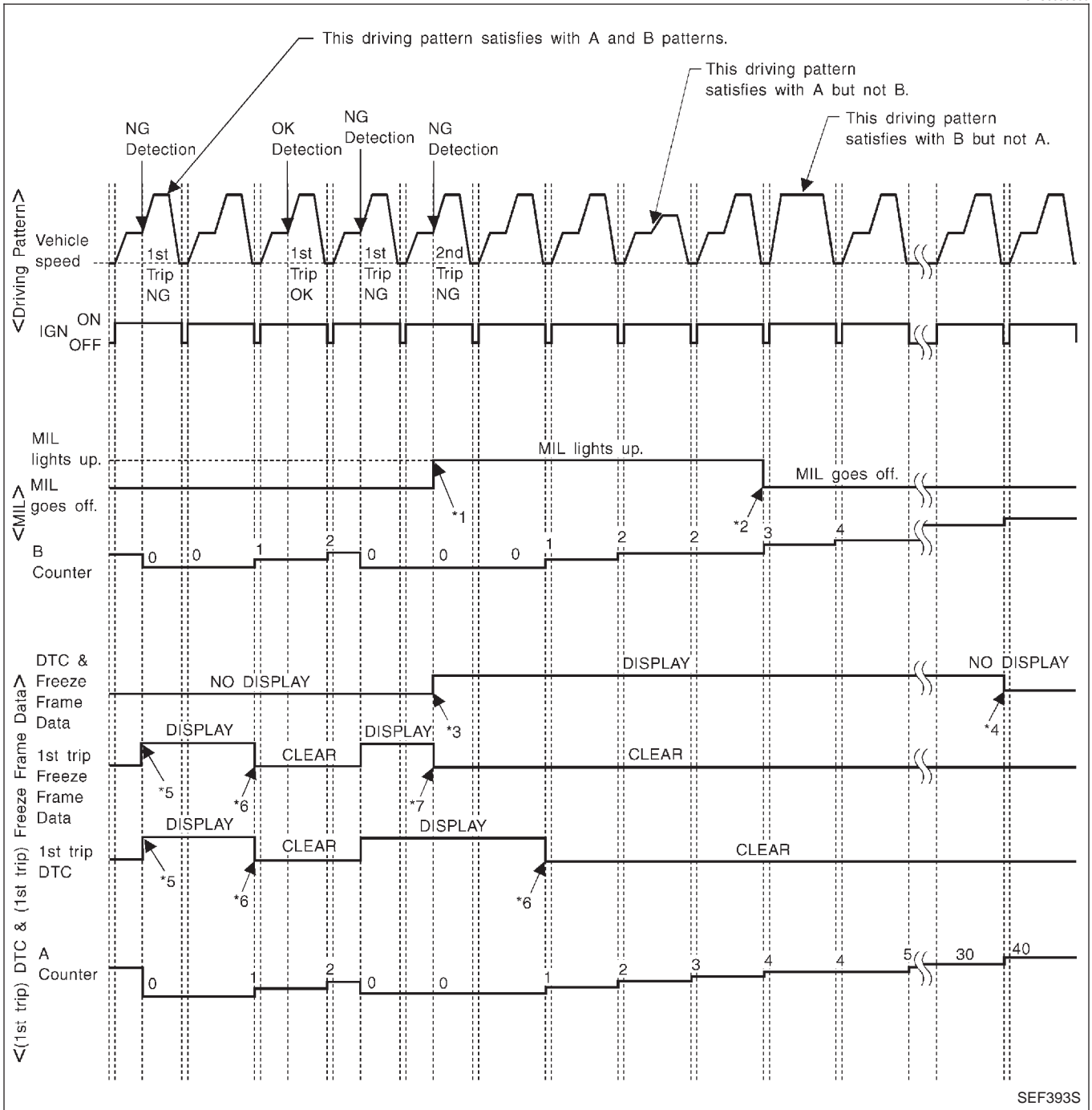
To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 - 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 - 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

- The C counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of driving pattern C.
- The C counter will be counted up when driving pattern C is satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after C counter reaches 80.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

## RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MI, DTC, 1ST TRIP DTC AND DRIVING PATTERNS EXCEPT FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM"

NCEC0033S05



- \*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MI will light up.
- \*2: MI will go off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.
- \*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

- \*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)
- \*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC

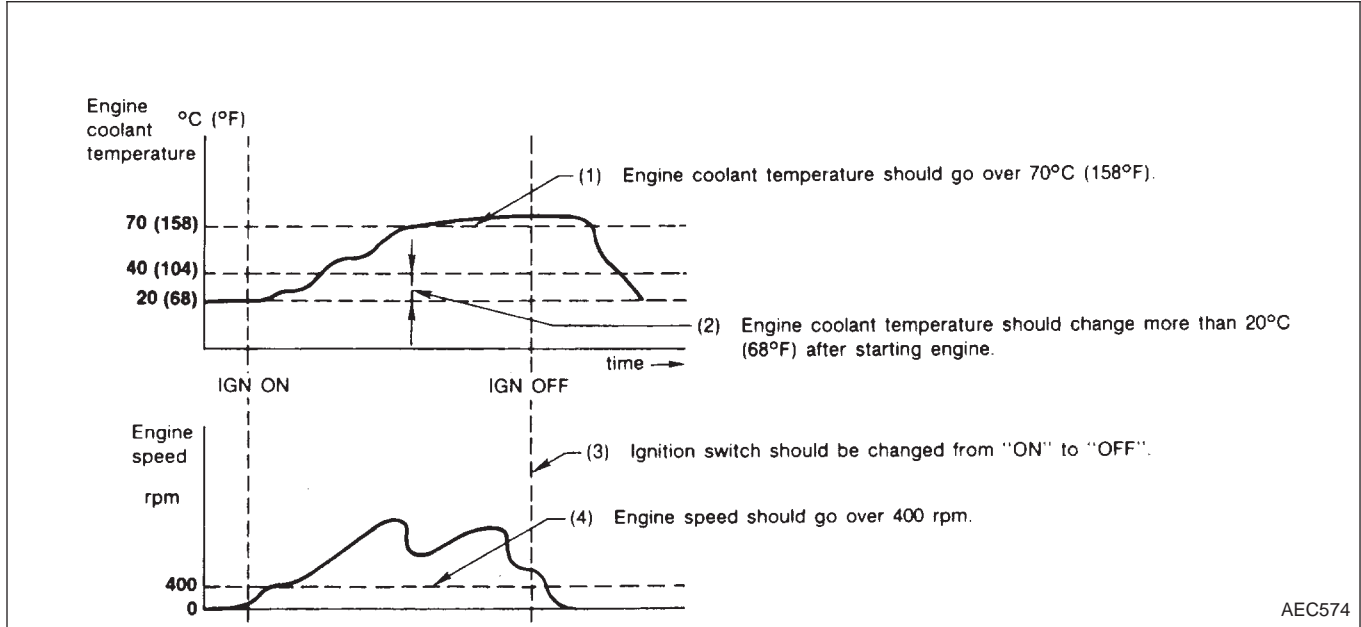
- and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- \*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.
- \*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS EXCEPT FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM"

NCEC0033S06

Driving Pattern A

NCEC0033S0601



- The A counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of (1) - (4).
- The A counter will be counted up when (1) - (4) are satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after the A counter reaches 40.

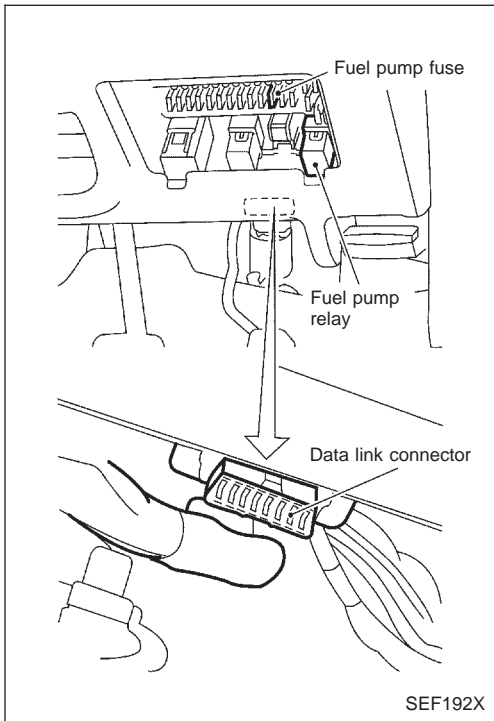
Driving Pattern B

NCEC0033S0602

Driving pattern B means the vehicle operation as follows:

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunctions.
- The MI will go off when the B counter reaches 3 (\*2 in EC-SR-66).

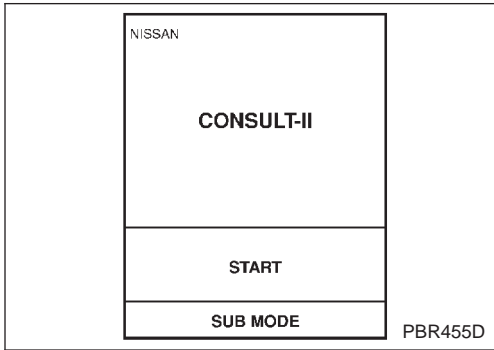


## CONSULT-II CONSULT-II INSPECTION PROCEDURE

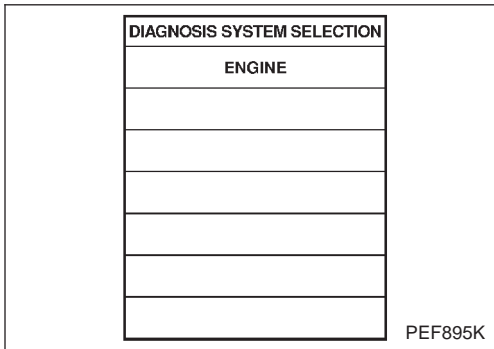
=NCEC0034

NCEC0034S01

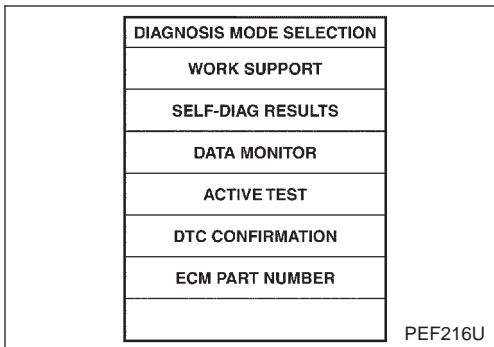
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect "CONSULT-II" to data link connector.  
(Data link connector is located behind the fuse box cover.)



3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Touch "START".



5. Touch "ENGINE".



6. Perform each diagnostic test mode according to each service procedure.

**For further information, see the CONSULT-II Operation Manual.**

## ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS/CONTROL SYSTEMS APPLICATION

NCEC0034S02

Item		DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE							
		WORK SUP-PORT	SELF-DIAGNOS-TIC RESULTS		DATA MONI-TOR	DATA MONI-TOR (SPEC)	ACTIVE TEST	DTC CONFIRMATION	
			DTC*1	FREEZE FRAME DATA*2				SRT STATUS	DTC WORK SUP-PORT
ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS	INPUT	Camshaft position sensor		X	X	X	X		
		Mass air flow sensor		X		X	X		
		Engine coolant temperature sensor		X	X	X	X	X	
		Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)		X		X	X		X
		Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear)		X		X	X		X
		Vehicle speed sensor or ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		X	X	X	X		
		Throttle position sensor		X		X	X		
		Intake air temperature sensor		X		X	X		
		Crankshaft position sensor (OBD)		X	X	X	X		
		Knock sensor		X					
		Ignition switch (start signal)				X	X		
		Closed throttle position switch		X		X	X		
		Closed throttle position switch (throttle position sensor signal)				X	X		
		Air conditioner switch				X	X		
		Refrigerant pressure sensor				X	X		
		Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch		X		X	X		
		Power steering oil pressure switch				X	X		
		Battery voltage				X	X		
Electrical load				X	X				

Item		DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE							
		WORK SUP-PORT	SELF-DIAGNOS-TIC RESULTS		DATA MONI-TOR	DATA MONI-TOR (SPEC)	ACTIVE TEST	DTC CONFIRMATION	
			DTC*1	FREEZE FRAME DATA*2				SRT STATUS	DTC WORK SUP-PORT
ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS	OUT-PUT	Injectors			X	X	X		
	Power transistor (Ignition timing)	X	X (Ignition signal)		X	X	X		
	IACV-AAC valve	X	X		X	X	X		
	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		X		X	X	X		
	Air conditioner relay				X	X			
	Fuel pump relay	X			X	X	X		
	Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) heater		X		X	X		X	
	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) heater		X		X	X		X	
	Cooling fan		X		X	X	X		
	Calculated load value			X	X	X			

X: Applicable

\*1: This item includes 1st trip DTCs.

\*2: This mode includes 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data. The items appear on CONSULT-II screen in freeze frame data mode only if a 1st trip DTC or DTC is detected. For details, refer to EC-SR-50.

## FUNCTION

NCEC0034S03

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT-II unit.
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*1
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Data monitor (spec)	Input/Output specifications of the basic fuel schedule, AFM, A/F feedback control value and the other data monitor items can be read.
Active test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT-II drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
DTC confirmation	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/result can be confirmed.
ECM part number	ECM part numbers can be read.

\*1 The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- 1) Diagnostic trouble codes
- 2) 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- 3) Freeze frame data
- 4) 1st trip freeze frame data
- 5) System readiness test (SRT) codes
- 6) Test values
- 7) Distance traveled while MI is activated
- 8) Others

## WORK SUPPORT MODE

*NCEC0034S04*

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
IGNITION TIMING ADJ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IGNITION TIMING FEEDBACK CONTROL WILL BE HELD BY TOUCHING "START". AFTER DOING SO, ADJUST IGNITION TIMING WITH A TIMING LIGHT BY TURNING THE CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</li> </ul>	When adjusting initial ignition timing
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FUEL PUMP WILL STOP BY TOUCHING "START" DURING IDLING. CRANK A FEW TIMES AFTER ENGINE STALLS.</li> </ul>	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IDLE CONDITION</li> </ul>	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGNITION TIMING ADJ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IDLE CONDITION</li> </ul>	When adjusting target ignition timing After adjustment, confirm target ignition timing with a timing light.

## SELF DIAGNOSTIC MODE

*NCEC0034S05*

### DTC and 1st Trip DTC

*NCEC0034S0501*

Regarding items of "DTC and 1st trip DTC", refer to "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INDEX", EC-SR-6.

### Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

*NCEC0034S0502*

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine Control component part/control system has a trouble code, it is displayed as "PXXXX". [Refer to "Alphabetical &amp; P No. Index for DTC" (EC-SR-6).]</li> </ul>
FUEL SYS DATA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> <li>One mode in the following is displayed.  "MODE 2": Open loop due to detected system malfunction  "MODE 3": Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enrichment)  "MODE 4": Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control  "MODE 5": Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop</li> </ul>
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> </ul>
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> </ul>
S-FUEL TRIM [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> <li>The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.</li> </ul>
L-FUEL TRIM [%]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> <li>The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.</li> </ul>
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> </ul>
VHCL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.</li> </ul>

\*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

## DATA MONITOR MODE

NCEC0034S06

Monitored item [Unit]	ECM input signals	Main signals	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED [rpm]	○	○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the engine speed computed from the REF signal (180° signal) of the camshaft position sensor.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm.</li> <li>If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.</li> </ul>
MAS A/F SE-B1 [V]	○	○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> </ul>
COOLAN TEMP/S [°C] or [°F]	○	○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.</li> </ul>
HO2S1 (B1) [V]	○	○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) is displayed.</li> </ul>	
HO2S2 (B1) [V]	○	○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) is displayed.</li> </ul>	
HO2S1 MNTR (B1) [RICH/LEAN]	○	○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Display of heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) signal during air-fuel ratio feedback control: RICH ... means the mixture became "rich", and control is being affected toward a leaner mixture. LEAN ... means the mixture became "lean", and control is being affected toward a rich mixture.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After turning ON the ignition switch, "RICH" is displayed until air-fuel mixture ratio feedback control begins.</li> <li>When the air-fuel ratio feedback is clamped, the value just before the clamping is displayed continuously.</li> </ul>
HO2S2 MNTR (B1) [RICH/LEAN]	○	○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) signal: RICH ... means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN ... means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> </ul>
VHCL SPEED SE [km/h] or [mph]	○	○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed sensor signal or ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) signal is displayed.</li> </ul>	
BATTERY VOLT [V]	○	○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed.</li> </ul>	
THRTL POS SEN [V]	○	○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.</li> </ul>	
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	○	○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The intake air temperature determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor is indicated.</li> </ul>	
START SIGNAL [ON/OFF]	○	○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the starter signal.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.</li> </ul>
CLSD THL/P SW [ON/OFF]	○	○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates mechanical contact [ON/OFF] condition of the closed throttle position switch.</li> </ul>	
CLSD THL POS [ON/OFF]	○	○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the throttle position sensor signal.</li> </ul>	



# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

SR20DE

CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

Monitored item [Unit]	ECM input signals	Main signals	Description	Remarks
AIR COND SIG [ON/OFF]	○	○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioning signal.</li> </ul>	
P/N POSI SW [ON/OFF]	○	○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the PNP switch signal.</li> </ul>	
PW/ST SIGNAL [ON/OFF]	○	○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the power steering oil pressure switch determined by the power steering oil pressure switch signal.</li> </ul>	
LOAD SIGNAL [ON/OFF]	○	○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal and/or lighting switch.</li> <li>ON ... rear defogger is operating and/or lighting switch is on.</li> <li>OFF ... rear defogger is not operating and lighting switch is not on.</li> </ul>	
IGNITION SW [ON/OFF]	○		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch.</li> </ul>	
HEATER FAN SW [ON/OFF]	○		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch.</li> </ul>	
INJ PULSE -B1 [msec]		○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.</li> </ul>
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Base fuel schedule" indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.</li> </ul>	
IGN TIMING [BTDC]		○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	
IACV-AAC/V [step]		○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the IACV-AAC valve control value computed by ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	
A/F ALPHA -B1 [%]		○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> <li>This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.</li> </ul>
AIR COND RLY [ON/OFF]		○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the air conditioner relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	
FUEL PUMP RLY [ON/OFF]		○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	
COOLING FAN [HI/LOW/OFF]		○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the control condition of the cooling fan determined by ECM according to the input signals.</li> <li>HI ... High speed operation</li> <li>LOW ... Low speed operation</li> <li>OFF ... Stop</li> </ul>	
HO2S1 HTR (B1) [ON/OFF]			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	

CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

Monitored item [Unit]	ECM input signals	Main signals	Description	Remarks
HO2S2 HTR (B1) [ON/OFF]			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	
PURG VOL C/V [%]			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve computed by the ECM according to the input signals.</li> <li>The opening becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>	
CAL/LD VALUE [%]			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Calculated load value" indicates the value of the current airflow divided by peak airflow.</li> </ul>	
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Absolute throttle position sensor" indicates the throttle opening computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the throttle position sensor.</li> </ul>	
MASS AIRFLOW [gm/s]			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the mass airflow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor.</li> </ul>	
IDL A/V LEAN			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Display the condition of idle air volume learning YET...Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT...Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully. INCMP...Idle air volume learning has not been performed successfully.</li> </ul>	
TRVL AFTER MIL [km] or [Mile]			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Distance traveled while MI is activated</li> </ul>	
VOLTAGE [V]			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Voltage measured by the voltage probe.</li> </ul>	
PULSE [msec] or [Hz] or [%]			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pulse width, frequency or duty cycle measured by the pulse probe.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only "#" is displayed if item is unable to be measured.</li> <li>Figures with "#s" are temporary ones. They are the same figures as an actual piece of data which was just previously measured.</li> </ul>

## DATA MONITOR (SPEC) MODE

NLEC1365S07

Monitored item [Unit]	ECM input signals	Main signals	Description	Remarks
MAS A/F SE-B1 [V]	○	○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor specification is displayed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is running, specification range is indicated.</li> </ul>
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Base fuel schedule" indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is running, specification range is indicated.</li> </ul>
A/F ALPHA-B1 [%]		○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is running, specification range is indicated.</li> <li>This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.</li> </ul>

**NOTE:**

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

## ACTIVE TEST MODE

*NCEC0034S07*

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
FUEL INJECTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: Return to the original trouble condition</li> <li>● Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT-II.</li> </ul>	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness and connector</li> <li>● Fuel injectors</li> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)</li> </ul>
IACV-AAC/ OPENING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up, idle the engine.</li> <li>● Change the IACV-AAC valve opening steps using CONSULT-II.</li> </ul>	Engine speed changes according to the opening steps.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness and connector</li> <li>● IACV-AAC valve</li> </ul>
ENG COOLANT TEMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: Return to the original trouble condition</li> <li>● Change the engine coolant temperature indication using CONSULT-II.</li> </ul>	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness and connector</li> <li>● Engine coolant temperature sensor</li> <li>● Fuel injectors</li> </ul>
IGNITION TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: Return to the original trouble condition</li> <li>● Timing light: Set</li> <li>● Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT-II.</li> </ul>	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Adjust initial ignition timing</li> </ul>
POWER BALANCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up, idle the engine.</li> <li>● Air conditioner switch "OFF"</li> <li>● Shift lever "N"</li> <li>● Cut off each injector signal one at a time using CONSULT-II.</li> </ul>	Engine runs rough or dies.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness and connector</li> <li>● Compression</li> <li>● Injectors</li> <li>● Power transistor</li> <li>● Spark plugs</li> <li>● Ignition coils</li> </ul>
COOLING FAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>● Turn the cooling fan "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT-II.</li> </ul>	Cooling fan moves and stops.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness and connector</li> <li>● Cooling fan motor</li> </ul>
FUEL PUMP RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> <li>● Turn the fuel pump relay "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT-II and listen to operating sound.</li> </ul>	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness and connector</li> <li>● Fuel pump relay</li> </ul>
SELF-LEARNING CONT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● In this test, the coefficient of self-learning control mixture ratio returns to the original coefficient by touching "CLEAR" on the screen.</li> </ul>		
PURG VOL CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up, idle the engine.</li> <li>● Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT-II.</li> </ul>	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness and connector</li> <li>● EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve</li> </ul>
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● In this test, the idle air volume that keeps the engine within the specified range is memorized in ECM.</li> </ul>		

## DTC CONFIRMATION MODE

*NCEC0034S08*

### SRT STATUS Mode

For details, refer to "SYSTEM READINESS TEST (SRT) CODE", EC-SR-49.

*NCEC0034S0801*

### SRT Work Support Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

## DTC Work Support Mode

NCEC0034S0802

TEST MODE	TEST ITEM	CONDITION	REFERENCE PAGE
Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)	HO2S1 (B1) P0130	Refer to corresponding trouble diagnosis for DTC.	EC-SR-144
	HO2S1 (B1) P0131		EC-SR-150
	HO2S1 (B1) P0132		EC-SR-156
	HO2S1 (B1) P0133		EC-SR-162
Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear)	HO2S2 (B1) P0137		EC-SR-180
	HO2S2 (B1) P0138		EC-SR-187
	HO2S2 (B1) P0139		EC-SR-194

DATA MONITOR	
Recording Data...11%	NO DTC
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
MAS A/F SE-B1	XXX V
COOLAN TEMP/S	XXX °C
HO2S1 (B1)	XXX V
VHCL SPEED SE	XXX km/h

SEF705Y

SET RECORDING CONDITION
AUTO TRIG
MANU TRIG
TRIGGER POINT
RECORDING SPEED
MIN <span style="display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 15px; background-color: black;"></span> MAX /64 /32 /16 /8 /4 /2 FULL

SEF707X

### REAL TIME DIAGNOSIS IN DATA MONITOR MODE (RECORDING VEHICLE DATA)

NCEC0034S10

CONSULT-II has two kinds of triggers and they can be selected by touching "SETTING" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

1) "AUTO TRIG" (Automatic trigger):

- The malfunction will be identified on the CONSULT-II screen in real time.

In other words, DTC 1st trip DTC and malfunction item will be displayed if the malfunction is detected by ECM.

At the moment a malfunction is detected by ECM, "MONITOR" in "DATA MONITOR" screen is changed to "Recording Data...xx%" as shown at left, and the data after the malfunction detection is recorded. Then when the percentage reached is 100%, "REAL-TIME DIAG" screen is displayed. If "STOP" is touched on the screen during "Recording Data...xx%", "REAL-TIME DIAG" screen is also displayed.

The recording time after the malfunction detection and the recording speed can be changed by "TRIGGER POINT" and "Recording Speed". Refer to CONSULT-II OPERATION MANUAL.

2) "MANU TRIG" (Manual trigger):

- DTC/1st trip DTC and malfunction item will not be displayed automatically on CONSULT-II screen even though a malfunction is detected by ECM.

DATA MONITOR can be performed continuously even though a malfunction is detected.

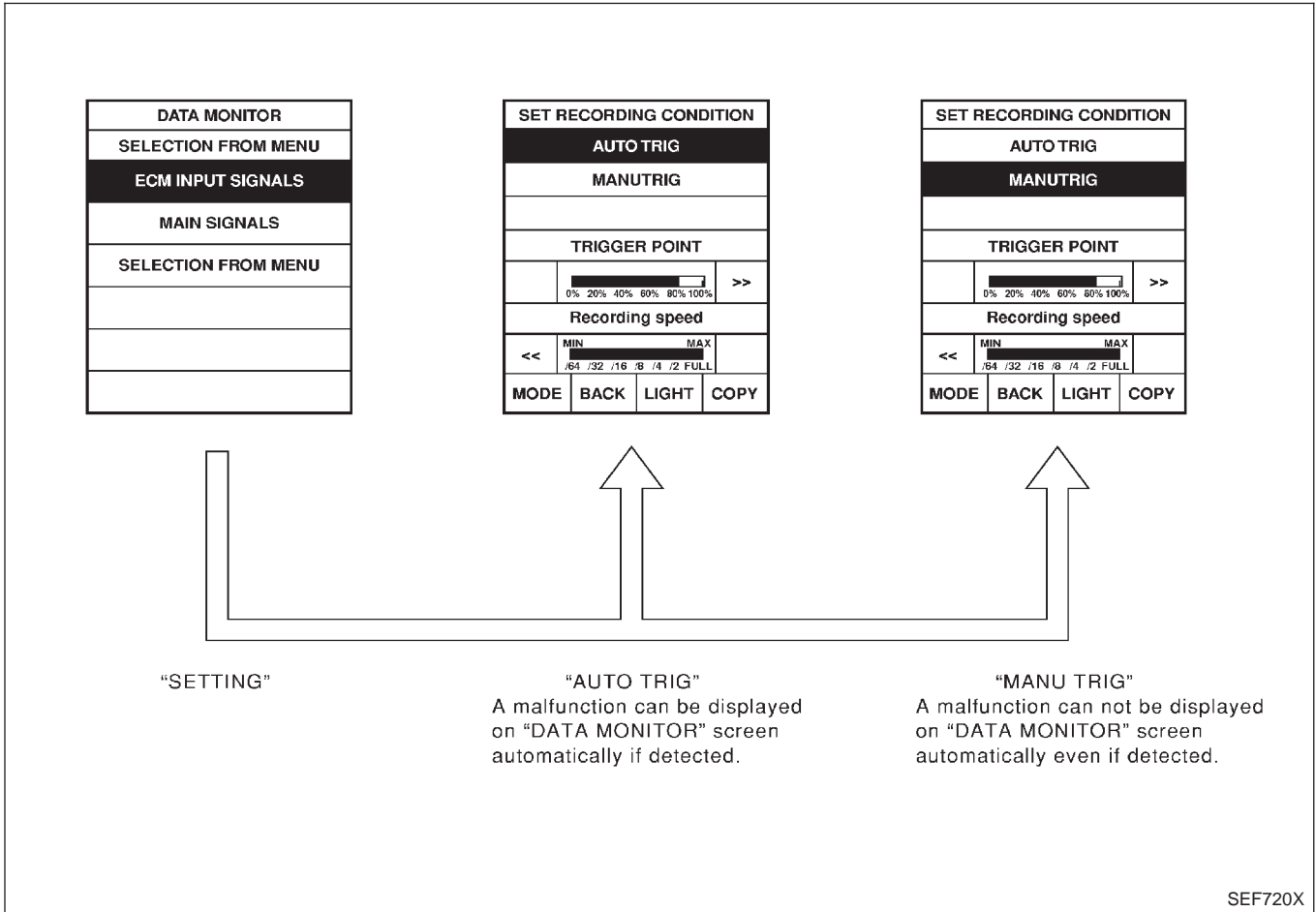
Use these triggers as follows:

1) "AUTO TRIG"

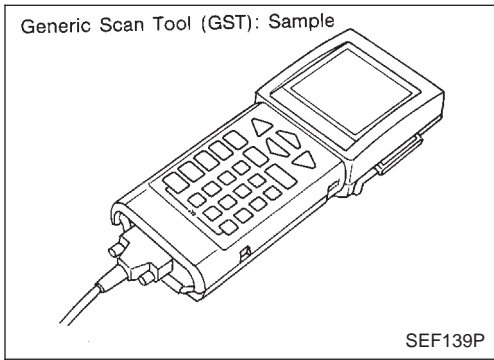
- While trying to detect the DTC/1st trip DTC by performing the "DTC Confirmation Procedure", be sure to select to "DATA MONITOR (AUTO TRIG)" mode. You can confirm the malfunction at the moment it is detected.
- While narrowing down the possible causes, CONSULT-II should be set in "DATA MONITOR (AUTO TRIG)" mode, especially in case the incident is intermittent.

When you are inspecting the circuit by gently shaking (or twisting) the suspicious connectors, components and harness in the "DTC Confirmation Procedure", the moment a malfunction is found the DTC/1st trip DTC will be displayed. (Refer to GI section, "Incident Simulation Tests" in "HOW TO PERFORM EFFICIENT DIAGNOSIS FOR AN ELECTRICAL INCIDENT".)

- 2) "MANU TRIG"
  - If the malfunction is displayed as soon as "DATA MONITOR" is selected, reset CONSULT-II to "MANU TRIG". By selecting "MANU TRIG" you can monitor and store the data. The data can be utilized for further diagnosis, such as a comparison with the value for the normal operating condition.



## Generic Scan Tool (GST)



## Generic Scan Tool (GST)

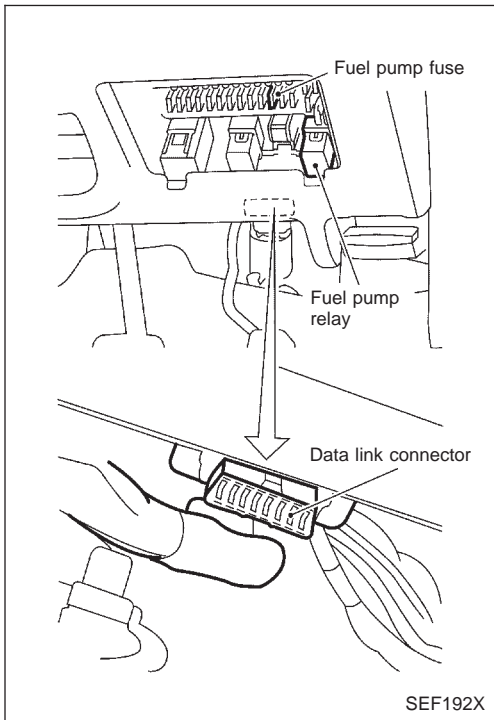
NCEC0035

### DESCRIPTION

NCEC0035S01

Generic Scan Tool (OBDII scan tool) complying with ISO 15031-4  
ISO 15031-4 has 9 different functions explained on the next page.  
ISO9141 is used as the protocol.

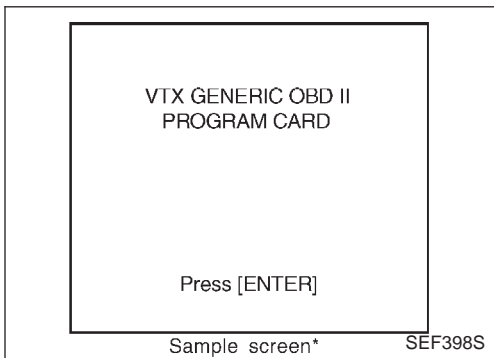
The name "GST" or "Generic Scan Tool" is used in this service manual.



### GST INSPECTION PROCEDURE

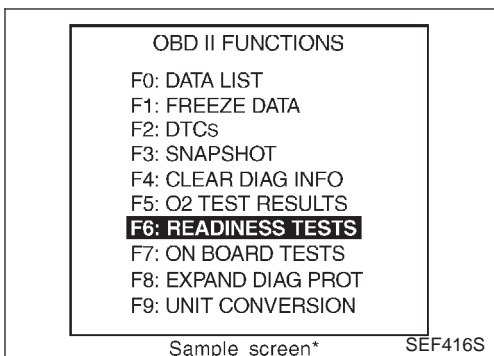
NCEC0035S02

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect "GST" to data link connector. (Data link connector is located under the fuse box cover.)



3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Enter the program according to instruction on the screen or in the operation manual.

(\*: Regarding GST screens in this section, sample screens are shown.)



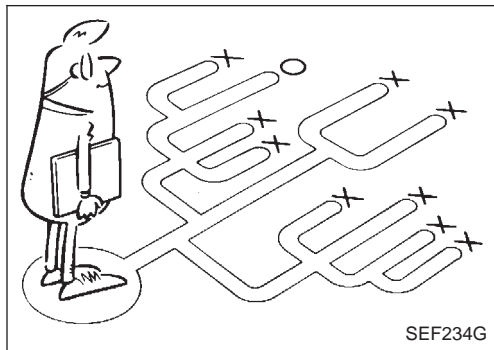
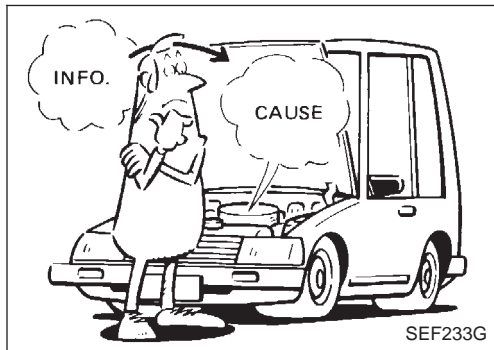
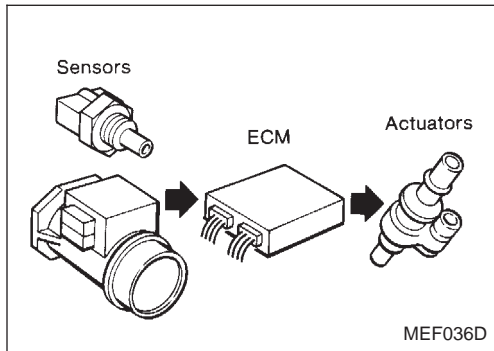
5. Perform each diagnostic mode according to each service procedure.

**For further information, see the GST Operation Manual of the tool maker.**

## FUNCTION

*NCEC0035S03*

Diagnostic test mode		Function
MODE 1	READINESS TESTS	This mode gains access to current emission-related data values, including analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs and outputs, distance traveled while MI is activated and system status information.
MODE 2	(FREEZE DATA)	This mode gains access to emission-related data value which were stored by ECM during the freeze frame. [For details, refer to "Freeze Frame Data" (EC-SR-68).]
MODE 3	DTCs	This mode gains access to emission-related power train trouble codes which were stored by ECM.
MODE 4	CLEAR DIAG INFO	This mode can clear all emission-related diagnostic information. This includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Clear number of diagnostic trouble codes (MODE 1)</li> <li>● Clear diagnostic trouble codes (MODE 3)</li> <li>● Clear trouble code for freeze frame data (MODE 1)</li> <li>● Clear freeze frame data (MODE 2)</li> <li>● Reset status of system monitoring test (MODE 1)</li> <li>● Clear on board monitoring test results (MODE 6 and 7)</li> </ul>
MODE 6	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This mode accesses the results of on board diagnostic monitoring tests of specific components/systems that are not continuously monitored.
MODE 7	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This mode enables the off board test drive to obtain test results for emission-related powertrain components/systems that are continuously monitored during normal driving conditions.
MODE 8	—	This mode is not applicable on this vehicle.
MODE 9	(CALIBRATION ID)	This mode enables the off-board (External test equipment) to request specific vehicle information such as Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) and Calibration IDs.



KEY POINTS	
<b>WHAT</b>	..... Vehicle & engine model
<b>WHEN</b>	..... Date, Frequencies
<b>WHERE</b>	..... Road conditions
<b>HOW</b>	..... Operating conditions, Weather conditions, Symptoms

SEF907L

## Introduction

NCEC0036

The engine has an ECM to control major systems such as fuel control, ignition control, idle air control system, etc. The ECM accepts input signals from sensors and instantly drives actuators. It is essential that both input and output signals are proper and stable. At the same time, it is important that there are no problems such as vacuum leaks, fouled spark plugs, or other problems with the engine.

It is much more difficult to diagnose a problem that occurs intermittently rather than continuously. Most intermittent problems are caused by poor electric connections or improper wiring. In this case, careful checking of suspected circuits may help prevent the replacement of good parts.

A visual check only may not find the cause of the problems. A road test with CONSULT-II (or GST) or a circuit tester connected should be performed. Follow the "Work Flow" on EC-SR-82.

Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a driveability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such problems, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A "Diagnostic Worksheet" like the example on next page should be used.

Start your diagnosis by looking for "conventional" problems first. This will help troubleshoot driveability problems on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.

## DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

NCEC0036S01

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make trouble-shooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about a problem. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the one on the next page in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.

Some conditions may cause the malfunction indicator to come on steady or blink and DTC to be detected.

Example:

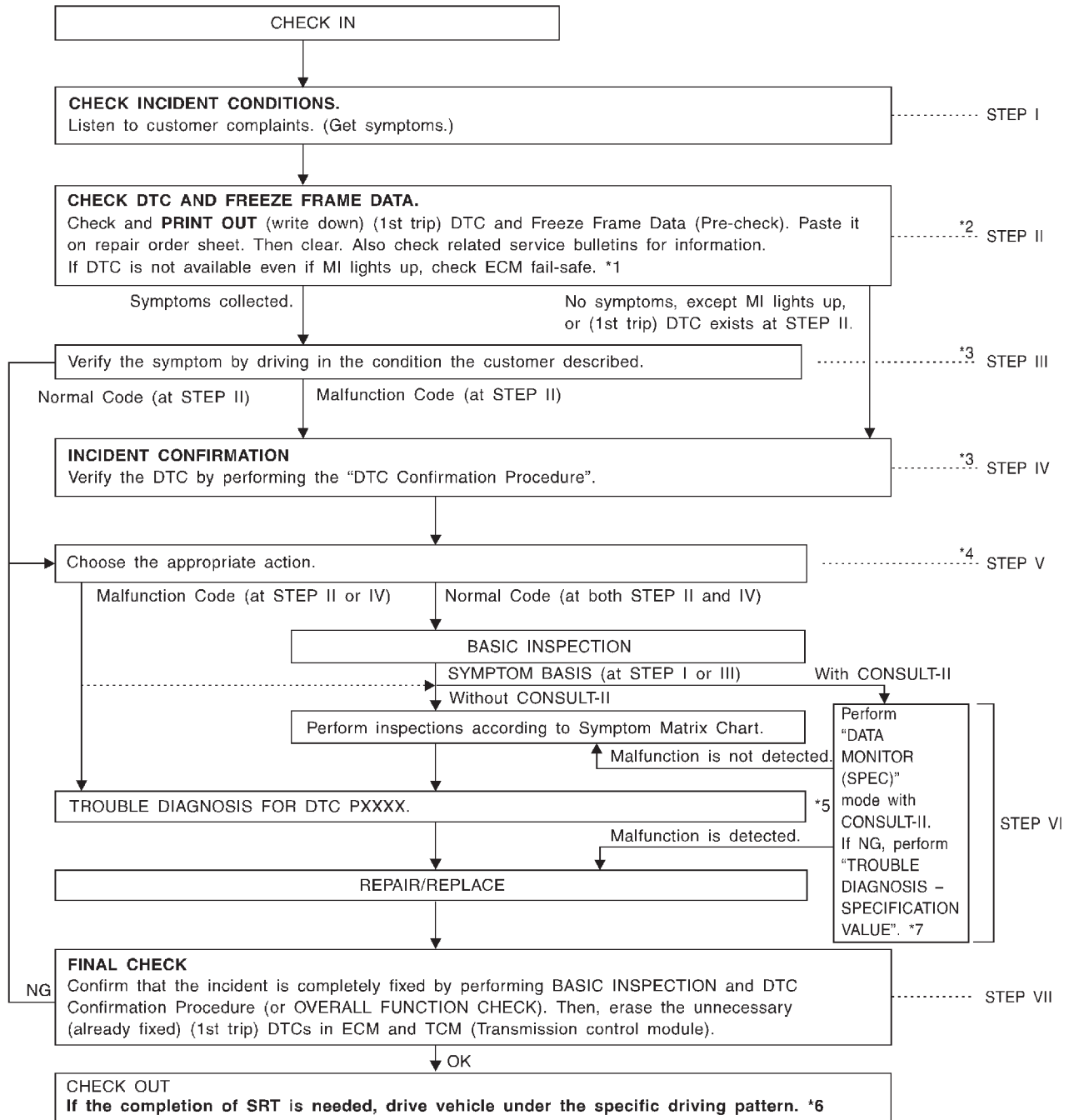
Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.





## Work Flow

NCEC0037



SEF510ZD

\*1: If the incident cannot be duplicated, refer to "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.  
\*2: If the on board diagnostic system cannot be performed, check main power supply and ground circuit. Refer to "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR POWER SUPPLY", EC-SR-115.

\*3: If time data of "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" is other than "0" or "1t" refer to "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.  
\*4: If the malfunctioning part cannot

be found, refer to "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.  
\*5: EC-SR-93  
\*6: EC-SR-52  
\*7: EC-SR-110

## DESCRIPTION FOR WORK FLOW

*NCEC0037S01*

STEP	DESCRIPTION
STEP I	Get detailed information about the conditions and the environment when the incident/symptom occurred using the "DIAGNOSTIC WORK SHEET", EC-SR-82.
STEP II	<p>Before confirming the concern, check and write down (print out using CONSULT-II or Generic Scan Tool) the (1st trip) Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) and the (1st trip) freeze frame data, then erase the code and the data. (Refer to EC-SR-49.) The (1st trip) DTC and the (1st trip) freeze frame data can be used when duplicating the incident at STEP III &amp; IV.</p> <p>Study the relationship between the cause, specified by (1st trip) DTC, and the symptom described by the customer. (The "Symptom Matrix Chart" will be useful. See EC-SR-94.)</p> <p>Also check related service bulletins for information.</p>
STEP III	<p>Try to confirm the symptom and under what conditions the incident occurs.</p> <p>The "DIAGNOSTIC WORK SHEET" and the freeze frame data are useful to verify the incident. Connect CONSULT-II to the vehicle in DATA MONITOR (AUTO TRIG) mode and check real time diagnosis results.</p> <p>If the incident cannot be verified, perform INCIDENT SIMULATION TESTS. (Refer to GI section.)</p> <p>If the malfunction code is detected, skip STEP IV and perform STEP V.</p>
STEP IV	<p>Try to detect the (1st trip) Diagnostic Trouble Code by driving in (or performing) the "DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE". Check and read the (1st trip) DTC and (1st trip) freeze frame data by using CONSULT-II or Generic Scan Tool.</p> <p>During the (1st trip) DTC verification, be sure to connect CONSULT-II to the vehicle in DATA MONITOR (AUTO TRIG) mode and check real time diagnosis results.</p> <p>If the incident cannot be verified, perform INCIDENT SIMULATION TESTS. (Refer to GI section.)</p> <p>In case the "DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" is not available, perform the "OVERALL FUNCTION CHECK" instead. The (1st trip) DTC cannot be displayed by this check, however, this simplified "check" is an effective alternative.</p> <p>The "NG" result of the "OVERALL FUNCTION CHECK" is the same as the (1st trip) DTC detection.</p>
STEP V	<p>Take the appropriate action based on the results of STEP I through IV.</p> <p>If the malfunction code is indicated, proceed to TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC PXXXX.</p> <p>If the normal code is indicated, proceed to the BASIC INSPECTION. (Refer to EC-SR-84.) If CONSULT-II is available, perform "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode with CONSULT-II and proceed to the "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS-SPECIFICATION VALUE". (Refer to EC-SR-110.) (If malfunction is detected, proceed to "REPAIR/REPLACE"). Then perform inspections according to the Symptom Matrix Chart. (Refer to EC-SR-94.)</p>
STEP VI	<p>Identify where to begin diagnosis based on the relationship study between symptom and possible causes. Inspect the system for mechanical binding, loose connectors or wiring damage using (tracing) "Harness Layouts". Gently shake the related connectors, components or wiring harness with CONSULT-II set in "DATA MONITOR (AUTO TRIG)" mode.</p> <p>Check the voltage of the related ECM terminals or monitor the output data from the related sensors with CONSULT-II. Refer to EC-SR-103.</p> <p>The "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE" in EC section contains a description based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE. For details, refer to GI section ("HOW TO PERFORM EFFICIENT DIAGNOSIS FOR AN ELECTRICAL INCIDENT", "Circuit Inspection").</p> <p>Repair or replace the malfunction parts.</p>
STEP VII	<p>Once you have repaired the circuit or replaced a component, you need to run the engine in the same conditions and circumstances which resulted in the customer's initial complaint.</p> <p>Perform the "DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" and confirm the normal code [Diagnostic trouble code No. P0000 or 0000] is detected. If the incident is still detected in the final check, perform STEP VI by using a different method from the previous one.</p> <p>Before returning the vehicle to the customer, be sure to erase the unnecessary (already fixed) (1st trip) DTC in ECM. (Refer to EC-SR-49.)</p>

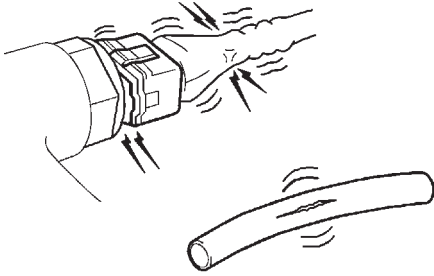
## Basic Inspection

NCEC0038

**Precaution:**

**Perform Basic Inspection without electrical or mechanical loads applied;**

- Headlamp switch is OFF,
- On vehicles equipped with daytime running light systems, set lighting switch to the 1st position to light only small lamps.
- Air conditioner switch is OFF,
- Rear window defogger switch is OFF,
- Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.

<b>1</b>	<b>INSPECTION START</b>
<p>1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related problem, or the current need for scheduled maintenance.</p> <p>2. Open engine hood and check the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors for improper connections</li> <li>● Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks, or improper connections</li> <li>● Wiring for improper connections, pinches, or cuts</li> <li>● Air cleaner clogging</li> <li>● Hoses and ducts for leaks</li> </ul>	
	
SEF983U	
▶ GO TO 2.	

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK THROTTLE DRUM OPERATION</b>
Confirm that throttle drum is in contact with stopper.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK (With CONSULT-II) ▶	GO TO 5.
OK (Without CONSULT-II) ▶	GO TO 8.
NG ▶	GO TO 3.

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK ACCELERATOR WIRE INSTALLATION</b>
Check accelerator wire for slack.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK ▶	GO TO 4.
NG ▶	Adjust accelerator wire. Refer to FE-section, "Adjusting Accelerator Wire".

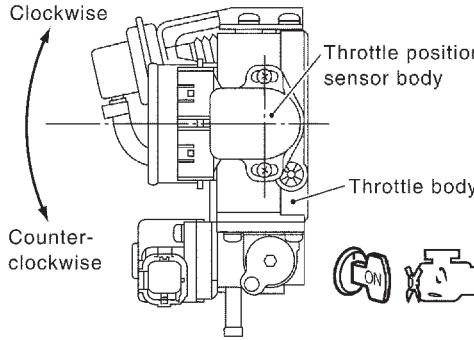
<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK THROTTLE VALVE OPERATION</b>
<p>1. Remove intake air ducts.</p> <p>2. Check throttle valve operation when moving throttle drum by hand.</p>	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK ▶	Retighten the throttle drum fixing nuts.
NG ▶	Clean the throttle body and throttle valve.

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR IDLE POSITION</b>								
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.</li> <li>2. Stop engine.</li> <li>3. Turn ignition switch "ON".</li> <li>4. Select "THRTL POS SEN" and "CLSD THL POS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.</li> <li>5. Make sure that "THRTL POS SEN" indicates 0.35 to 0.65 V, and "CLSD THL POS" indicates "ON". (Accelerator pedal is fully released.)</li> </ol>									
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;">DATA MONITOR</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="padding: 5px;">MONITOR</th> <th style="padding: 5px;">NO DTC</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">THRTL POS SEN</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">XXX V</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">CLSD THL POS</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">ON</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		DATA MONITOR		MONITOR	NO DTC	THRTL POS SEN	XXX V	CLSD THL POS	ON
DATA MONITOR									
MONITOR	NO DTC								
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V								
CLSD THL POS	ON								
NEF238A									
<b>OK or NG</b>									
OK	▶								
NG	▶								
	GO TO 11.								
	GO TO 6.								

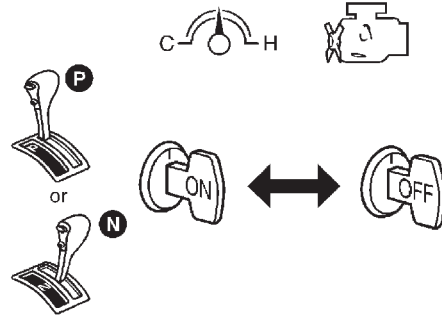
<b>6</b>	<b>ADJUSTMENT THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR IDLE POSITION</b>
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Loosen throttle position sensor fixing bolts.</li> <li>2. Turn throttle position sensor body clockwise or counterclockwise until "THRTL POS SEN" indication becomes 0.35 to 0.65 V.</li> </ol>	
SEF964W	
3. Tighten the throttle position sensor fixing bolts.	
	▶
	GO TO 7.

<b>7</b>	<b>RESET THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR IDLE POSITION MEMORY</b>						
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b></p> <p><b>NOTE:</b>  <b>Always warm up engine to normal operating temperature. If engine is cold, the throttle position sensor idle position memory will not reset correctly.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.</li> <li>2. Select "CLSD THL POS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.</li> <li>3. Stop engine. (Turn ignition switch "OFF".)</li> <li>4. Turn ignition switch "ON" and wait at least 5 seconds.</li> </ol> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5. Turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 5 seconds.</li> <li>6. Repeat steps 4 and 6 until "CLSD THL POS" indication changes to "ON".</li> </ol> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"> <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 150px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">DATA MONITOR</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">MONITOR</th> <th style="width: 50%;">NO DTC</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">CLSD THL POS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">ON</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>		DATA MONITOR		MONITOR	NO DTC	CLSD THL POS	ON
DATA MONITOR							
MONITOR	NO DTC						
CLSD THL POS	ON						
SEF061Y							
▶	GO TO 11.						

<b>8</b>	<b>CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR IDLE POSITION</b>
<p> <b>Without CONSULT-II</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.</li> <li>2. Stop engine.</li> <li>3. Turn ignition switch "ON".</li> <li>4. Check voltage between ECM terminal 92 and ground with accelerator pedal fully released.</li> </ol> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"> </div> <p><b>Voltage: 0.35 to 0.65V</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ GO TO 9.

<b>9</b>	<b>ADJUST THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR IDLE POSITION</b>
<p>⊗ Without CONSULT-II</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Loosen throttle position sensor fixing bolts.</li> <li>2. Turn throttle position sensor body clockwise or counterclockwise until the voltage between ECM terminal 92 and ground becomes 0.35 to 0.65 V.</li> </ol>	
	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Tighten the throttle position sensor fixing bolts.</li> </ol>	
▶	GO TO 10.

SEF964W



<b>10</b>	<b>RESET THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR IDLE POSITION MEMORY</b>
<p>⊗ Without CONSULT-II</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Always warm up engine to normal operating temperature. If engine is cold, the throttle position sensor idle position memory will not reset correctly.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.</li> <li>2. Stop engine. (Turn ignition switch "OFF".)</li> <li>3. Turn ignition switch "ON" and wait at least 5 seconds.</li> </ol>	
	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4. Turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds.</li> <li>5. Repeat steps 4 and 6, 20 times.</li> </ol>	
▶	GO TO 11.

SEF864V



<b>11</b>	<b>CHECK (1ST TRIP) DTC</b>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.</li> <li>2. Rev (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times.</li> <li>3. Make sure no (1st trip) DTC is displayed with CONSULT-II, GST or Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Result).</li> </ol>	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 13.
NG	▶ GO TO 12.

Basic Inspection (Cont'd)

<b>12</b>	<b>REPAIR MALFUNCTION</b>
Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding "Diagnostic Procedure".	
▶	GO TO 11.

<b>13</b>	<b>CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED</b>
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.</li> <li>2. Select "ENG SPEED" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.</li> <li>3. Check idle speed. <b>750±50 rpm</b></li> </ol>	
<p> <b>Without CONSULT-II</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.</li> <li>2. Check idle speed. <b>750±50 rpm</b></li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶
NG	▶
	GO TO 22.
	GO TO 14.



<b>14</b>	<b>PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING</b>
Refer to "Idle Air Volume Learning", EC-SR-46 <b>Which is the result CMPLT or INCMP?</b>	
<b>CMPLT or INCMP</b>	
CMPLT	▶
INCMP	▶
	GO TO 15.
	1. Follow the instruction of "Idle Air Volume Learning". 2. GO TO 14.

<b>15</b>	<b>CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN</b>
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.</li> <li>2. Select "ENG SPEED" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.</li> <li>3. Check idle speed. <b>750±50 rpm</b></li> </ol>	
<p> <b>Without CONSULT-II</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.</li> <li>2. Check idle speed. <b>750±50 rpm</b></li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶
NG	▶
	GO TO 20.
	GO TO 16.

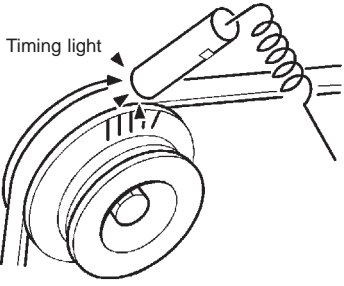
<b>16</b>	<b>REPLACE IACV-AAC VALVE</b>
Replace IACV-AAC valve.	
▶	GO TO 17.

<b>17</b>	<b>PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING</b>
Refer to "Idle Air Volume Learning", EC-SR-46 <b>Which is the result CMPLT or INCMP?</b>	
<b>CMPLT or INCMP</b>	
CMPLT	▶
INCMP	▶
	GO TO 18.
	1. Follow the instruction of "Idle Air Volume Learning". 2. GO TO 14.



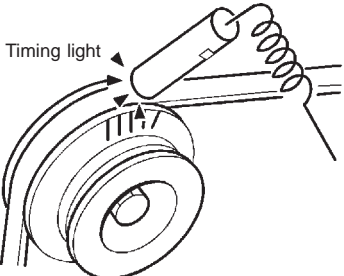
<b>18</b>	<b>CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN</b>	
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.</li> <li>2. Select "ENG SPEED" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.</li> <li>3. Check idle speed. <b>750±50 rpm</b></li> </ol>		
<p> <b>Without CONSULT-II</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.</li> <li>2. Check idle speed. <b>750±50 rpm</b></li> </ol>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 20.
NG	▶	GO TO 19.

<b>19</b>	<b>CHECK ECM FUNCTION</b>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of a problem, but this is rarely the case.)</li> <li>2. Perform initialization of NATS system and registration of NATS ignition key IDs. Refer to "NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System)", EC-SR-58.</li> </ol>		
		▶
		GO TO 14.



<b>20</b>	<b>CHECK IGNITION TIMING</b>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.</li> <li>2. Check ignition timing at idle using a timing light.</li> </ol>		
		
SEF984U		
<b>Ignition timing: 15°±2° BTDC</b>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 28.
NG	▶	GO TO 21.

<b>21</b>	<b>CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION</b>	
Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-section.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 19.
NG	▶	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repair the timing chain installation.</li> <li>2. GO TO 14.</li> </ol>

Basic Inspection (Cont'd)

<b>22</b>	<b>CHECK IGNITION TIMING</b>	
<p>1. Start engine and let it idle. 2. Check ignition timing at idle using a timing light.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="color: blue; margin-top: 10px;"><b>Ignition timing:</b> <b>15°±2° BTDC</b></p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;">SEF984U</p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 28.
NG	▶	GO TO 23.

<b>23</b>	<b>PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING</b>	
<p>Refer to "Idle Air Volume Learning", EC-SR-46 <b>Which is the result CMLPT or INCMP?</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CMLPT or INCMP</b></p>		
CMLPT	▶	GO TO 24.
INCMP	▶	GO TO 23.

<b>24</b>	<b>CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN</b>	
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b></p> <p>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. 2. Select "ENG SPEED" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II. 3. Check idle speed. <b>750±50 rpm</b></p>		
<p> <b>Without CONSULT-II</b></p> <p>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. 2. Check idle speed. <b>750±50 rpm</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 26.
NG	▶	GO TO 15.

<b>25</b>	<b>CHECK ECM FUNCTION</b>	
<p>1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of a problem, but this is rarely the case.) 2. Perform initialization of NATS system and registration of NATS ignition key IDs. Refer to "NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System)", EC-SR-58.</p>		
		▶
		GO TO 23.

<b>26</b>	<b>CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN</b>	
<p>Check ignition timing again. Refer to Test No. 22.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 28.
NG	▶	GO TO 27.

<b>27</b>	<b>CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION</b>
Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-section.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 25.
NG	▶ 1. Repair the timing chain installation. 2. GO TO 23.

<b>28</b>	<b>ERASE UNNECESSARY DTC</b>
After this inspection, unnecessary DTC No. might be displayed. Erase the stored memory in ECM. Refer to "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION", EC-SR-56.	
	▶ <b>INSPECTION END</b>

**DTC Inspection Priority Chart**

NCEC0039

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● P0100 Mass air flow sensor</li> <li>● P0110 Intake air temperature sensor</li> <li>● P0115 Engine coolant temperature sensor</li> <li>● P0120 Throttle position sensor</li> <li>● P0325 Knock sensor</li> <li>● P0340 Camshaft position sensor</li> <li>● P0500 Vehicle speed sensor</li> <li>● P0605 ECM</li> <li>● P0335, P1336 Crankshaft position sensor (OBD)</li> <li>● P1605 A/T diagnosis communication line</li> <li>● P1706 Park/Neutral position switch</li> </ul>
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● P0130 - P0134 Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)</li> <li>● P0135 Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) heater</li> <li>● P0137 - P0140 Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear)</li> <li>● P0141 Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) heater</li> <li>● P0443 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve</li> <li>● P0510 Closed throttle position switch</li> <li>● P0705 - P0725, P0740 - P1791 CVT related sensors, solenoid valves and switches</li> <li>● P1217 Overheat (Cooling system)</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● P0171, P0172 Fuel injection system function</li> <li>● P0300 - P0304 Misfire</li> <li>● P0420 Three way catalyst function</li> <li>● P0505 IACV-AAC valve</li> <li>● P1778 CVT step motor function</li> </ul>

**Fail-safe Chart**

NCEC0040

The ECM enters fail-safe mode if any of the following malfunctions is detected due to the open or short circuit. When the ECM enters the fail-safe mode, the MI illuminates.

DTC No.		Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
CONSULT-II GST	ECM*1			
P0100	0100	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0115	0115	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the time after turning ignition switch "ON" or "START". CONSULT-II displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM. The radiator fan operates.	
			Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-II display)
			Just as ignition switch is turned ON or Start	40°C (104°F)
			More than approx. 4 minutes after ignition ON or Start	80°C (176°F)
			Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
P0120	0120	Throttle position sensor circuit	Throttle position will be determined based on the injected fuel amount and the engine speed. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
			Condition	Driving condition
			When engine is idling	Normal
			When accelerating	Poor acceleration
Unable to access ECM	Unable to access Diagnostic Test Mode II	ECM	<b>ECM fail-safe activating condition</b> The computing function of the ECM was judged to be malfunctioning. When the fail-safe system activates (i.e., if the ECM detects a malfunction condition in the CPU of ECM), the MI on the instrument panel lights to warn the driver. However it is not possible to access ECM and DTC cannot be confirmed.	
			<b>Engine control with fail-safe</b> When ECM fail-safe is operating, fuel injection, ignition timing, fuel pump operation and IACV-AAC valve operation are controlled under certain limitations.	
				ECM fail-safe operation
			<b>Engine speed</b>	<b>Engine speed will not rise more than 3,000 rpm</b>
			Fuel injection	Simultaneous multiport fuel injection system
			Ignition timing	Ignition timing is fixed at the preset valve
			Fuel pump	Fuel pump relay is "ON" when engine is running and "OFF" when engine stalls
			IACV-AAC valve	Full open
			Replace ECM, if ECM fail-safe condition is confirmed.	

\*: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results)

**Symptom Matrix Chart  
SYSTEM — ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM**

NCEC0041

NCEC0041S01

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-SR-316
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-SR-32
	Injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-SR-32
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-SR-27
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-SR-30
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment	3	3				1	1	1	1		1			EC-SR-34
	IACV-AAC valve circuit	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-SR-263
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-SR-34
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-SR-306
Main power supply and ground circuit		2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3		2	EC-SR-115
Air conditioner circuit		2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	HA section

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.  
(continued on next page)

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

SR20DE

Symptom Matrix Chart (Cont'd)

	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Camshaft position sensor circuit	2	2	3	3	3		3	3			3			EC-SR-239
Mass air flow sensor circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-SR-120
Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) circuit		1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-SR-144, 150
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	1	1	2	3	2	3	2	2	3		2			EC-SR-132
Throttle position sensor circuit		1	2		2	2	2	2	2		2			EC-SR-137
Incorrect throttle position sensor adjustment		3	1		1	1	1	1	1		1			EC-SR-84
Vehicle speed sensor circuit or ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-SR-255
Knock sensor circuit			2								3			EC-SR-230
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-SR-277, 93
Start signal circuit	2													EC-SR-312
PNP switch circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-SR-298
Power steering oil pressure switch circuit		2					3	3						EC-SR-322
Electrical load signal circuit							3	3						EC-SR-326

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.  
(continued on next page)

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

SR20DE

Symptom Matrix Chart (Cont'd)

## SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

NCEC0041S03

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel tank	5	5												FE section
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5			
	Vapor lock														
	Valve deposit														
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5		5	5	5		5	5			5			
Air	Air duct		5	5											—
	Air cleaner														
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — throttle body)				5	5		5	5	5			5		
	Throttle body, Throttle wire	5				5		5		5			5		
	Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket														
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1					1	EL section
	Alternator circuit														
	Starter circuit	3										1			
	Flywheel	6													
	PNP switch	4													

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.  
(continued on next page)



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

SR20DE

Symptom Matrix Chart (Cont'd)

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM section
	Cylinder head gasket										4	5	3		
	Cylinder block														
	Piston												4		
	Piston ring	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6			
	Connecting rod														
	Bearing														
	Crankshaft														
Valve mechanism	Timing chain														EM section
	Camshaft	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			
	Intake valve												3		
	Exhaust valve														
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			FE section
	Three way catalyst														
Lubrication	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			MA, EM and LC sections
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap														LC section
	Thermostat									5					
	Water pump														
	Water gallery	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			
	Cooling fan										5				
	Coolant level (low)/Contaminated coolant														
															EC-SR-279
															MA section

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0042

**Remarks:**

- Specification data are reference values.
- Specification data are output/input values which are detected or supplied by the ECM at the connector.
- \* Specification data may not be directly related to their components signals/values/operations.

(i.e., Adjust ignition timing with a timing light before monitoring IGN TIMING. Specification data might be displayed even when ignition timing is not adjusted to specification. This IGN TIMING monitors the data calculated by the ECM according to the input signals from the camshaft position sensor and other ignition timing related sensors.)

- If the real-time diagnosis results are NG, and the on board diagnostic system results are OK, when diagnosing the mass air flow sensor, first check to see if the fuel pump control circuit is normal.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
ENG SPEED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Tachometer: Connect</li> <li>● Run engine and compare tachometer indication with the CONSULT-II value.</li> </ul>	Almost the same speed as the CONSULT-II value.
MAS A/F SE -B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> <li>● Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>● Shift lever: "N"</li> <li>● No-load</li> </ul>	Idle 1.0 - 1.7V
		2,500 rpm 1.5 - 2.4V
COOLAN TEMP/S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> </ul>	More than 70°C (158°F)
HO2S1 (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> </ul>	0 - 0.3V ↔ 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S1 MNTR (B1)		LEAN ↔ RICH Changes more than 5 times during 10 seconds.
HO2S2 (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> </ul>	0 - 0.3V ↔ 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)		LEAN ↔ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Turn drive wheels and compare speedometer indication with the CONSULT-II value</li> </ul>	Almost the same speed as the CONSULT-II value
BATTERY VOLT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> </ul>	11 - 14V
THRTL POS SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine is idling</li> </ul>	Throttle valve fully closed 0.35 - 0.65V
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> </ul>	Throttle valve fully opened 3.5 - 4.5V
START SIGNAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ignition switch: ON → START → ON</li> </ul>	OFF → ON → OFF
CLSD THL/P SW CLSD THL POS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: Idle</li> </ul>	Throttle valve: Idle position ON
		Throttle valve: Slightly open OFF
AIR COND SIG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up, idle the engine</li> </ul>	A/C switch "OFF" OFF
		A/C switch "ON" (Compressor operates) ON
P/N POSI SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	Shift lever "P" or "N" ON
		Except above OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up, idle the engine</li> </ul>	Steering wheel in neutral position (forward direction) OFF
		The steering wheel is fully turned ON
IGNITION SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ignition switch: ON → OFF</li> </ul>	ON → OFF
INJ PULSE -B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> <li>● Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>● Shift lever: "N"</li> <li>● No-load</li> </ul>	Idle 2.4 - 3.2 msec
		2,000 rpm 1.9 - 2.8 msec
HEATER FAN SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	Heater fan switch: ON ON
		Heater fan switch: OFF OFF

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

SR20DE

*CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode (Cont'd)*

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
LOAD SIGNAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: running</li> </ul>	Rear window defogger or headlamp "ON" → ON
		Except the above → OFF
B/FUEL SCHDL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> <li>● Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>● Shift lever: "N"</li> <li>● No-load</li> </ul>	Idle → 2.4 - 3.2 msec
		2,000 rpm → 1.4 - 2.8 msec
IGN TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> <li>● Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>● Shift lever: "N"</li> <li>● No-load</li> </ul>	Idle → 15° BTDC
		2,000 rpm → Approx. 40° BTDC
IACV-AAC/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> <li>● Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>● Shift lever: "N"</li> <li>● No-load</li> </ul>	Idle → 5 - 20 steps
		2,000 rpm → —
PURG VOL C/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: Running</li> </ul>	Vehicle stopped → 0%
		Vehicle running → —
A/F ALPHA -B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> </ul>	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm → 53 - 155%
AIR COND RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Air conditioner switch: OFF → ON</li> </ul>	OFF → ON
FUEL PUMP RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ignition switch is turned to ON (Operates for 2 seconds)</li> <li>● Engine running and cranking</li> <li>● When engine is stopped (stops in 1.5 seconds)</li> </ul>	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Except as shown above</li> </ul>	OFF
COOLING FAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● After warming up engine, idle the engine.</li> <li>● Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature is 94°C (201°F) or less → OFF
		Engine coolant temperature is between 95°C (203°F) and 104°C (219°F). → LOW
		Engine coolant temperature is 105°C (221°F) or more → HIGH
HO2S1 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine speed: Below 3,200 rpm</li> </ul>	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● More than 20 seconds after exceeding 3,200 rpm</li> </ul>	OFF
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm [After driving for 2 minutes at a speed of 70 km/h (43 MPH) or more]</li> </ul>	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm</li> <li>● Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped)</li> </ul>	OFF
CAL/LD VALUE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> <li>● Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>● Shift lever: "N"</li> <li>● No-load</li> </ul>	Idle → Not used
		2,500 rpm → Not used
ABSOL TH·P/S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: Idle</li> </ul>	Throttle valve fully closed → 0.0°
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> </ul>	Throttle valve fully opened → Approx. 80°
MASS AIRFLOW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> <li>● Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>● Shift lever: N</li> <li>● No-load</li> </ul>	Idle → 2.5 - 5.0 g·m/s
		2,500 rpm → 7.1 - 12.5 g·m/s

CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode (Cont'd)

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
IDL A/V LEARN	● Ignition switch: ON	IDLE AIR VOL LEARN in ACTIVE TEST has not been performed	YET
		IDLE AIR VOL LEARN in ACTIVE TEST has already been performed successfully	CMPLT
		IDLE AIR VOL LEARN in ACTIVE TEST has not been performed successfully	INCMP
TRVL AFTER MIL	● Ignition switch: ON	Vehicle has travelled after MI has turned ON.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,722 mile)

**Major Sensor Reference Graph in Data Monitor Mode**

NCEC0043

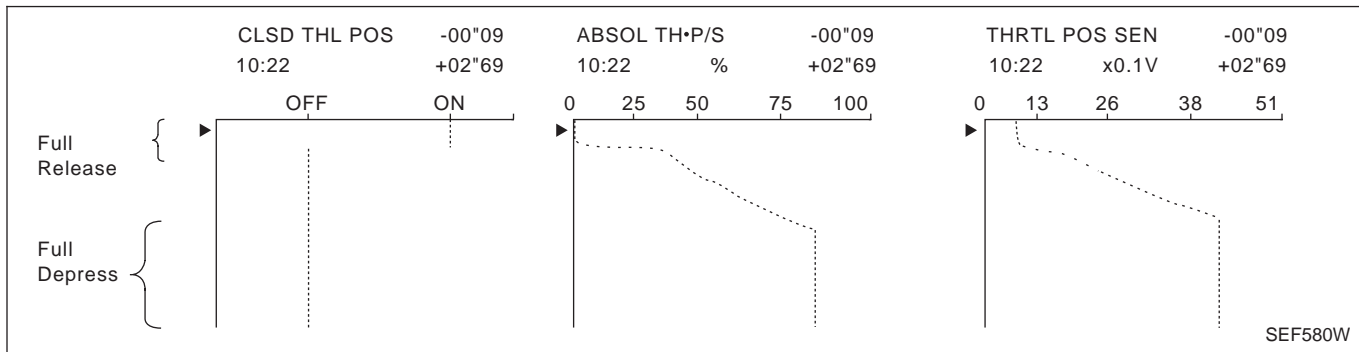
The following are the major sensor reference graphs in "DATA MONITOR" mode. (Select "HI SPEED" in "DATA MONITOR" with CONSULT-II.)

**THRTL POS SEN, ABSOL TH·P/S, CLSD THL POS**

NCEC0043S01

Below is the data for "THRTL POS SEN", "ABSOL TH·P/S" and "CLSD THL POS" when depressing the accelerator pedal with the ignition switch "ON".

The signal of "THRTL POS SEN" and "ABSOL TH·P/S" should rise gradually without any intermittent drop or rise after "CLSD THL POS" is changed from "ON" to "OFF".



SEF580W

**ENG SPEED, MAS A/F SE -B1, THRTL POS SEN, HO2S2 (B1), HO2S1 (B1), INJ PULSE -B1**

NCEC0043S02

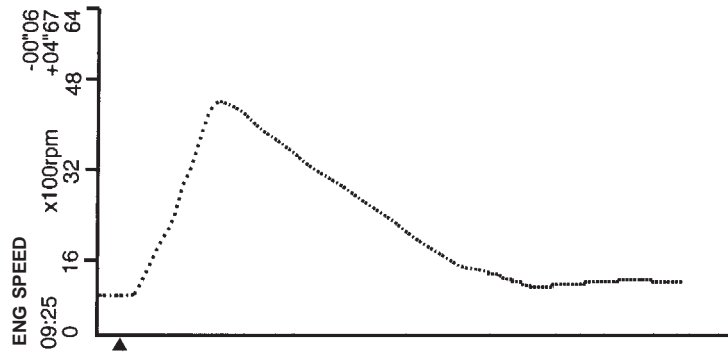
Below is the data for "ENG SPEED", "MAS A/F SE -B1", "THRTL POS SEN", "HO2S2 (B1)", "HO2S1 (B1)" and "INJ PULSE -B1" when revving engine quickly up to 4,800 rpm under no load after warming up engine to normal operating temperature.

Each value is for reference, the exact value may vary.

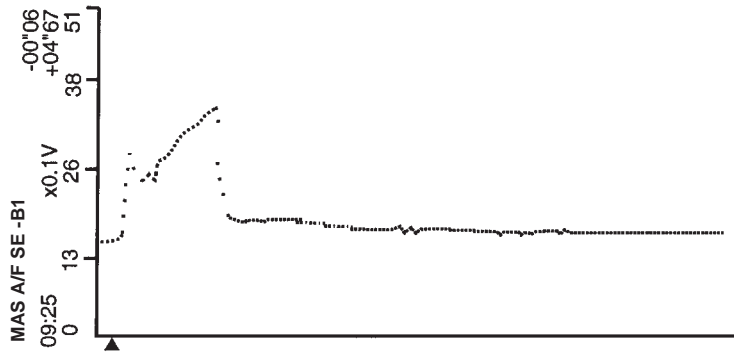
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

SR20DE

Major Sensor Reference Graph in Data Monitor Mode (Cont'd)

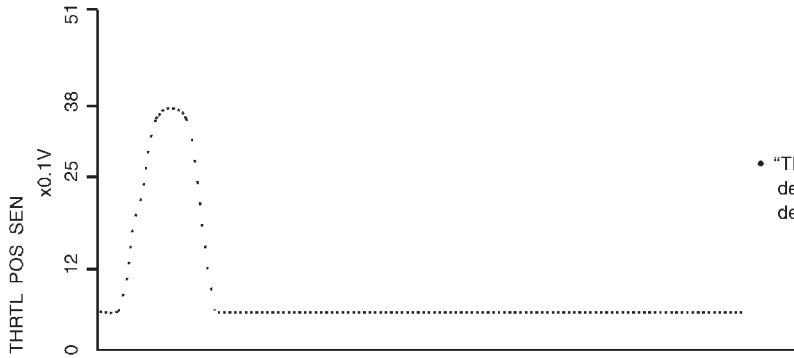


- "ENG SPEED" should increase gradually while depressing the accelerator pedal and should decrease gradually after releasing the pedal without any intermittent drop or rise.



- "MAS A/F SE -B1" should increase when depressing the accelerator pedal and should decrease at the moment "THRTL POS SEN" is closed (accelerator pedal is released).

NEF066A



- "THRTL POS SEN" should increase while depressing the accelerator pedal and should decrease while releasing it.



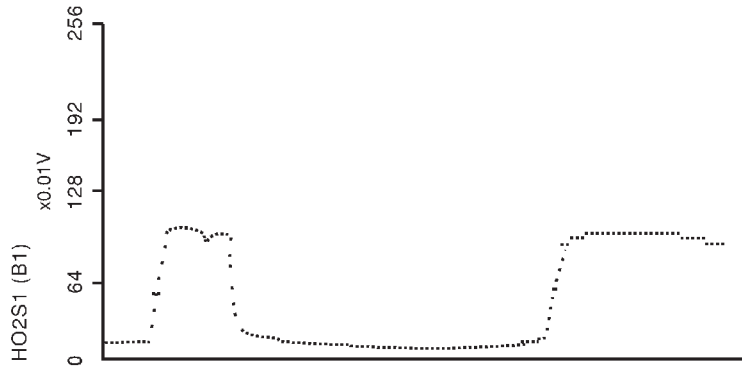
- "HO2S2 (B1)" may increase immediately after depressing the accelerator pedal and may decrease after releasing the pedal.

SEF601Y

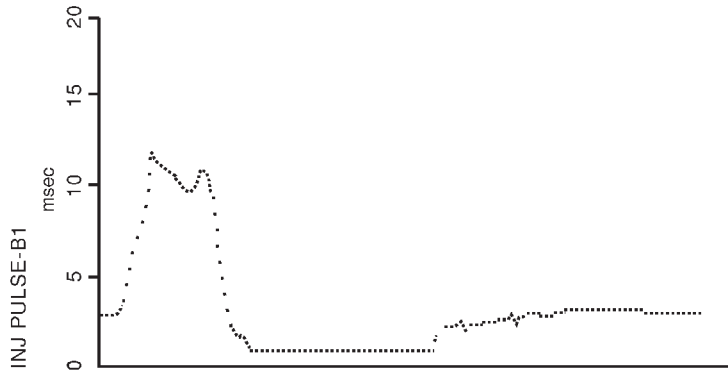
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

SR20DE

Major Sensor Reference Graph in Data Monitor Mode (Cont'd)

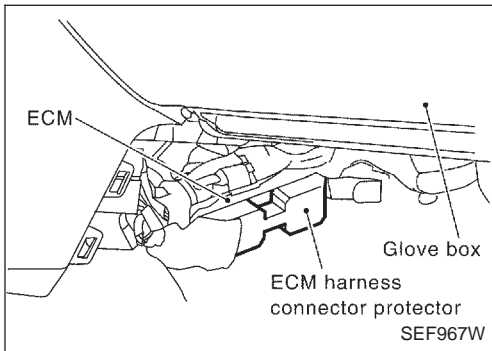


"HO2S1 (B1)" may increase immediately after depressing the accelerator pedal and may decrease after releasing the pedal.



"INJ PULSE-B1" should increase when depressing the accelerator pedal and should decrease when the pedal is released.

SEF170YA



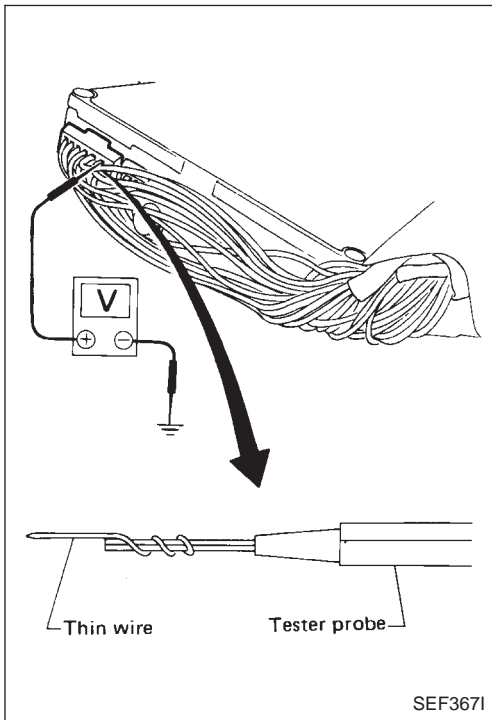
**ECM Terminals and Reference Value**

NCEC0044

**PREPARATION**

NCEC0044S01

1. ECM is located behind the center console. For this inspection: Remove the front passenger center console panel.
2. Remove ECM harness protector.



3. Perform all voltage measurements with the connector connected. Extend tester probe as shown to perform tests easily.
  - Open harness securing clip to make testing easier.
  - Use extreme care not to touch 2 pins at one time.
  - Data is for comparison and may not be exact.

**ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR TERMINAL LAYOUT**

NCEC0044S02

101	102	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10					58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	109	110						
103	104	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19		39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	111	112	
105	106	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57		77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	113	114
107	108	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38												87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	115	116	

SEF970W

**ECM INSPECTION TABLE**

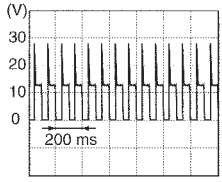
NCEC0044S03

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

SR20DE

ECM Terminals and Reference Value (Cont'd)

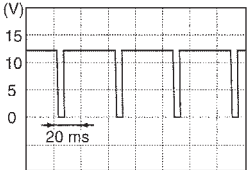
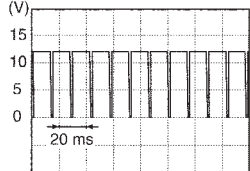
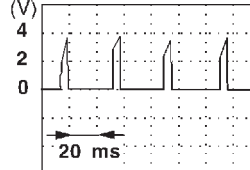
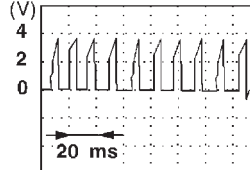
TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
3	W/R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) heater	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Below 3,600 rpm [After driving for 2 minutes at a speed of 70 km/h (43 MPH) or more]</li> </ul>	Approximately 0.7V
			<b>[Ignition switch "ON"]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine stopped</li> <li>● Engine speed is above 3,600 rpm</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
4	L	Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) heater	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	Approximately 0V
			<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● More than 20 seconds after exceeding 3,200 rpm</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
6 7 15 16	BR Y/B P OR	IACV-AAC valve	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	0 - 14V
10	R/W	CVT signal No. 3	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	0V
13	LG/R	Cooling fan relay	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Cooling fan is not operating</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Cooling fan is operating</li> </ul>	Approximately 0V
14	P/B	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (ON/OFF duty)	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>	5 - 12V  
19	L/R	CVT signal No. 5	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	Approximately 7.5V
21	B/P	Fuel pump relay	<b>[Ignition switch "ON"]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● For 2 seconds after turning ignition switch "ON"</li> </ul>	0 - 1V
			<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● More than 1 second after turning ignition switch "ON"</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
22	OR/L	Malfunction indicator	<b>[Ignition switch "ON"]</b>	0 - 1V
			<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
23	—	Air conditioner switch	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Both A/C switch and blower switch are "ON"</li> </ul>	Approximately 0V
			<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● A/C switch is "OFF"</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

**SR20DE**

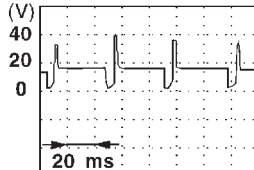
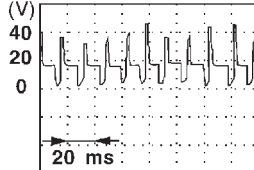
*ECM Terminals and Reference Value (Cont'd)*

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
31	W/G	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <b>[Ignition switch "OFF"]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● For 9 seconds after turning ignition switch "OFF"</li> </ul>	0 - 1V
			<b>[Ignition switch "OFF"]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 9 seconds passed after turning ignition switch "OFF"</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
32	L/OR	Tachometer	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	Approximately 10.5V  SEF973W
			<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>	Approximately 10.5V  SEF974W
35	W/L	Ignition signal	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	Approximately 0.3V  SEF996V
			<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>	Approximately 0.8V  SEF997V

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

SR20DE

ECM Terminals and Reference Value (Cont'd)

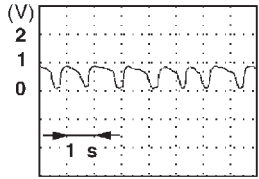
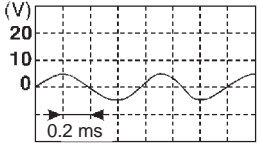
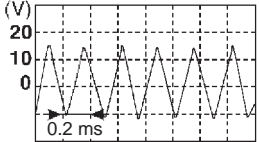
TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
36*1	G	Ignition check	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	Approximately 13V  <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;">SEF998V</p>
			<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>	Approximately 12V  <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;">SEF999V</p>
40	Y	Throttle position switch (Closed position)	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Accelerator pedal released</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			<b>[Ignition switch "ON"]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Accelerator pedal depressed</li> </ul>	Approximately 0V
41	B/Y	Start signal	<b>[Ignition switch "ON"]</b>	Approximately 0V
			<b>[Ignition switch "START"]</b>	9 - 12V
42	G/OR	PNP switch	<b>[Ignition switch "ON"]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Gear position is "Neutral position" (M/T models)</li> <li>● Gear position is "P" or "N" (CVT models)</li> </ul>	Approximately 0V
			<b>[Ignition switch "ON"]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Except the above gear position</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
43	B/R	Ignition switch	<b>[Ignition switch "OFF"]</b>	0V
			<b>[Ignition switch "ON"]</b>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
44	—	Air conditioner switch	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Both air conditioner switch and blower switch are "ON" (Compressor operates)</li> </ul>	Approximately 0V
			<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Air conditioner switch is "OFF"</li> </ul>	Approximately 5V
46	PU/W	Power steering oil pressure switch	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Steering wheel is fully turned</li> </ul>	Approximately 0V
			<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Steering wheel is not turned</li> </ul>	Approximately 5V
48	B	ECM ground	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	Engine ground (Probe this terminal with (-) tester probe when measuring)
50	R	Electric load signal	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Headlamp switch or rear window defogger switch is "ON"</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

\*1: If so equipped

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

SR20DE

*ECM Terminals and Reference Value (Cont'd)*

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
51	LG/B	Blower fan SW	[Ignition switch "ON"] ● Blower fan switch is "ON"	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch "ON"] ● Blower fan switch is "OFF"	Approximately 5V
54	W/L	CVT signal No. 1	[Engine is running] ● Idle speed	Approximately 0 - 3.5V
55	W/PU	CVT signal No. 2	[Engine is running] ● Idle speed	Approximately 0 - 3.5V
56	LG/B	CVT signal No. 4	[Engine is running] ● Idle speed ● "R" position	0 - 3.5V
57	B	ECM ground	[Engine is running] ● Idle speed	Engine ground
58	B	Sensors' ground	[Engine is running] ● Warm-up condition ● Idle speed	Approximately 0V
61	B	Mass air flow sensor	[Engine is running] ● Warm-up condition ● Idle speed	1.3 - 1.7V
			[Engine is running] ● Warm-up condition ● Engine speed is 2,500 rpm	1.8 - 2.4V
62	R	Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)	[Engine is running] ● Warm-up condition ● Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	0 - Approximately 1.0V  SEF008W
63	L	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear)	[Engine is running] ● After warming up to normal operating temperature and engine speed is 3,000 rpm	0 - Approximately 1.0V
64	G	Intake air temperature sensor	[Engine is running]	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature
65	W	Crankshaft position sensor (OBD)	[Engine is running] ● Warm-up condition ● Idle speed	3 - 5V (AC range)  SEF721W
			[Engine is running] ● Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	6 - 9V (AC range)  SEF722W

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

SR20DE

ECM Terminals and Reference Value (Cont'd)

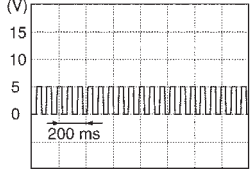
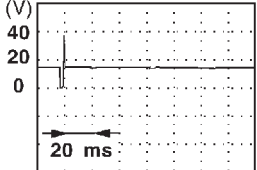
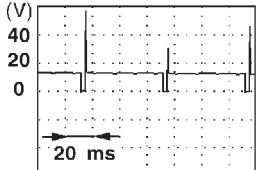
TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
66*2 75	L L	Camshaft position sensor (REF)	[Engine is running] ● Warm-up condition ● Idle speed	0.1 - 0.4V  SEF006W
			[Engine is running] ● Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	0.1 - 0.4V  SEF007W
67	W/L	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	[Ignition switch "OFF"]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
70	BR/Y	Engine coolant temperature sensor	[Engine is running]	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature
71 92	— Y	Throttle position sensor	[Engine is running] ● Accelerator pedal released	0.35 - 0.65V
			[Ignition switch "ON"] ● Accelerator pedal fully depressed	Approximately 4V
73	W	Mass air flow sensor ground	[Engine is running] ● Warm-up condition ● Idle speed	Approximately 0V
74	R/L	Refrigerant pressure sensor	[Engine is running] ● Warm-up condition ● Idle speed ● Air conditioner is "ON"	More than 1.5V
81	W	Knock sensor	[Engine is running] ● Idle speed	2.0 - 3.0V
85	B/W	Camshaft position sensor (Position signal)	[Engine is running] ● Warm-up condition ● Idle speed	Approximately 2.5V  SEF004W
			[Engine is running] ● Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	Approximately 2.4V  SEF005W

\*2: Models before VIN - P11U0548750

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

**SR20DE**

*ECM Terminals and Reference Value (Cont'd)*

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
86	OR/W	Vehicle speed sensor or ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Lift up the vehicle</li> <li>● In 2nd gear position</li> <li>● Vehicle speed is 40 km/h (25 MPH)</li> </ul>	Approximately 2.5V  SEF976W
91	PU/Y	CVT check signal	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	0 - Approximately 5V
93*1	G/R	Data link connector	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Idle speed (CONSULT-II or GST is disconnected)</li> </ul>	Approximately 0V
101 103 105 107	R/B Y/B G/B L/B	Injector No. 1 Injector No. 2 Injector No. 3 Injector No. 4	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)  SEF011W
			<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● Engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)  SEF012W
106 108	B/Y	ECM ground	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	0V
110 112	R R	Power supply for ECM	<b>[Ignition switch "ON"]</b>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
111	G	Sensors' power supply	<b>[Ignition switch "ON"]</b>	Approximately 5V
114*1	G/W	Adjust switch	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	0V
115	BR/W	Data link connector	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Idle speed (CONSULT-II or GST is disconnected)</li> </ul>	0 - 10V
116	Refer to EL section	Immobilizer	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

\*1: If so equipped

Description

### Description

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode of CONSULT-II during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not light the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

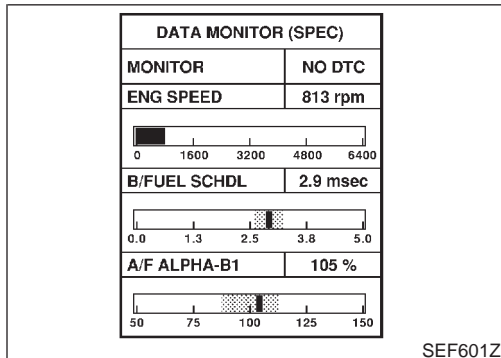
- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1/B2 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

### Testing Condition

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (0.983 - 1.043 bar, 1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up\*1
- Electrical load: Not applied\*2
- Engine speed: Idle

\*1: For after the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until “FLUID TEMP SE” (CVT fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates less than 0.9V.

\*2: Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch, lighting switch are “OFF”. Cooling fans are not operating. Steering wheel is straight ahead.



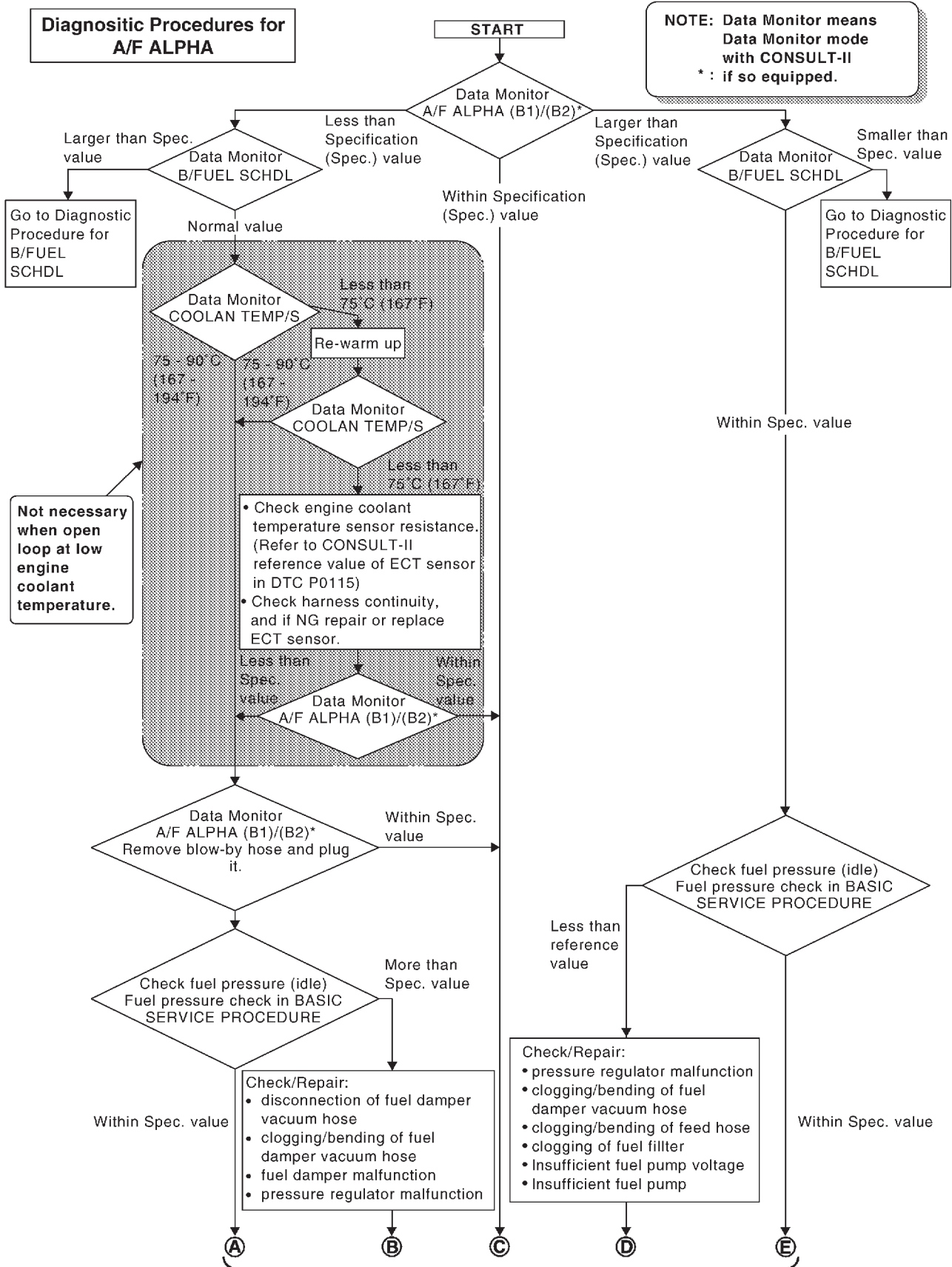
### Inspection Procedure

**NOTE:**

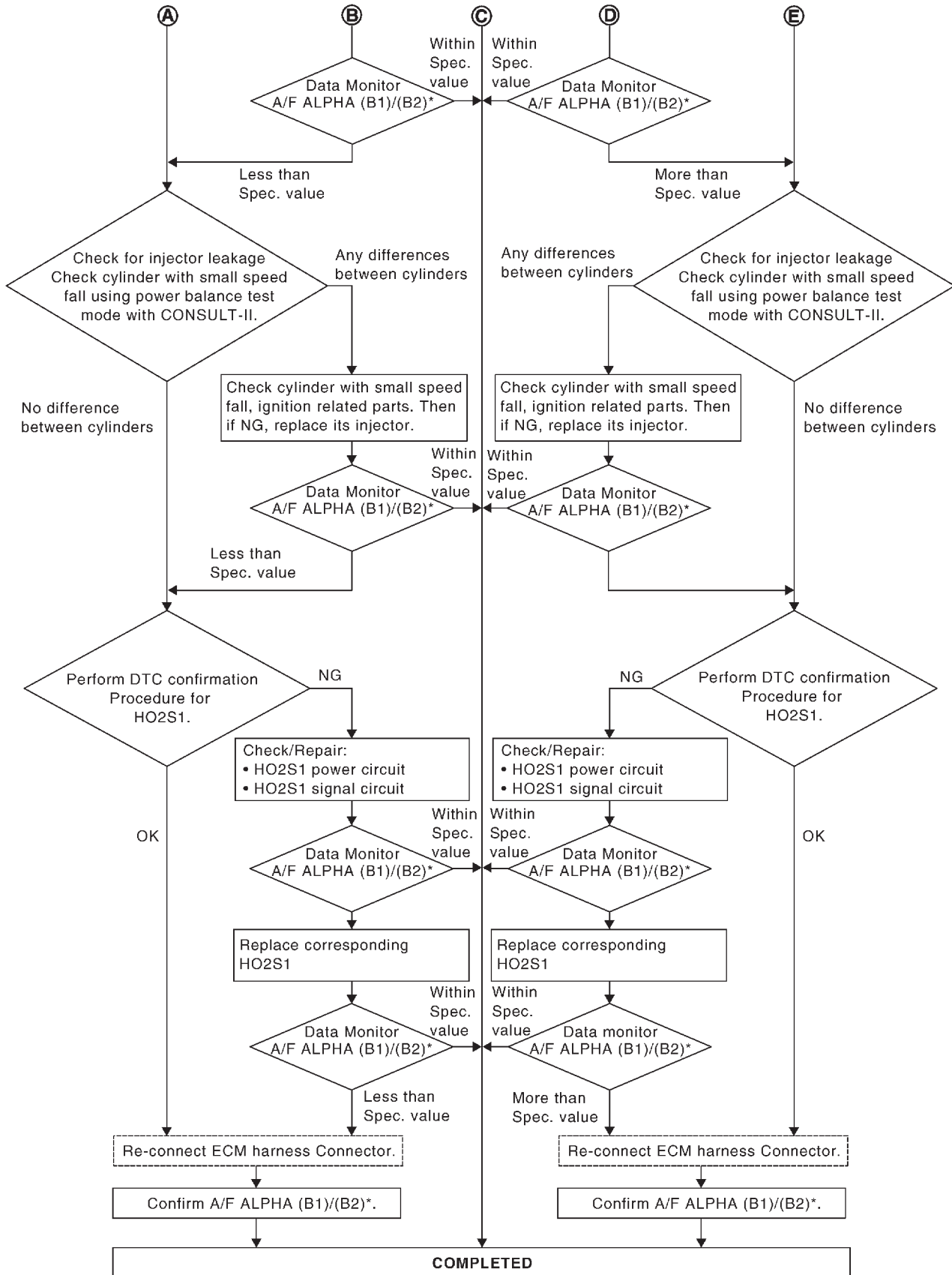
Perform “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode in maximum scale display.

1. Perform “Basic Inspection”, EC-84.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions indicated above are met.
3. Select “B/FUEL SCHDL”, “A/F ALPHA-B1” and “MAS A/F SE-B1” in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode with CONSULT-II.
4. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.
5. If NG, go to “Diagnostic Procedure”, EC-111.

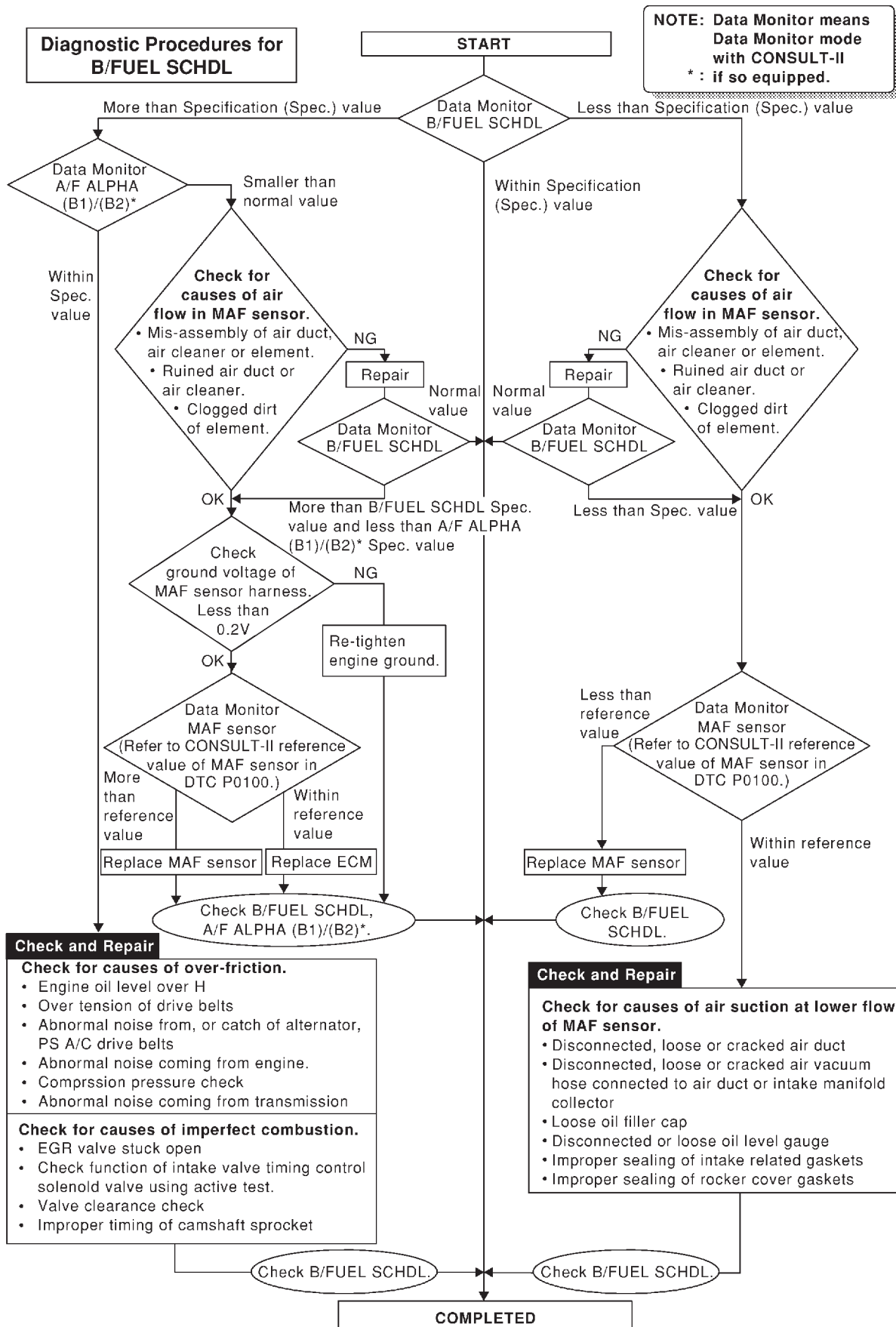
Diagnostic Procedure



(Go to next page.)







Description

## Description

NCEC0045

Intermittent incidents (I/I) may occur. In many cases, the problem resolves itself (the part or circuit function returns to normal without intervention). It is important to realize that the symptoms described in the customer's complaint often do not recur on DTC (1st trip) visits. Realize also that the most frequent cause of I/I occurrences is poor electrical connections. Because of this, the conditions under which the incident occurred may not be clear. Therefore, circuit checks made as part of the standard diagnostic procedure may not indicate the specific problem area.

### COMMON I/I REPORT SITUATIONS

NCEC0045S01

STEP in Work Flow	Situation
II	The CONSULT-II is used. The SELF-DIAG RESULTS screen shows time data other than "0" or "1t".
III	The symptom described by the customer does not recur.
IV	(1st trip) DTC data does not appear during the DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.
VI	The TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS for PXXXX does not indicate the problem area.

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0046

<b>1</b>	<b>INSPECTION START</b>
Erase (1st trip) DTCs. Refer to "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED INFORMATION" (EC-SR-56).	
	GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND TERMINALS</b>
Check ground terminals for corroding or loose connection. Refer to "Circuit Inspection", "GROUND INSPECTION" in GI section.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	GO TO 3.
NG	Repair or replace.

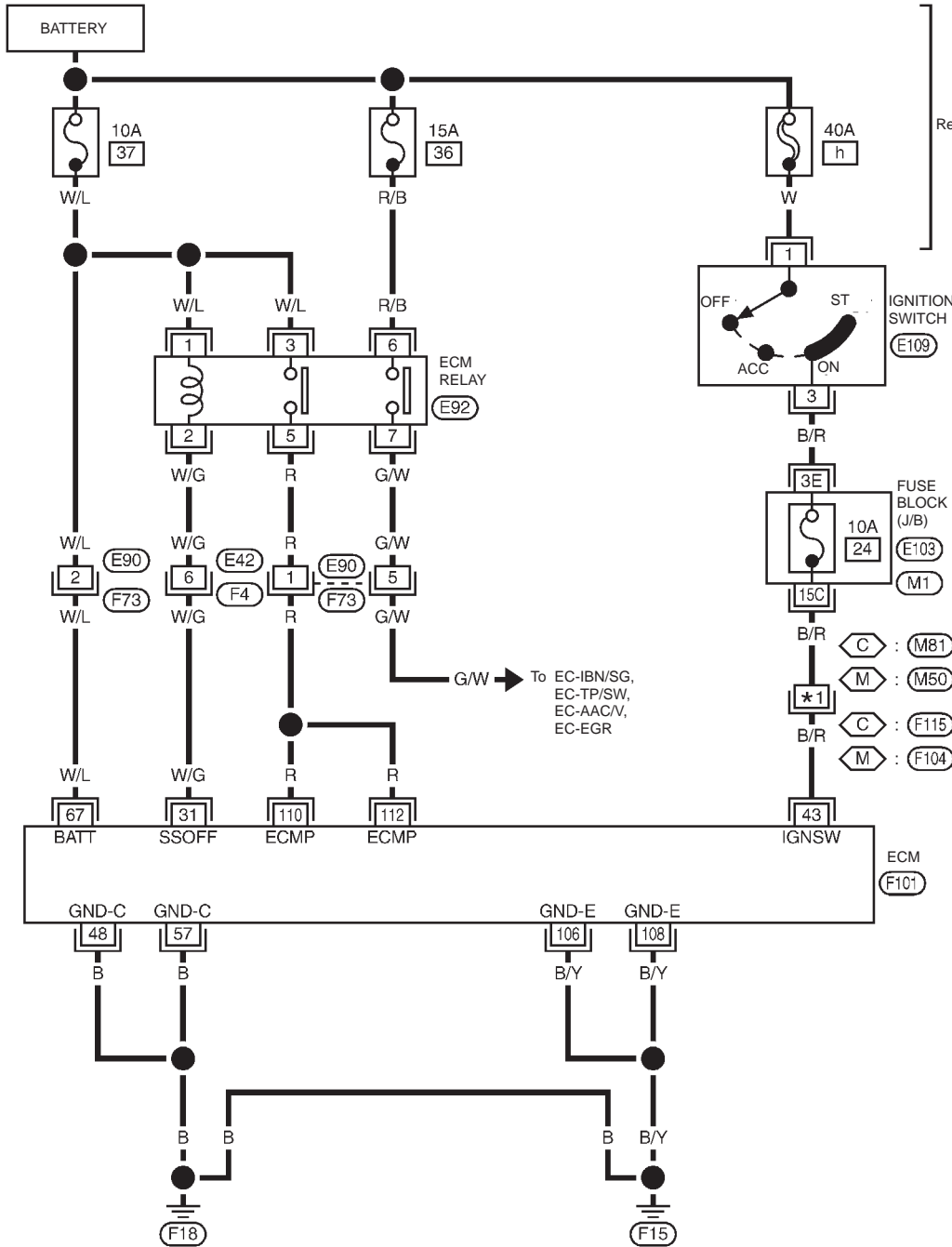
<b>3</b>	<b>SEARCH FOR ELECTRICAL INCIDENT</b>
Perform "Incident Simulation Tests" in GI section.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	GO TO 4.
NG	Repair or replace.

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK CONNECTOR TERMINALS</b>
Refer to "How to Check Enlarged Contact Spring of Terminal" in GI section.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	<b>INSPECTION END</b>
NG	Repair or replace connector.

Main Power Supply and Ground Circuit  
WIRING DIAGRAM

NCEC0047

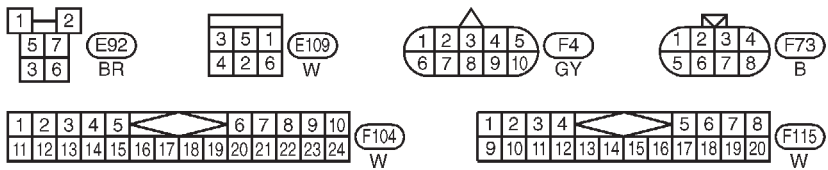
EC-MAIN-01



Refer to EL-POWER.

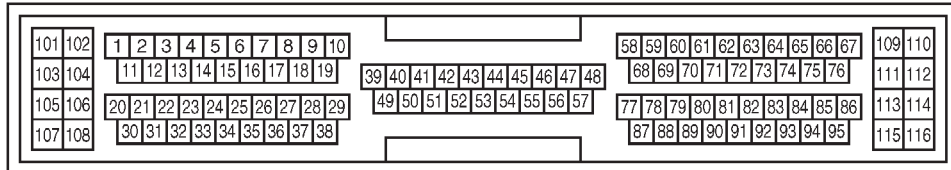
- C : (M81)
- M : (M50)
- C : (F115)
- M : (F104)

- ★ 1 : C 17 M 23
- : Detectable line for DTC
- : Non-detectable line for DTC
- C : Hyper CVT models
- M : M/T models



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING

- (M1) FUSE BLOCK - Junction Box (J/B)
- (E103) FUSE BLOCK - Junction Box (J/B)



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR POWER SUPPLY

SR20DE

Main Power Supply and Ground Circuit (Cont'd)

## ECM TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE

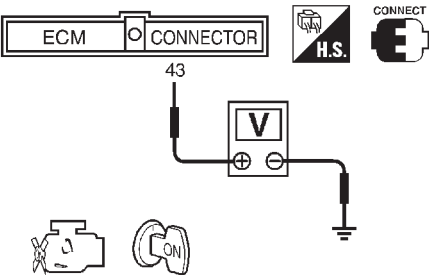
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground). NCEC0048

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
31	W/G	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch "OFF"] ● For 9 seconds after turning ignition switch "OFF"	0 - 1V
			[Ignition switch "OFF"] ● 9 seconds passed after turning ignition switch "OFF"	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
43	B/R	Ignition switch	[Ignition switch "OFF"]	0V
			[Ignition switch "ON"]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
48	B	ECM ground	[Engine is running] ● Idle speed	Engine ground (Probe this terminal with (-) tester probe when measuring)
57	B	ECM ground	[Engine is running] ● Idle speed	Engine ground
67	W/L	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	[Ignition switch "OFF"]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
106 108	B/Y B/Y	ECM ground	[Engine is running] ● Idle speed	Engine ground
110 112	R R	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch "ON"]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

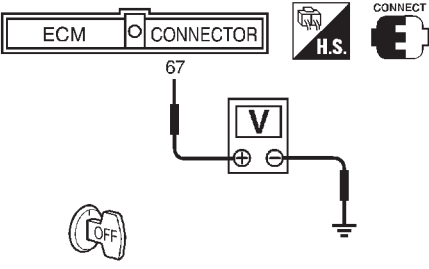
NCEC0049

<b>1</b>	<b>INSPECTION START</b>
Start engine. Is engine running?	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ GO TO 4.
No	▶ GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY-I</b>
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF" and then "ON". 2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 43 and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.	
	
Voltage: Battery voltage	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ GO TO 3.

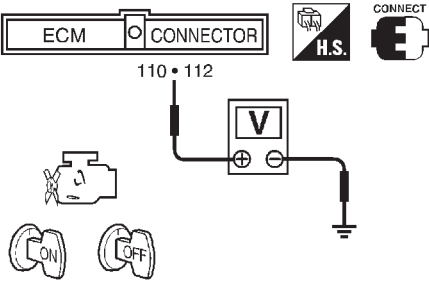
SEF981W

<b>3</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
<p>Check the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Fuse 10A, 40A</li> <li>● Harness connectors M50, F104 (CVT: M81, F115)</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse block</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between fuse block and ignition switch. Refer to wiring diagram.</li> </ul>	
▶	Repair harness or connectors.

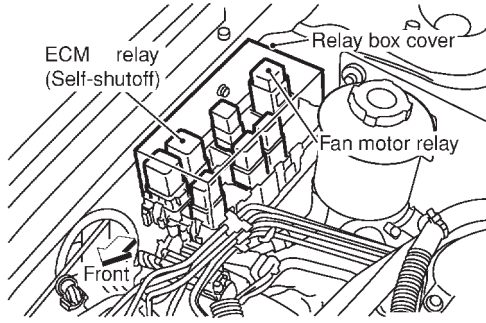
<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY-II</b>
<p>1. Stop engine. 2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 67 and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.</p>	
	
<p><b>Voltage: Battery voltage</b></p> <p><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ GO TO 5.

SEF982W

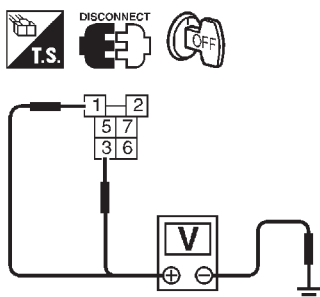
<b>5</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
<p>Check the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors E90, F73</li> <li>● 10A fuse</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse</li> </ul>	
▶	Repair harness or connectors.

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY-III</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "ON" and then "OFF". 2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 110, 112 and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.</p>	
	
<p><b>Voltage:</b> <b>After turning ignition switch "OFF", battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop to approximately 0V.</b></p> <p><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 14.
NG (Battery voltage does not exist.)	▶ GO TO 7.
NG (Battery voltage exists for more than a few seconds.)	▶ GO TO 13.

SEF983W

<b>7</b>	<b>CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY BETWEEN ECM RELAY AND ECM</b>						
<p>1. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2. Disconnect ECM relay.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEF984W</p> <p>3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 110, 112 and relay terminal 5. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">OK</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">▶</td> <td>GO TO 9.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NG</td> <td style="text-align: center;">▶</td> <td>GO TO 8.</td> </tr> </table>		OK	▶	GO TO 9.	NG	▶	GO TO 8.
OK	▶	GO TO 9.					
NG	▶	GO TO 8.					

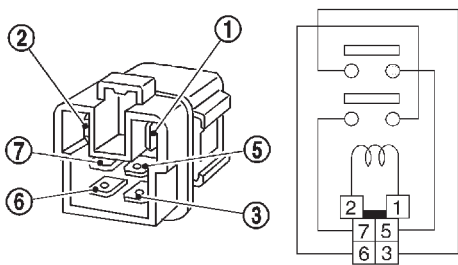
<b>8</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
<p>Check the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors E90, F73</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between ECM relay and ECM</li> </ul>	
▶	
Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	

<b>9</b>	<b>CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN ECM RELAY AND GROUND</b>						
<p>Check voltage between relay terminals 1, 3 and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEF985W</p> <p><b>Voltage: Battery voltage</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">OK</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">▶</td> <td>GO TO 11.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NG</td> <td style="text-align: center;">▶</td> <td>GO TO 10.</td> </tr> </table>		OK	▶	GO TO 11.	NG	▶	GO TO 10.
OK	▶	GO TO 11.					
NG	▶	GO TO 10.					

<b>10</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
<p>Check the harness for open or short between ECM relay and fuse.</p>	
▶	
Repair harness or connectors.	

<b>11</b>	<b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>	
<p>1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 31 and relay terminal 2. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 13.
NG	▶	GO TO 12.

<b>12</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>	
<p>Check the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors E42, F4</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between ECM relay and ECM</li> </ul>		
▶		Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

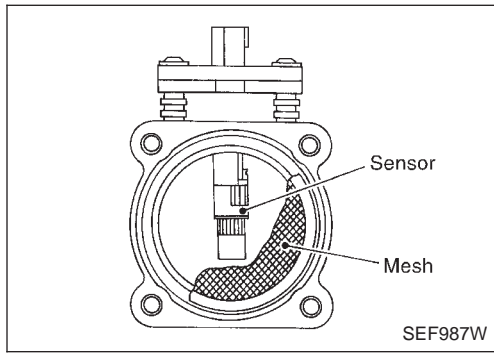
<b>13</b>	<b>CHECK ECM RELAY</b>	
<p>1. Apply 12V direct current between relay terminals 1 and 2. 2. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 5, 6 and 7.</p>		
		
<p><b>12V (1 - 2) applied: Continuity exists.</b> <b>No voltage applied: No continuity</b></p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 14.
NG	▶	Replace ECM relay.

SEC202BC

<b>14</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT</b>	
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 48, 57, 106, 108 and engine ground. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 15.
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

<b>15</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>	
<p>Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.</p>		
▶		<b>INSPECTION END</b>

## Component Description



## Component Description

NCEC0050

The mass air flow sensor is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. It consists of a hot wire that is supplied with electric current from the ECM. The temperature of the hot wire is controlled by the ECM a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the ECM must supply more electric current to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.

## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0051

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
MAS A/F SE -B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> <li>● Air conditioner switch: "OFF"</li> <li>● Shift lever: "N"</li> <li>● No-load</li> </ul>	Idle	1.0 - 1.7V
		2,500 rpm	1.5 - 2.4V
CAL/LD VALUE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> <li>● Air conditioner switch: "OFF"</li> <li>● Shift lever: "N"</li> <li>● No-load</li> </ul>	Idle	Not used
		2,500 rpm	Not used
MASS AIRFLOW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> <li>● Air conditioner switch: "OFF"</li> <li>● Shift lever: "N"</li> <li>● No-load</li> </ul>	Idle	2.5 - 5.0 g·m/s
		2,500 rpm	7.1 - 12.5 g·m/s

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0052

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
61	B	Mass air flow sensor	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	1.3 - 1.7V
			<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● Engine speed is 2,500 rpm</li> </ul>	1.8 - 2.4V
73	W	Mass air flow sensor ground	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	Approximately 0V

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0053

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...		Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0100* 0100	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM when engine is not running.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>● Mass air flow sensor</li> </ul>
	B)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM when engine is running.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>● Intake air leaks</li> <li>● Mass air flow sensor</li> </ul>

\*: When this malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MI lights up.



Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

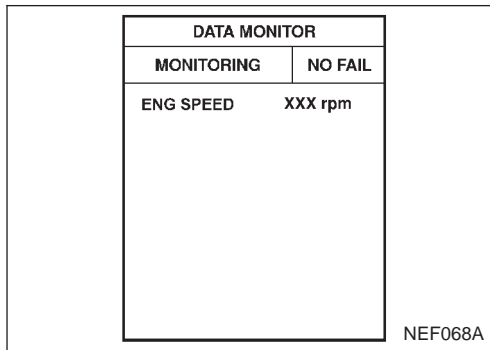
Perform “PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A” first. NCEC0054  
 If the 1st trip DTC cannot be confirmed, perform “PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B”.

**CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

**NOTE:**

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.



## PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

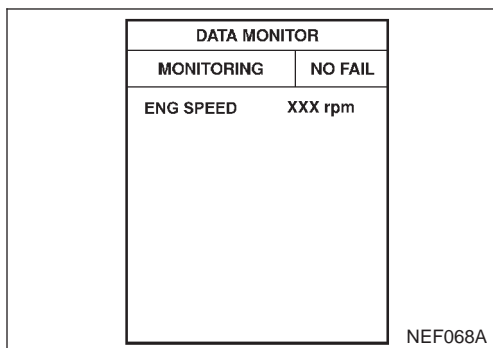
NCEC0054S05

**With CONSULT-II**

- 1) Turn ignition switch “ON”.
- 2) Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Wait at least 2 seconds.
- 4) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to “Diagnostic Procedure”, EC-SR-123.

**With GST**

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II” above.



## PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

NCEC0054S06

**With CONSULT-II**

- 1) Turn ignition switch “ON”.
- 2) Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Start engine and wait 2 seconds at most.
- 4) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to “Diagnostic Procedure”, EC-SR-123.

**With GST**

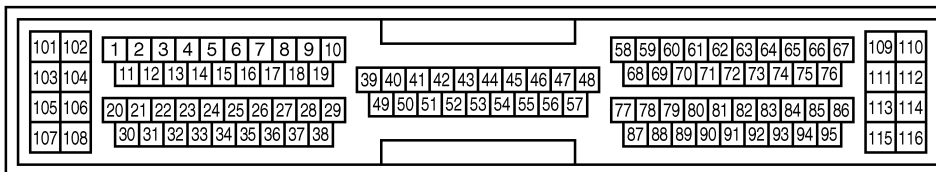
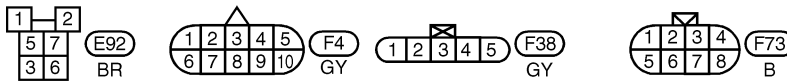
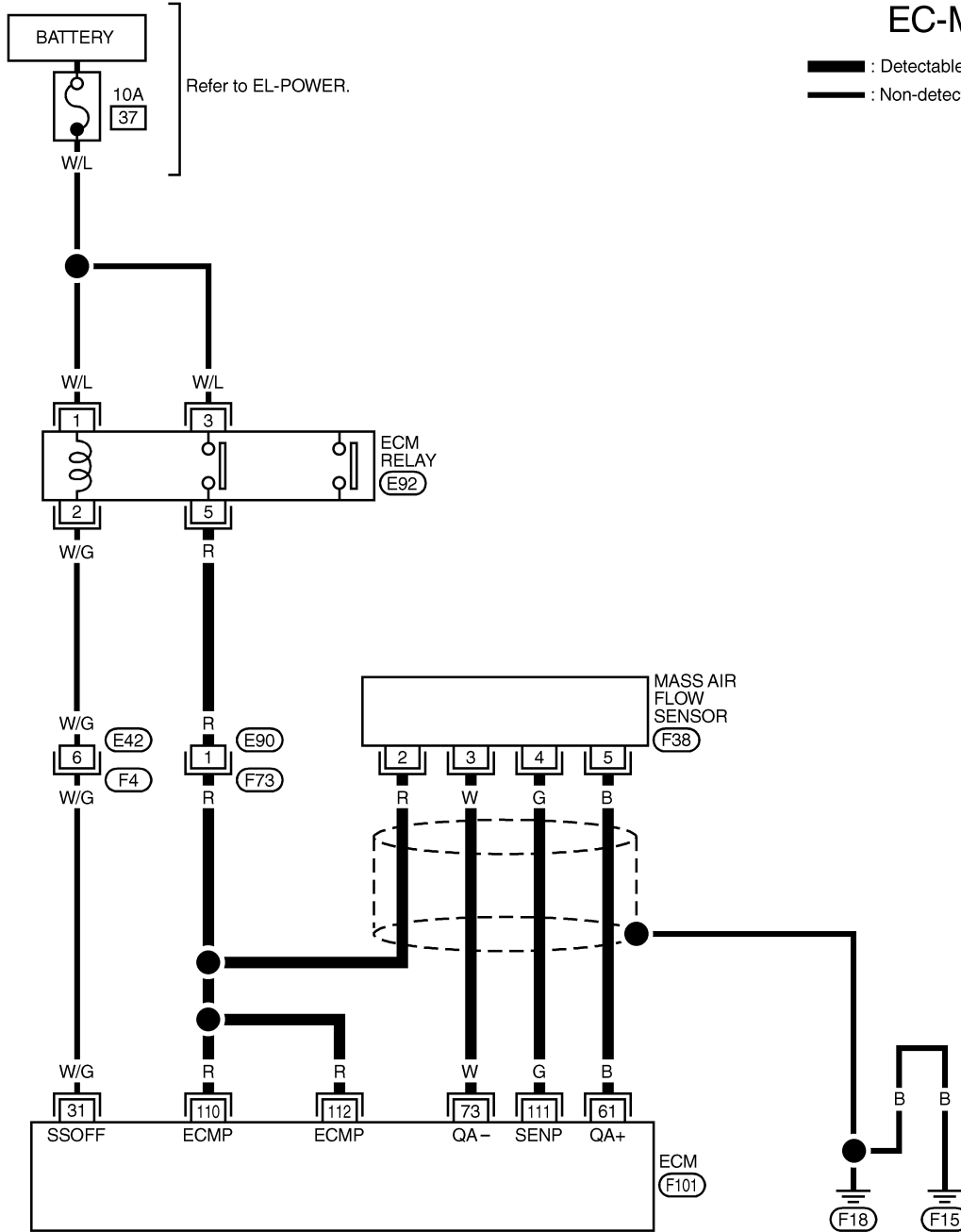
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II” above.

## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0056

### EC-MAFS-01

: Detectable line for DTC  
 : Non-detectable line for DTC



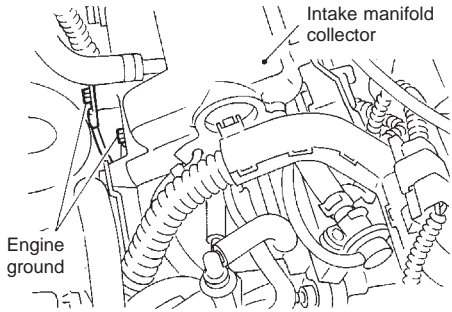
“THE SHIELD CIRCUIT IS APPLIED FOR THE MODELS BEFORE VIN-P11U0548750”

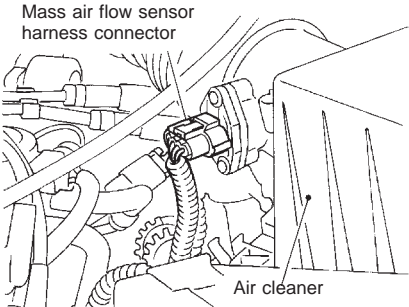
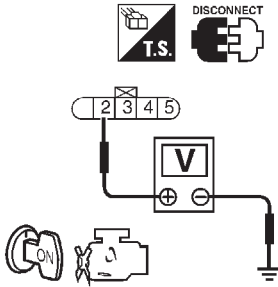
## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0057

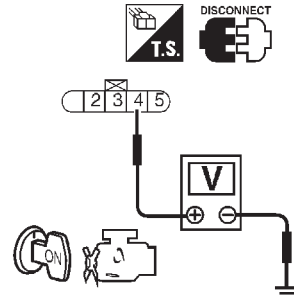
<b>1</b>	<b>INSPECTION START</b>	
Which malfunction (A or B) is duplicated?		
<b>Malfunction A or B</b>		
A	▶	GO TO 3.
B	▶	GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM</b>	
Check the following for connection.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Air cut</li> <li>● Vacuum hoses</li> <li>● Intake air passage between air duct to collector</li> </ul>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Reconnect the parts.

<b>3</b>	<b>RETIGHTEN GROUND SCREWS</b>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".</li> <li>2. Loosen and retighten engine ground screws.</li> </ol>		
 <p>The diagram shows a close-up of the engine's intake system. A hand is shown using a screwdriver to adjust a screw on the intake manifold collector. Labels include 'Intake manifold collector' and 'Engine ground'.</p>		
<small>SEF202X</small>		
▶		GO TO 4.

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY-I</b>
<p>1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">  <p style="margin: 0;">Mass air flow sensor harness connector</p> <p style="margin: 0;">Air cleaner</p> </div> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">SEF203X</p> <p>2. Turn ignition switch "ON".</p> <p>3. Check voltage between terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">  <p style="margin: 0; font-size: small;">DISCONNECT</p> <p style="margin: 0; font-size: small;">T.S.</p> </div> <p style="margin-top: 10px;"><b>Voltage: Battery voltage</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">OK or NG</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">SEF996W</p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ GO TO 5.

<b>5</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
<p>Check the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors E90, F73</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between ECM relay and mass air flow sensor</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM</li> </ul>	
▶	Repair harness or connectors.

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY-II</b>		
Check voltage between terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.			
			
Voltage: 5V			
OK or NG			
OK	▶	GO TO 8.	
NG	▶	GO TO 7.	

SEF201X

<b>7</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>		
Check the harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 111.			
		▶	Repair harness.

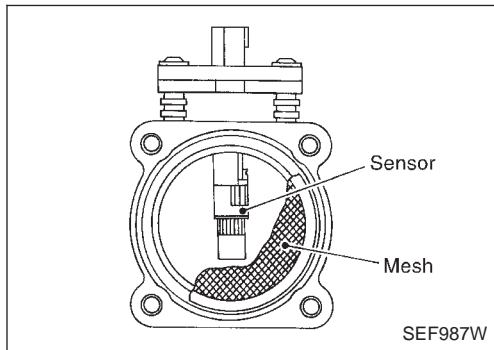
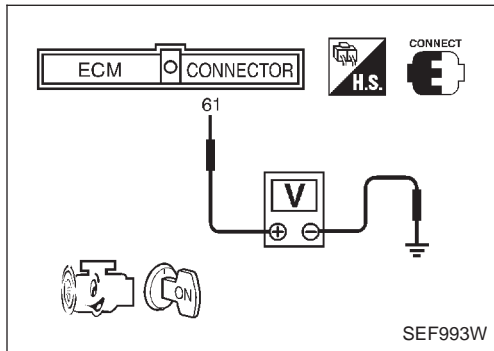
<b>8</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".</li> <li>2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.</li> <li>3. Check harness continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector terminal 3 and ECM terminal 73. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b></li> <li>4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</li> </ol>			
OK or NG			
OK	▶	GO TO 9.	
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	

<b>9</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check harness continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector terminal 5 and ECM terminal 61. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b></li> <li>2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</li> </ol>			
OK or NG			
OK	▶	GO TO 10.	
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	

<b>10</b>	<b>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR</b>		
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-126.			
OK or NG			
OK	▶	GO TO 11.	
NG	▶	Replace mass air flow sensor.	

<b>11</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>		
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.			
		▶	INSPECTION END

Component Inspection



## Component Inspection MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

NCEC0058

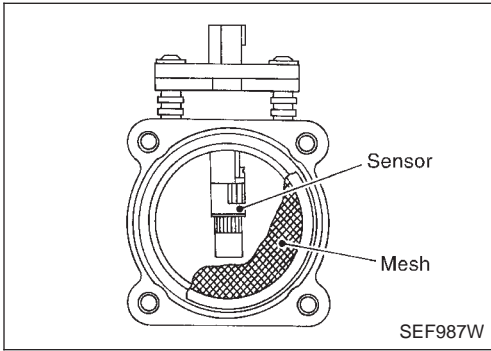
NCEC0058S01

1. Turn ignition switch "ON".
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 61 (Mass air flow sensor signal) and ground.

Conditions	Voltage V
Ignition switch "ON" (Engine stopped.)	Less than 1.2
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.8 - 2.4
Idle to about 4,000 rpm*	1.3 - 1.7 to Approx. 4.0

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to increases to about 4,000 rpm in engine speed.

4. If the voltage is out of specification, disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and connect it again. Repeat above check.
5. If NG, remove mass air flow sensor from air duct. Check hot film for damage or dust.

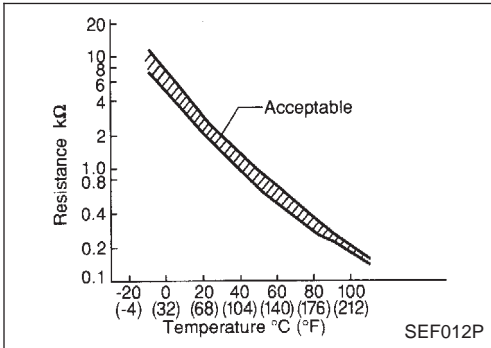


## Component Description

NCEC0066

The intake air temperature sensor is built into the mass air flow sensor. The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



### <Reference data>

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.2 - 2.6
80 (176)	0.31 - 0.37

\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 64 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ECM terminal 48 (ECM ground).

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0067

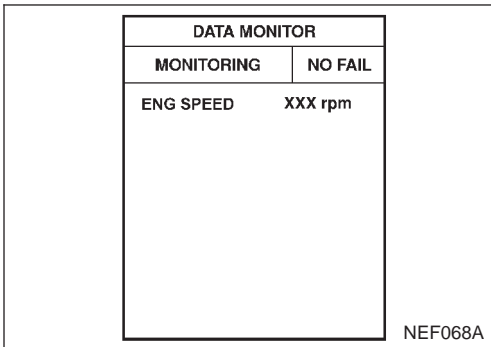
DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0110 0110	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>● Intake air temperature sensor</li> </ul>

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0068

### NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.



### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Turn ignition switch “ON”.
- 2) Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Wait at least 5 seconds.
- 4) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to “Diagnostic Procedure”, EC-SR-129.

### With GST

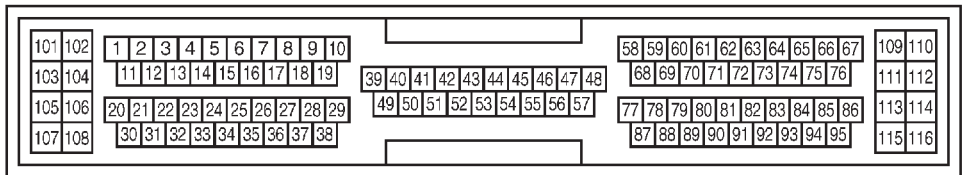
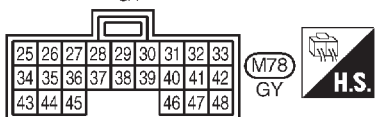
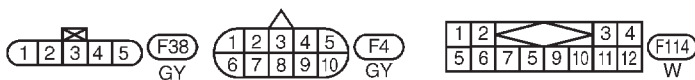
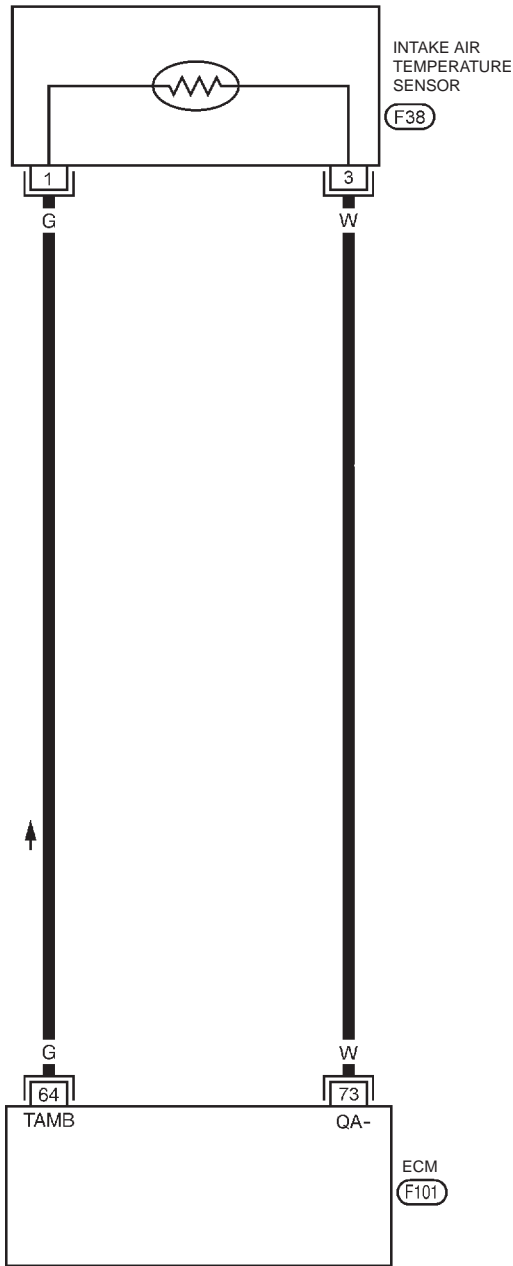
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II” above.

## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0069

### EC-IATS-01

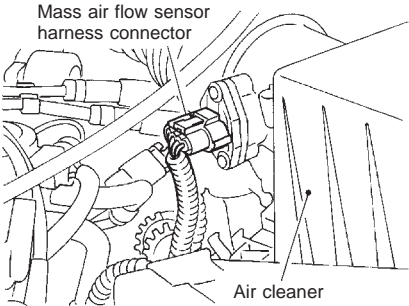
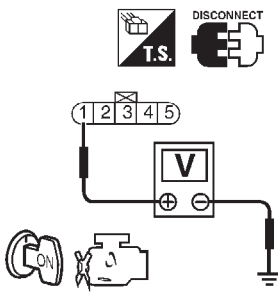
- : Detectable line for DTC
- : Non-detectable line for DTC
- : Hyper CVT models





## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0070

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".                  2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="margin-left: 100px;">Mass air flow sensor harness connector</p> <p style="margin-left: 300px;">Air cleaner</p> </div> <p>3. Turn ignition switch "ON".                  4. Check voltage between terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="margin-left: 100px;">DISCONNECT</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">T.S.</p> </div> <p style="color: blue; margin-left: 100px;"><b>Voltage: Approximately 5V</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 3.
NG	▶ GO TO 2.

SEF203X

NEF228A

<b>2</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
<p>Check the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness for open or short between ECM and intake air temperature sensor</li> </ul>	
▶	Repair harness or connectors.

# DTC P0110 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

SR20DE

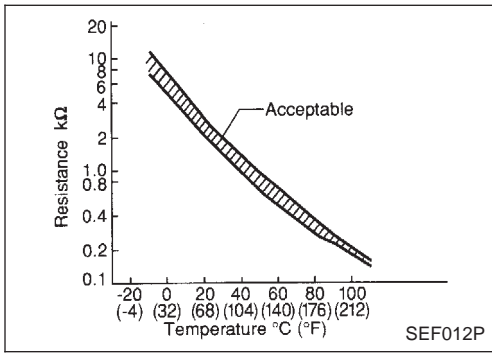
Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

3		CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".		
2. Check harness continuity between intake air temperature sensor (mass air flow sensor) harness connector terminal 3 and ECM terminal 73. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b>		
3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	GO TO 4.

4		DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART
Check the following.		
● Harness for open or short between ECM and intake air temperature sensor		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5		CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-131.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Replace mass air flow sensor.

6		CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
	▶	<b>INSPECTION END</b>



## Component Inspection

NCEC0071

### INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

NCEC0071S01

Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminal 1 and 3.

<Reference data>

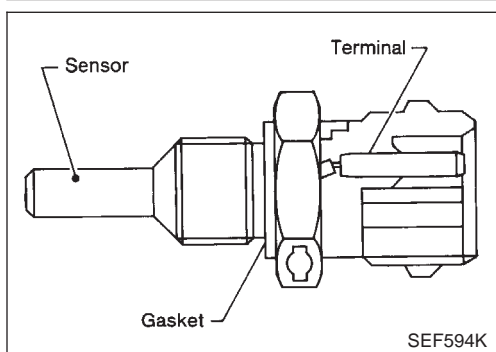
Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.2 - 2.6
80 (176)	0.31 - 0.37

If NG, replace mass air flow sensor.

# DTC P0115 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR (ECTS) (CIRCUIT)

SR20DE

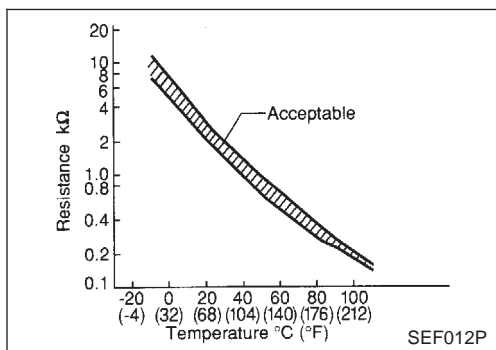
## Component Description



## Component Description

NCEC0072

The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



### <Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 70 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ECM terminal 48 (ECM ground).

## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0073

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
COOLAN TEMP/S	● Engine: After warming up	More than 70°C (158°F)

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0074

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0115 0115	● An excessively high or low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>● Engine coolant temperature sensor</li> </ul>

\*: When this malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MI lights up.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the time after turning ignition switch "ON" or "START". CONSULT-II displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
	Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-II display)
	Just as ignition switch is turned ON or Start	40°C (104°F)
	More than approx. 4 minutes after ignition ON or Start	80°C (176°F)
	Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while the engine is running.		

# DTC P0115 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR (ECTS) (CIRCUIT)

SR20DE

DTC Confirmation Procedure

3	DATA MONITOR	
	MONITORING	NO FAIL
	COOLAN TEMP/S	XXX °C

PEF002P

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0075

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Turn ignition switch "ON".
- 2) Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Wait at least 5 seconds.
- 4) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-135.

#### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II" above.

# DTC P0115 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR (ECTS) (CIRCUIT)

SR20DE

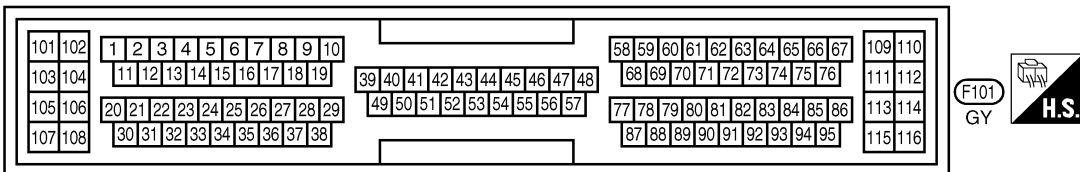
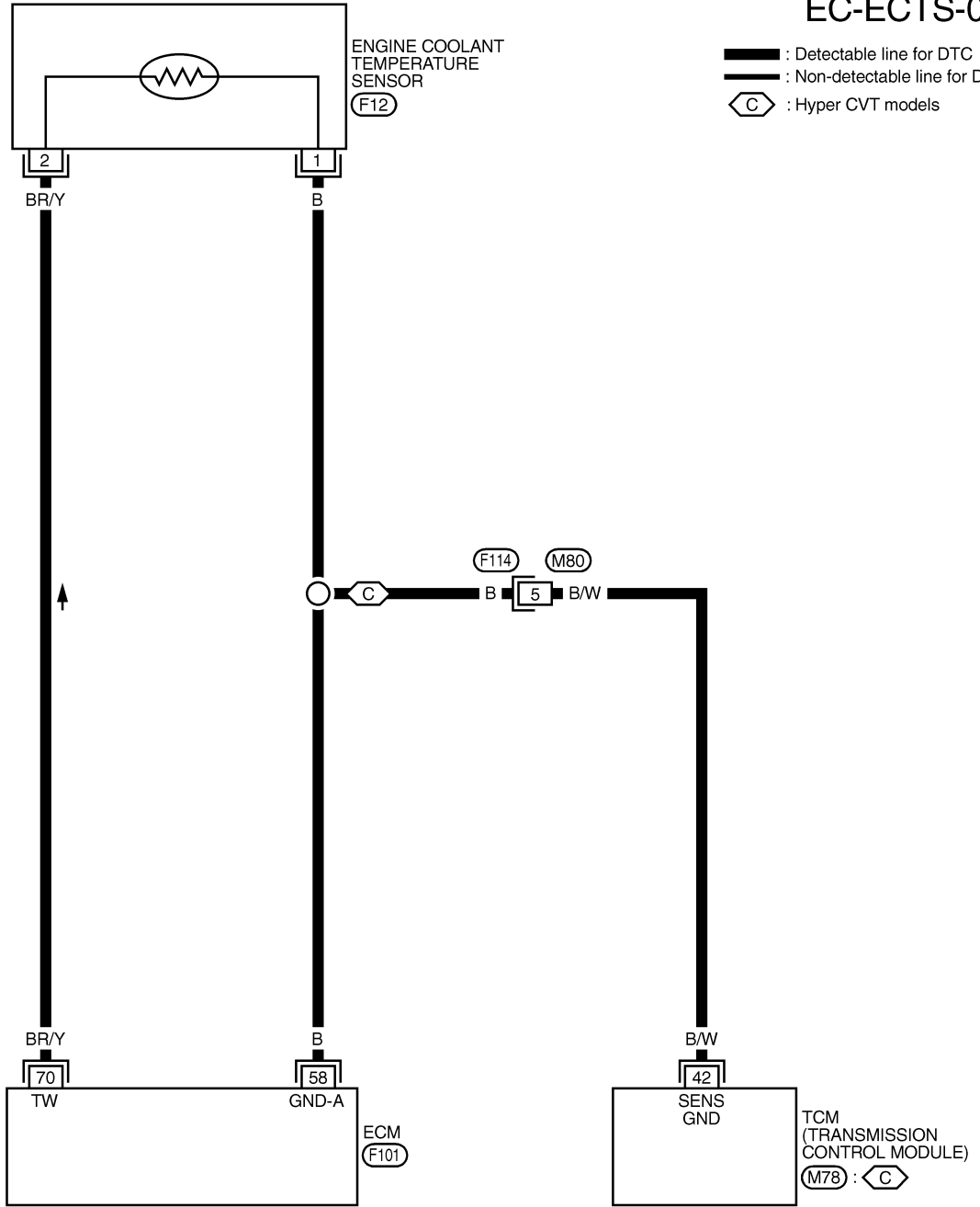
Wiring Diagram

## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0076

### EC-ECTS-01

- : Detectable line for DTC
- : Non-detectable line for DTC
- C : Hyper CVT models



YEC082A

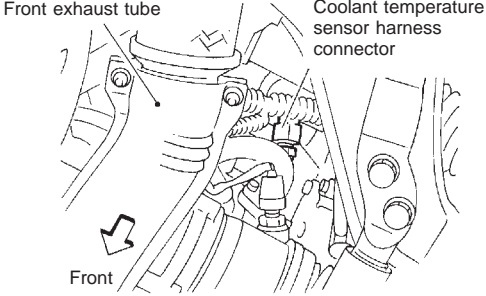
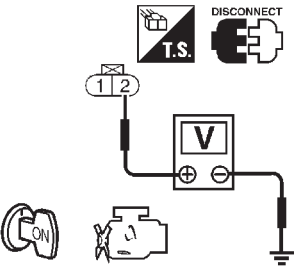
# DTC P0115 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR (ECTS) (CIRCUIT)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0077

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".                  2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>3. Turn ignition switch "ON".                  4. Check voltage between terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="color: blue; text-align: center;"><b>Voltage: Approximately 5V</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 3.
NG	▶ GO TO 2.

SEF205X

SEF997W

<b>2</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
<p>Check the harness for open or short between ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor.</p>	
▶	Repair harness or connectors.

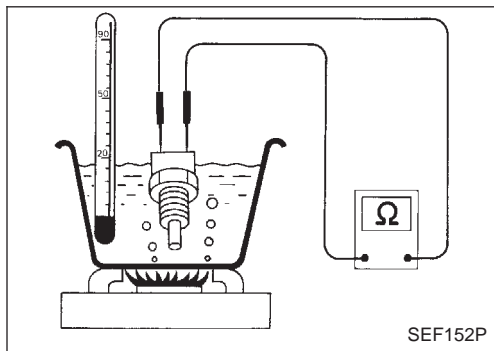
<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".                  2. Check harness continuity between engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector terminal 1 and engine ground. Refer to wiring diagram.  <span style="color: blue;">Continuity should exist.</span>                  3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 5.
NG	▶ GO TO 4.

# DTC P0115 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR (ECTS) (CIRCUIT)

SR20DE

## Component Inspection

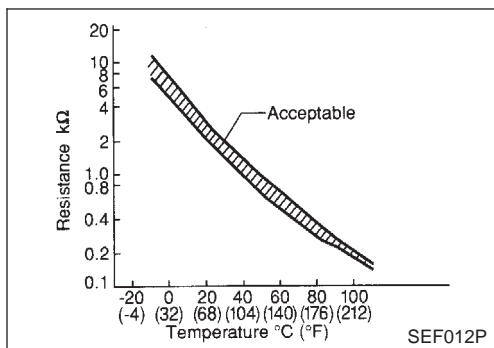
<b>4</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
Check the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness for open or short between ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between engine coolant temperature sensor and TCM (Transmission control module)</li> </ul>	
▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.
<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR</b>
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-136.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.
<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.	
▶	<b>INSPECTION END</b>



## Component Inspection ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check resistance as shown in the figure.

NCEC0078  
NCEC0078S01



### <Reference data>

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



## Component Description

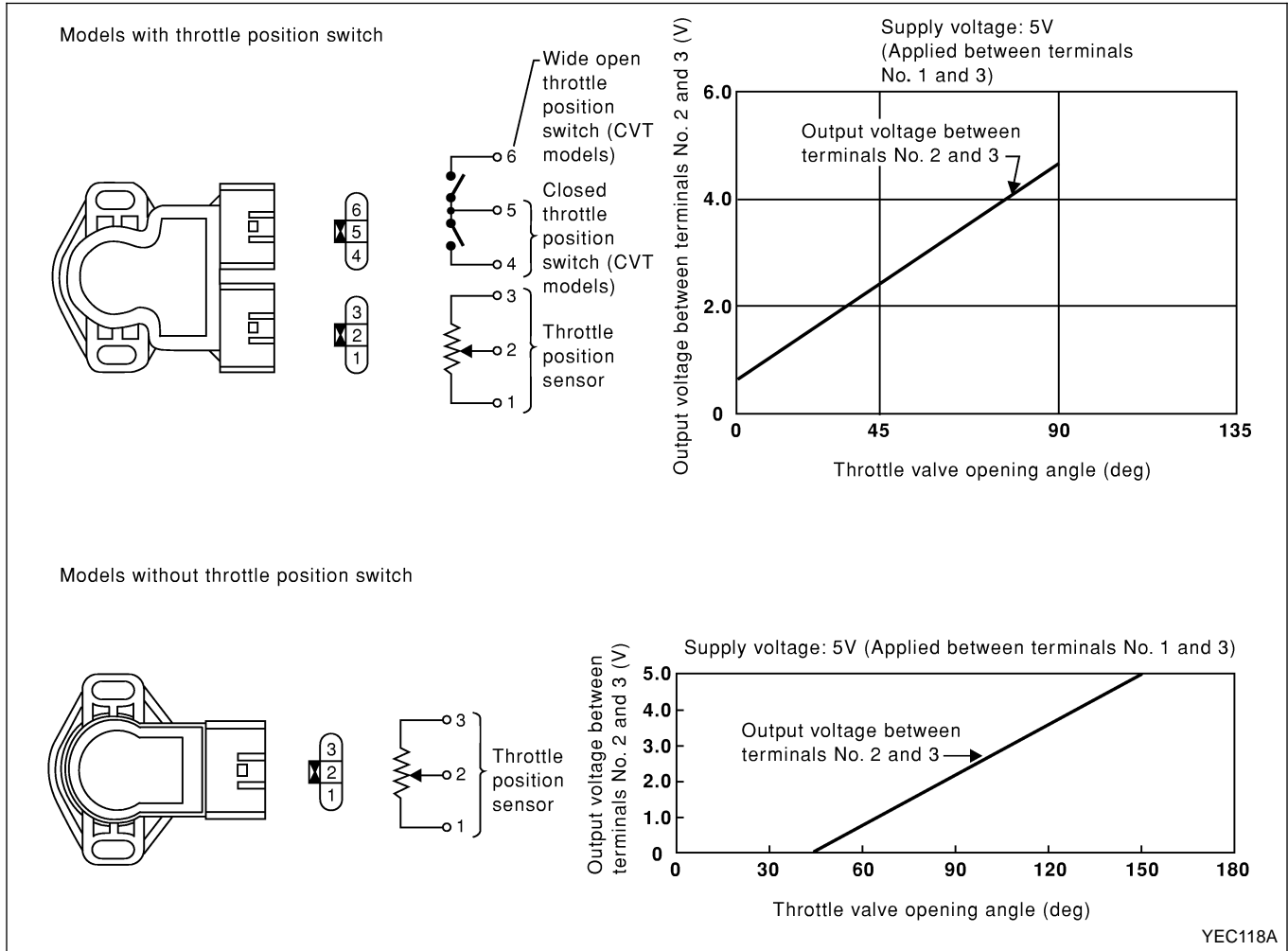
NCEC0079

**NOTE:**

If DTC P0120 (0120) is displayed with DTC P0510 (0510), first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0510, EC-SR-271.

The throttle position sensor responds to the accelerator pedal movement. This sensor is a kind of potentiometer which transforms the throttle position into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, the sensor detects the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feeds the voltage signal to the ECM.

Idle position of the throttle valve is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the throttle position sensor. This sensor controls engine operation such as fuel cut. On the other hand, the "Wide open and closed throttle position switch", which is built into the throttle position sensor unit, is not used for engine control.



## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0080

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
THRTL POS SEN	● Engine is idling.	Throttle valve: fully closed	0.35 - 0.65V
	● Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Throttle valve: fully opened	3.5 - 4.5V
ABSOL TH-P/S	● Engine: Idle the engine	Throttle valve: fully closed	0.0°
	● Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Throttle valve: fully opened	Approx. 80°

# DTC P0120 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

SR20DE

ECM Terminals and Reference Value

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground). =NCEC0081

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
58	B	Sensors' ground	<b>[Engine is running]</b> ● Warm up condition ● Idle speed	Approximately 0V
92	Y	Throttle position sensor	<b>[Engine is running]</b> ● Accelerator pedal fully released	0.35 - 0.65V
			<b>[Ignition switch "ON"]</b> ● Accelerator pedal fully depressed	Approximately 4.0V
111	G	Sensors' power supply	<b>[Ignition switch "ON"]</b>	Approximately 5V

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0082

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0120 0120	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM while driving*.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness or connectors (The throttle position sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>● Throttle position sensor</li> </ul>

\*: When this malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MI lights up.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
Throttle position sensor circuit	Throttle position will be determined based on the injected fuel amount and the engine speed. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
	Condition	Driving condition
	When engine is idling	Normal
	When accelerating	Poor acceleration

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0083

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

### TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.
- This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

# DTC P0120 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

SR20DE

DTC Confirmation Procedure (Cont'd)

2	DATA MONITOR	
	MONITORING	NO FAIL
	VHCL SPEED SE XXX km/h	

PEF651U

## With CONSULT-II

- 1) Turn ignition switch "ON" and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 2) Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 4 km/h (2 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position except "P" or "N" position

- 3) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-141.

## With GST

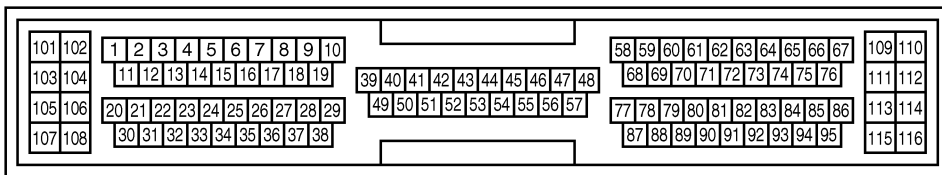
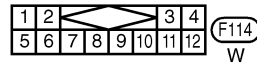
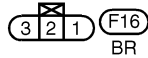
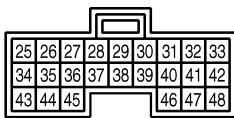
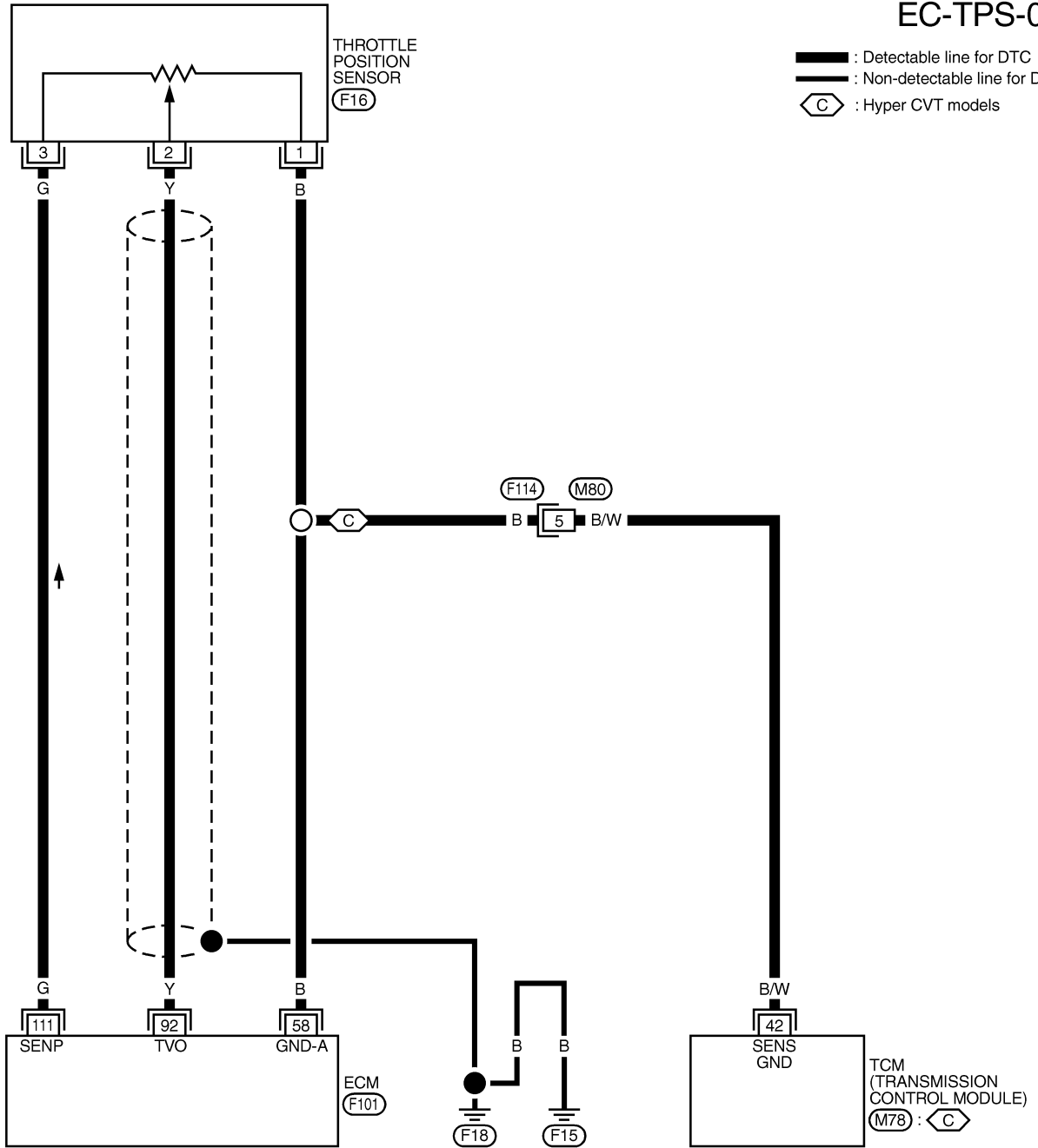
Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II" above.

## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0084

### EC-TPS-01

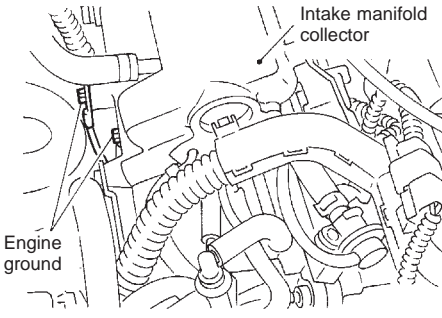
- : Detectable line for DTC
- : Non-detectable line for DTC
- : Hyper CVT models

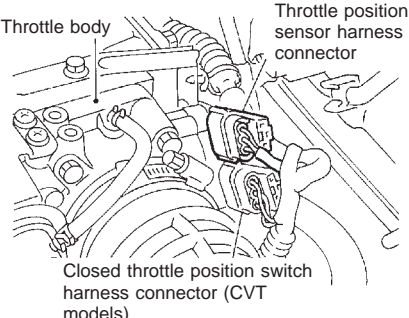
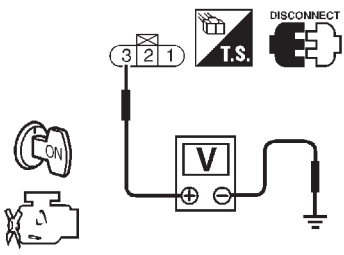


“ THE SHIELD CIRCUIT IS APPLIED FOR THE MODELS BEFORE VIN-P11U0548750 ”

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0085

<b>1</b>	<b>RETIGHTEN GROUND SCREWS</b>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".</li> <li>2. Loosen and retighten engine ground screws.</li> </ol>	
 <p style="font-size: small;">Intake manifold collector</p> <p style="font-size: small;">Engine ground</p>	
SEF202X	
▶	
GO TO 2.	

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY</b>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disconnect throttle position sensor harness connector.</li> </ol>	
 <p style="font-size: small;">Throttle body</p> <p style="font-size: small;">Throttle position sensor harness connector</p> <p style="font-size: small;">Closed throttle position switch harness connector (CVT models)</p>	
SEF197X	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Turn ignition switch "ON".</li> <li>3. Check voltage between terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.</li> </ol>	
 <p style="font-size: small;">DISCONNECT</p> <p style="font-size: small;">T.S.</p> <p style="font-size: small;">V</p> <p style="font-size: small;">ON</p>	
SEF209W	
Voltage: Approximately 5V	
OK or NG	
OK ▶	
GO TO 3.	
NG ▶	
Repair harness or connectors.	

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT</b>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".</li> <li>2. Check harness continuity between throttle position sensor harness connector terminal 1 and engine ground. Refer to wiring diagram. <span style="color: blue;">Continuity should exist.</span></li> <li>3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</li> </ol>	
OK or NG	
OK ▶	
GO TO 5.	
NG ▶	
GO TO 4.	

## Component Inspection

<b>4</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>	
Check the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness for open or short between ECM and throttle position sensor</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between throttle position sensor and TCM (Transmission control module)</li> </ul>		
▶		Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.
<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>	
1. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 92 and throttle position sensor harness connector terminal 2. Refer to wiring diagram. <b style="color: blue;">Continuity should exist.</b>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.
<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR</b>	
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-142.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Replace throttle position sensor. To adjust it, perform "Basic Inspection", EC-SR-84.
<b>7</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>	
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.		
▶		<b>INSPECTION END</b>

DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	NO FAIL
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	XXX °C
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V

NEF069A

## Component Inspection THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

NCEC0086

NCEC0086S01

### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Stop engine (ignition switch OFF).
- 3) Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4) Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 5) Check voltage of "THRTL POS SEN" under the following conditions.

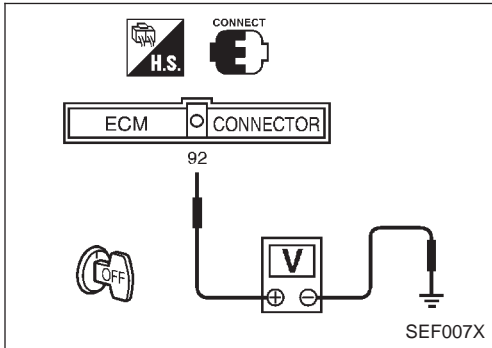
#### NOTE:

**Voltage measurement must be made with throttle position sensor installed in vehicle.**

Throttle valve conditions	Voltage V
Completely closed	0.35 - 0.65 (a)
Partially open	Between (a) and (b)
Completely open	3.5 - 4.5 (b)

If NG, adjust throttle position sensor idle position. Refer to "Basic Inspection", EC-SR-84.

- 6) If it is impossible to adjust throttle position sensor idle position in "Basic Inspection", replace throttle position sensor.



⊗ **Without CONSULT-II**

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Stop engine (ignition switch OFF).
- 3) Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4) Check voltage between ECM terminal 92 (Throttle position sensor signal) and ground under the following conditions.

**NOTE:**

**Voltage measurement must be made with throttle position sensor installed in vehicle.**

Throttle valve conditions	Voltage V
Completely closed	0.35 - 0.65 (a)
Partially open	Between (a) and (b)
Completely open	Approx. 4.0 (b)

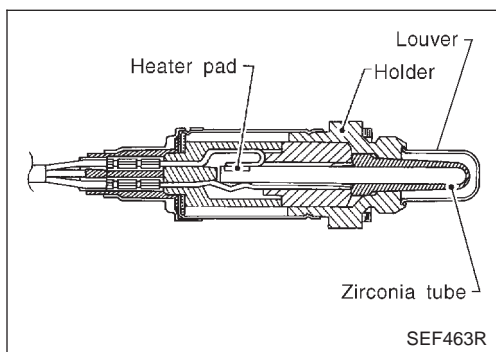
If NG, adjust throttle position sensor idle position. Refer to "Basic Inspection", EC-SR-84.

- 5) If it is impossible to adjust throttle position sensor idle position in "Basic Inspection", replace throttle position sensor.

# DTC P0130 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (CIRCUIT)

SR20DE

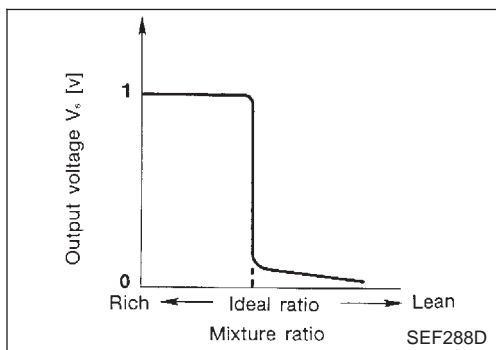
## Component Description



## Component Description

NCEC0094

The heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) is placed into the exhaust manifold. It detects the amount of oxygen in the exhaust gas compared to the outside air. The heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) has a closed-end tube made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. The heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) signal is sent to the ECM. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse duration to achieve the ideal air-fuel ratio. The ideal air-fuel ratio occurs near the radical change from 1V to 0V.



## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0095

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
HO2S1 (B1)			0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S1 MNTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> </ul>	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	LEAN ↔ RICH Changes more than 5 times during 10 seconds.

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0096

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

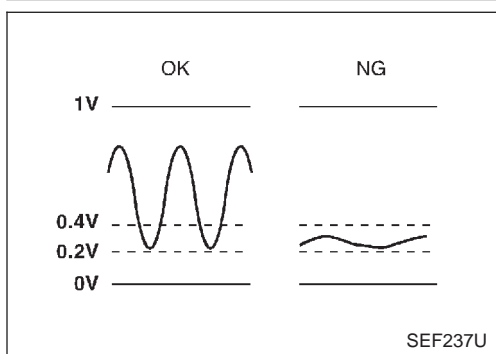
TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
62	R	Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)	<p><b>[Engine is running]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● After warming up to normal operating temperature and engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>	<p>0 - Approximately 1.0V</p> <p style="text-align: right;">SEF008W</p>



# DTC P0130 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (CIRCUIT)

SR20DE

On Board Diagnosis Logic



## On Board Diagnosis Logic

Under the condition in which the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) signal is not input, the ECM circuits will read a continuous approximately 0.3V. Therefore, for this diagnosis, the time that output voltage is within 200 to 400 mV range is monitored, and the diagnosis checks that this time is not inordinately long.

NCEC0097

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0130 0130	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The voltage from the sensor is constantly approx. 0.3V.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)</li> </ul>

P0130 S102 CH1 (R1)	
HORS CONDITION	
CONTROLE	
TR/MN MOT	XXX TR/MN
PLAN CAR BASE	XXX msec
CAP PAPILLON	XXX V
CAP VIT VEH	XXX km/h

SEF825Y

P0130 S102 CH1 (R1)	
TEST EN COURS	
CONTROLE	
TR/MN MOT	XXX TR/MN
PLAN CAR BASE	XXX msec
CAP PAPILLON	XXX V
CAP VIT VEH	XXX km/h

SEF826Y

HO2S1 (B1) P0130	
COMPLETED	

SEF645Y

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0098

### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

### TESTING CONDITION:

- Always perform at a temperature above  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.**

### With CONSULT-II

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "HO2S1 (B1) P0130" of "HO2S1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-II.
- Touch "START".
- Let it idle for at least 3.5 minutes.

### NOTE:

**Never raise engine speed above 3,200 rpm after this step. If the engine speed limit is exceeded, return to step 4.**

- When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-II screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 10 to 60 seconds.)

ENG SPEED	1,500 - 3,200 rpm
Vehicle speed	64 - 130 km/h (40 - 81 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	2.4 - 11.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

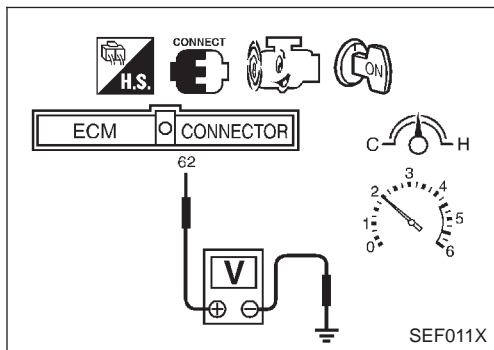
**If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.**

# DTC P0130 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (CIRCUIT)

SR20DE

## Overall Function Check

- 6) Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-148.



## Overall Function Check

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed. NCEC0099

### ⊗ Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 62 (Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) signal) and engine ground.
- 3) Check the following with engine speed held at 2,000 rpm constant under no load.
  - The voltage does not remain in the range of 0.2 - 0.4V.
- 4) If NG, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-148.

# DTC P0130 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (CIRCUIT)

SR20DE

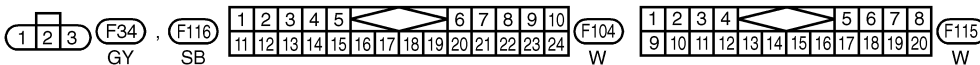
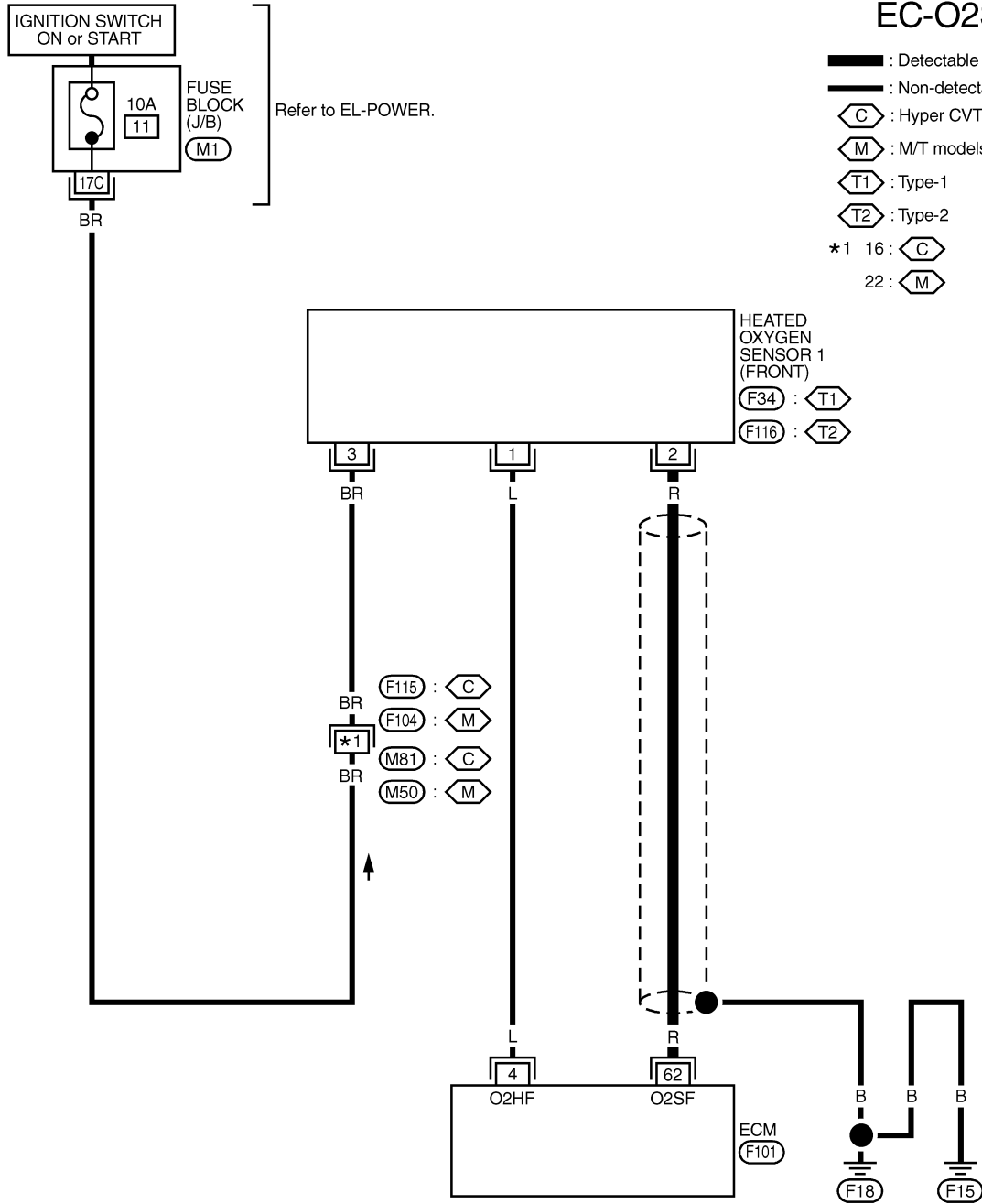
Wiring Diagram

## Wiring Diagram

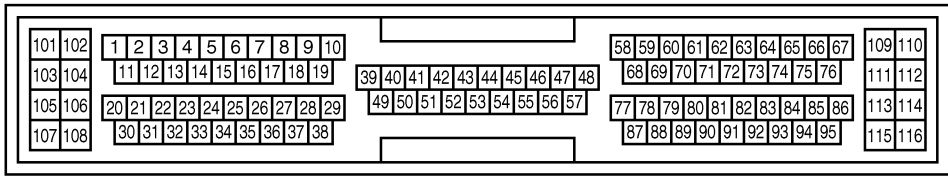
NCEC0100

### EC-O2S1B1-01

- : Detectable line for DTC
- : Non-detectable line for DTC
- C : Hyper CVT models
- M : M/T models
- T1 : Type-1
- T2 : Type-2
- \* 1 16 : C
- 22 : M



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING  
M1 FUSE BLOCK -  
 JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



“ THE SHIELD CIRCUIT IS APPLIED FOR THE MODELS BEFORE VIN-P11U0548750 ”

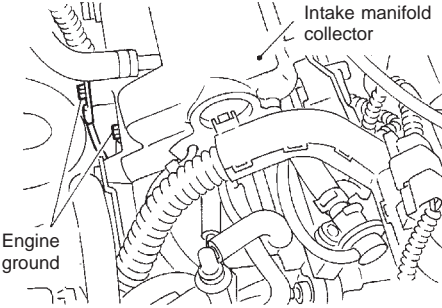
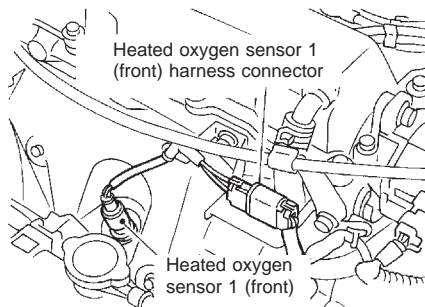
# DTC P0130 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (CIRCUIT)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0101

<b>1</b>	<b>INSPECTION START</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Loosen and retighten engine ground screws.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="text-align: center;">Intake manifold collector Engine ground</p> </div> <p>3. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) harness connector.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="text-align: center;">Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) harness connector Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)</p> </div>	
SEF202X	
SEF207X	
▶ GO TO 2.	

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>
<p>1. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 62 and heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) harness connector terminal 2. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b> 3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 62 (or terminal 2) and ground. <b>Continuity should not exist.</b> 4. Also check harness for short to power.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 3.
NG	▶ Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT)</b>
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-149.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ Replace heated oxygen sensor 1 (front).

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.	
▶ <b>INSPECTION END</b>	

# DTC P0130 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (CIRCUIT)

**SR20DE**

Component Inspection

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
MAS A/F SE-B1	XXX V
COOLAN TEMP/S	XXX °C
HO2S1 (B1)	XXX V
HO2S1 MNTR (B1)	LEAN

SEF646Y

## Component Inspection HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT)

NCEC0102

NCEC0102S01

### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Select "MANU TRIG" and "HI SPEED" in "DATA MONITOR" mode, and select "HO2S1 (B1)" and "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)".
- 3) Hold engine speed at 2,000 rpm under no load during the following steps.
- 4) Touch "RECORD" on CONSULT-II screen.
- 5) Check the following.
  - "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode changes from "RICH" to "LEAN" to "RICH" 5 times in 10 seconds. 5 times (cycles) are counted as shown below:  
R = "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)", "RICH"  
L = "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)", "LEAN"
  - "HO2S1 (B1)" voltage goes above 0.6V at least once.
  - "HO2S1 (B1)" voltage goes below 0.3V at least once.
  - "HO2S1 (B1)" voltage never exceeds 1.0V.

### CAUTION:

**Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**

Bank 1

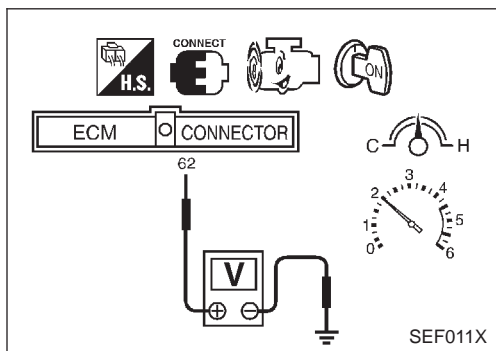
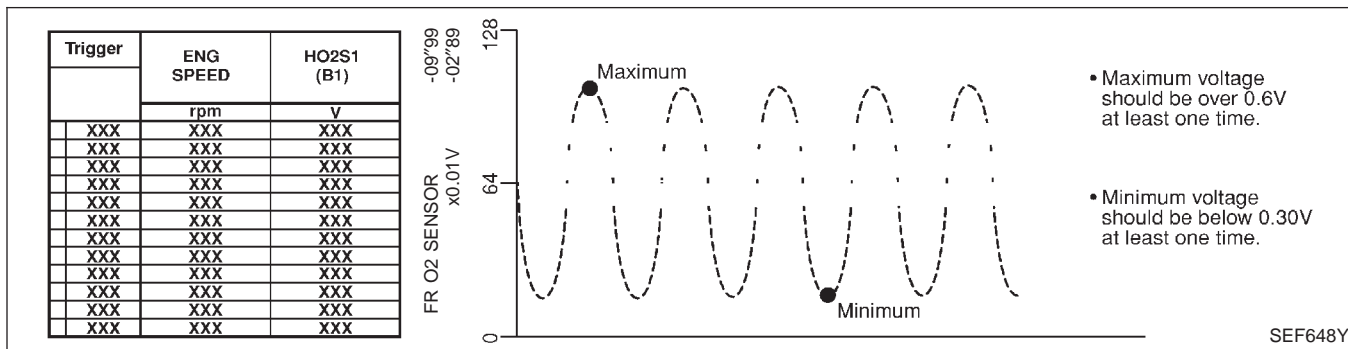
cycle	1	2	3	4	5
HO2S1 MNTR (B1)	R	L	R	L	R

Bank 2

cycle	1	2	3	4	5
HO2S1 MNTR (B2)	R	L	R	L	R

R means HO2S1  
MNTR (B1)/(B2) indicates RICH  
L means HO2S1  
MNTR (B1)/(B2) indicates LEAN

SEF647Y



### Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 62 (Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) signal) and engine ground.
- 3) Check the following with engine speed held at 2,000 rpm constant under no load.
  - Malfunction indicator goes on more than five times within 10 seconds in Diagnostic Test Mode II (HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) MONITOR).
  - The maximum voltage is over 0.6V at least one time.
  - The minimum voltage is below 0.3V at least one time.
  - The voltage never exceeds 1.0V.

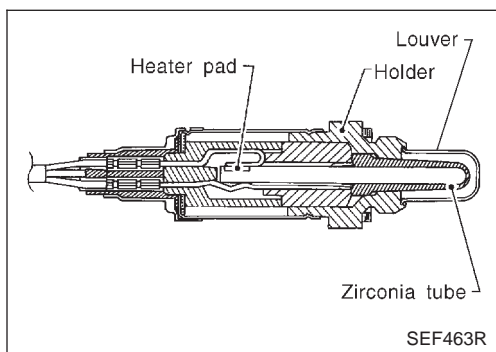
### CAUTION:

**Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**

# DTC P0131 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (LEAN SHIFT MONITORING)

SR20DE

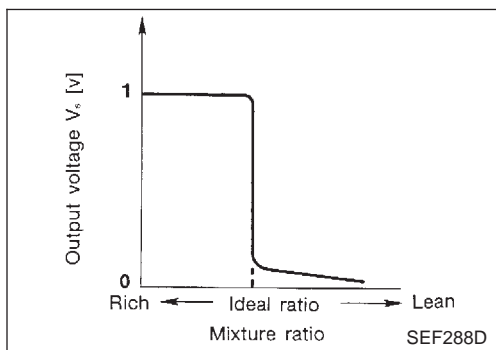
## Component Description



## Component Description

NCEC0103

The heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) is placed into the exhaust manifold. It detects the amount of oxygen in the exhaust gas compared to the outside air. The heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) has a closed-end tube made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. The heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) signal is sent to the ECM. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse duration to achieve the ideal air-fuel ratio. The ideal air-fuel ratio occurs near the radical change from 1V to 0V.



## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0104

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
HO2S1 (B1)			0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S1 MNTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> </ul>	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	LEAN ↔ RICH Changes more than 5 times during 10 seconds.

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0105

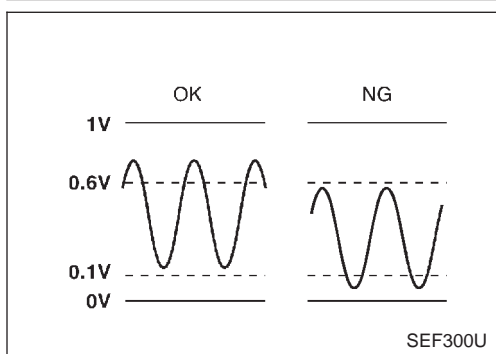
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TERMI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
62	R	Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)	<p><b>[Engine is running]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After warming up to normal operating temperature and engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>	<p>0 - Approximately 1.0V</p>

# DTC P0131 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (LEAN SHIFT MONITORING)

SR20DE

On Board Diagnosis Logic



## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0106

To judge the malfunction, the output from the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) is monitored to determine whether the “rich” output is sufficiently high and whether the “lean” output is sufficiently low. When both the outputs are shifting to the lean side, the malfunction will be detected.

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0131 0131	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The maximum and minimum voltages from the sensor are not reached to the specified voltages.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)</li> <li>Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) heater</li> <li>Fuel pressure</li> <li>Injectors</li> <li>Intake air leaks</li> </ul>

6	<p>CH S/02 CH1 (R1) P0131</p> <p>HORS CONDITION</p> <p>CONTROLE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>TR/MN MOT</td> <td>XXX TR/MN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PLAN CAR BASE</td> <td>XXX msec</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CAP PAPILLON</td> <td>XXX V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CAP VIT VEH</td> <td>XXX km/h</td> </tr> </table>	TR/MN MOT	XXX TR/MN	PLAN CAR BASE	XXX msec	CAP PAPILLON	XXX V	CAP VIT VEH	XXX km/h	<small>SEF827Y</small>
TR/MN MOT	XXX TR/MN									
PLAN CAR BASE	XXX msec									
CAP PAPILLON	XXX V									
CAP VIT VEH	XXX km/h									

6	<p>HO2S1 (B1) P0131</p> <p>TESTING</p> <p>MONITOR</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>ENG SPEED</td> <td>XXX rpm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B/FUEL SCHDL</td> <td>XXX msec</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THRTL POS SEN</td> <td>XXX V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VHCL SPEED SE</td> <td>XXX km/h</td> </tr> </table>	ENG SPEED	XXX rpm	B/FUEL SCHDL	XXX msec	THRTL POS SEN	XXX V	VHCL SPEED SE	XXX km/h	<small>SEF828Y</small>
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm									
B/FUEL SCHDL	XXX msec									
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V									
VHCL SPEED SE	XXX km/h									

6	<p>HO2S1 (B1) P0131</p> <p>COMPLETED</p>	<small>SEF651Y</small>
---	--	------------------------

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0107

### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

### NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

### TESTING CONDITION:

- Always perform at a temperature above **-10°C (14°F)**.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

### With CONSULT-II

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Stop engine and wait at least 9 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch “ON” and select “HO2S1 P0131” of “HO2S1” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-II.
- Touch “START”.
- Start engine and let it idle for at least 3.5 minutes.

### NOTE:

**Never raise engine speed above 3,200 rpm after this step. If the engine speed limit is exceeded, return to step 5.**

- When the following conditions are met, “TESTING” will be displayed on the CONSULT-II screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until “TESTING” changes to “COMPLETED”. (It will take approximately 20 seconds or more.)

# DTC P0131 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (LEAN SHIFT MONITORING)

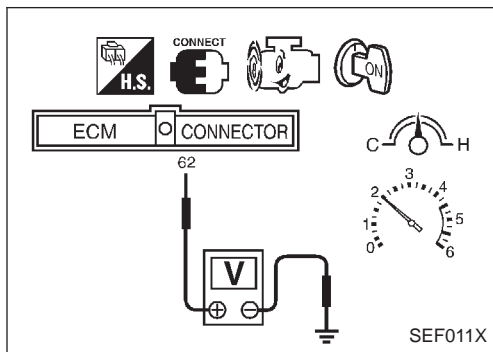
SR20DE

DTC Confirmation Procedure (Cont'd)

ENG SPEED	1,800 - 2,900 rpm (CVT) 2,000 - 3,100 rpm (M/T)
Vehicle speed	80 - 120 km/h (50 - 75 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	4.5 - 14.0 msec (CVT) 3.5 - 12.0 msec (M/T)
Selector lever	Suitable position

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.

- 7) Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-153.



## Overall Function Check

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed. NCEC0108

### ⊗ Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 62 (Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) signal) and engine ground.
- 3) Check the following with engine speed held at 2,000 rpm constant under no load.
  - The maximum voltage is over 0.6V at least one time.
  - The minimum voltage is over 0.1V at least one time.
- 4) If NG, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-153.



# DTC P0131 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (LEAN SHIFT MONITORING)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure

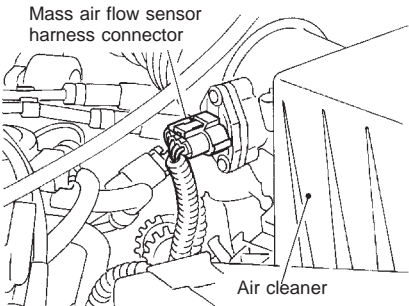
## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0109

<b>1</b>	<b>RETIGHTEN HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT)</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".</p> <p>2. Loosen and retighten heated oxygen sensor 1 (front).</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;"><b>Tightening torque:</b> 40 - 60 N·m (4.1 - 6.1 kg-m, 30 - 44 ft-lb)</p>	
	GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA.</b>								
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b></p> <p>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.</p> <p>2. Select "SELF-LEARN CONTROL" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-II.</p> <p>3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".</p>									
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">WORK SUPPORT</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SELF-LEARNING CONT</td> <td style="text-align: center;">B1 100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">B2 100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><b>CLEAR</b></td> </tr> </table>		WORK SUPPORT		SELF-LEARNING CONT	B1 100%		B2 100%	<b>CLEAR</b>	
WORK SUPPORT									
SELF-LEARNING CONT	B1 100%								
	B2 100%								
<b>CLEAR</b>									
<p>4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.</p> <p><b>Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?</b></p>									

SEF652Y

<p> <b>Without CONSULT-II</b></p> <p>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.</p> <p>2. Turn ignition switch "OFF".</p> <p>3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 3 seconds at idle speed.</p>	
	
<p>4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.</p> <p>5. Make sure diagnostic trouble code No. 0100 is displayed in Diagnostic Test Mode II.</p> <p>6. Erase the diagnostic test mode II (Self-diagnostic results) memory. Refer to "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION", EC-SR-56.</p> <p>7. Make sure diagnostic trouble code No. 0000 is displayed in Diagnostic Test Mode II.</p> <p>8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.</p> <p><b>Is the 1st trip DTC 0171 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Yes or No</b></p>	
Yes	Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171. Refer to EC-SR-212.
No	GO TO 3.

SEF203X

# DTC P0131 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (LEAN SHIFT MONITORING)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) HEATER</b>	
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-179.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Replace heated oxygen sensor 1 (front).

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT)</b>	
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-154.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Replace heated oxygen sensor 1 (front).

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>	
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114. Refer to "Wiring Diagram", EC-SR-147, for circuit.		
▶		<b>INSPECTION END</b>

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
MAS A/F SE-B1	XXX V
COOLAN TEMP/S	XXX °C
HO2S1 (B1)	XXX V
HO2S1 MNTR (B1)	LEAN

SEF646Y

Bank 1	
cycle	1   2   3   4   5
HO2S1 MNTR (B1)	R-L-R-L-R-L-R-L-R-L-R
Bank 2	
cycle	1   2   3   4   5
HO2S1 MNTR (B2)	R-L-R-L-R-L-R-L-R-L-R
R means HO2S1 MNTR (B1)/(B2) indicates RICH	
L means HO2S1 MNTR (B1)/(B2) indicates LEAN	

SEF647Y

## Component Inspection HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT)

NCEC0110

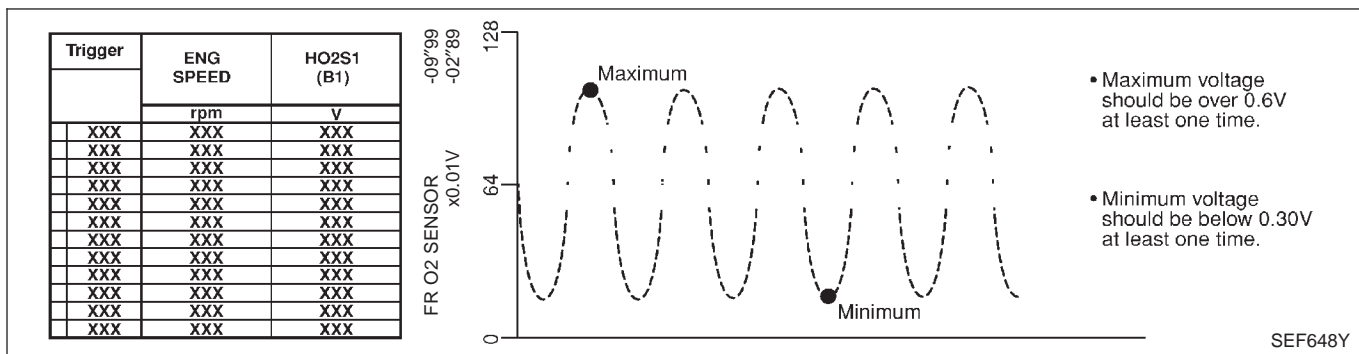
NCEC0110S02

### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Select "MANU TRIG" and "HI SPEED" in "DATA MONITOR" mode, and select "HO2S1 (B1)" and "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)".
- 3) Hold engine speed at 2,000 rpm under no load during the following steps.
- 4) Touch "RECORD" on CONSULT-II screen.
- 5) Check the following.
  - "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode changes from "RICH" to "LEAN" to "RICH" 5 times in 10 seconds. 5 times (cycles) are counted as shown below:  
R = "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)", "RICH"  
L = "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)", "LEAN"
  - "HO2S1 (B1)" voltage goes above 0.6V at least once.
  - "HO2S1 (B1)" voltage goes below 0.3V at least once.
  - "HO2S1 (B1)" voltage never exceeds 1.0V.

### CAUTION:

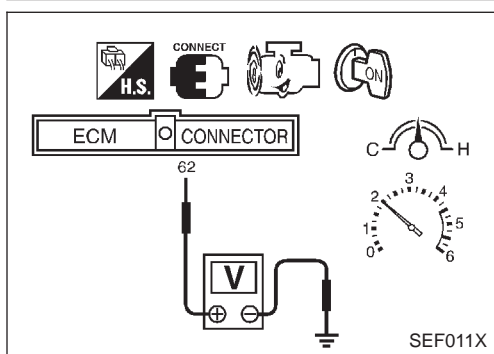
Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.



# DTC P0131 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (LEAN SHIFT MONITORING)

SR20DE

Component Inspection (Cont'd)



## Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 62 (Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) signal) and engine ground.
- 3) Check the following with engine speed held at 2,000 rpm constant under no load.
  - Malfunction indicator goes on more than five times within 10 seconds in Diagnostic Test Mode II (HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) MONITOR).
  - The maximum voltage is over 0.6V at least one time.
  - The minimum voltage is below 0.3V at least one time.
  - The voltage never exceeds 1.0V.

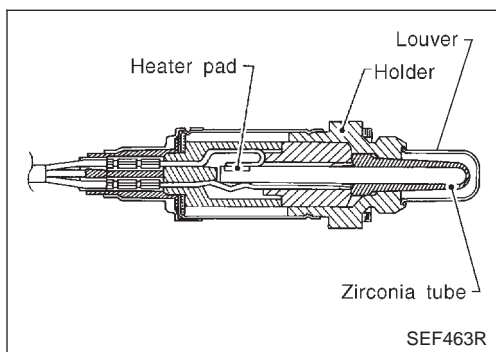
## CAUTION:

Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.

# DTC P0132 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (RICH SHIFT MONITORING)

SR20DE

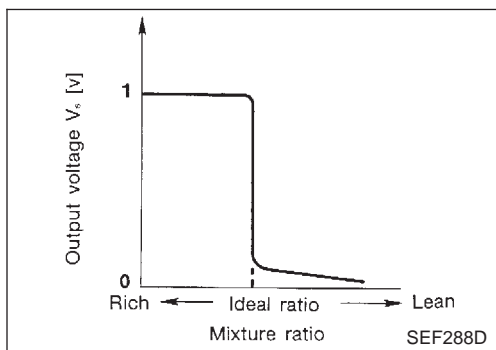
## Component Description



## Component Description

NCEC0111

The heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) is placed into the exhaust manifold. It detects the amount of oxygen in the exhaust gas compared to the outside air. The heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) has a closed-end tube made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. The heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) signal is sent to the ECM. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse duration to achieve the ideal air-fuel ratio. The ideal air-fuel ratio occurs near the radical change from 1V to 0V.



## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0112

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
HO2S1 (B1)			0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S1 MNTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> </ul>	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	LEAN ↔ RICH Changes more than 5 times during 10 seconds.

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0113

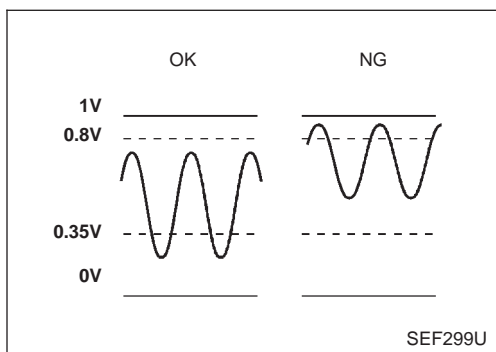
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TERMI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
62	R	Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)	<p><b>[Engine is running]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After warming up to normal operating temperature and engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>	<p>0 - Approximately 1.0V</p> <p style="text-align: right;">SEF008W</p>

# DTC P0132 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (RICH SHIFT MONITORING)

SR20DE

On Board Diagnosis Logic



## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0114

To judge the malfunction, the output from the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) is monitored to determine whether the “rich” output is sufficiently high. The “lean” output is sufficiently low. When both the outputs are shifting to the rich side, the malfunction will be detected.

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0132 0132	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The maximum and minimum voltages from the sensor are beyond the specified voltages.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)</li> <li>Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) heater</li> <li>Fuel pressure</li> <li>Injectors</li> </ul>

**6**

HO2S1 (B1) P0132	
OUT OF CONDTION	
MONITOR	
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	XXX msec
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V
VHCL SPEED SE	XXX km/h

SEF829Y

**6**

HO2S1 (B1) P0132	
TESTING	
MONITOR	
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	XXX msec
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V
VHCL SPEED SE	XXX km/h

SEF830Y

**6**

HO2S1 (B1) P0132	
COMPLETED	

SEF655Y

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0115

### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

### NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

### TESTING CONDITION:

- Always perform at a temperature above  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

### With CONSULT-II

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Stop engine and wait at least 9 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch “ON” and select “HO2S1 (B1) P0132” of “HO2S1” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-II.
- Touch “START”.
- Start engine and let it idle for at least 3.5 minutes.

### NOTE:

**Never raise engine speed above 3,200 rpm after this step. If the engine speed limit is exceeded, return to step 5.**

- When the following conditions are met, “TESTING” will be displayed on the CONSULT-II screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until “TESTING” changes to “COMPLETED”. (It will take approximately 20 seconds or more.)

# DTC P0132 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (RICH SHIFT MONITORING)

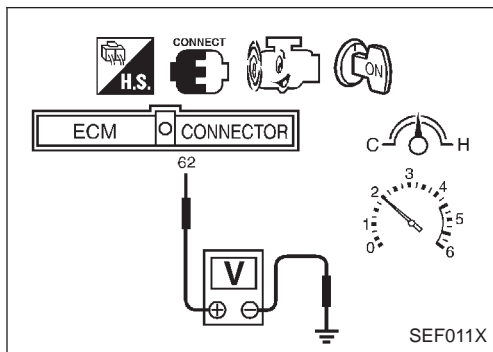
SR20DE

DTC Confirmation Procedure (Cont'd)

ENG SPEED	1,800 - 2,900 rpm (CVT) 2,000 - 3,100 rpm (M/T)
Vehicle speed	80 - 120 km/h (50 - 75 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	4.5 - 14.0 msec (CVT) 3.5 - 12.0 msec (M/T)
Selector lever	Suitable position

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.

- 7) Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-159.



## Overall Function Check

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed. NCEC0116

### ⊗ Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 62 (Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) signal) and engine ground.
- 3) Check the following with engine speed held at 2,000 rpm constant under no load.
  - The maximum voltage is below 0.8V at least one time.
  - The minimum voltage is below 0.35V at least one time.
- 4) If NG, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-159.

# DTC P0132 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (RICH SHIFT MONITORING)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure

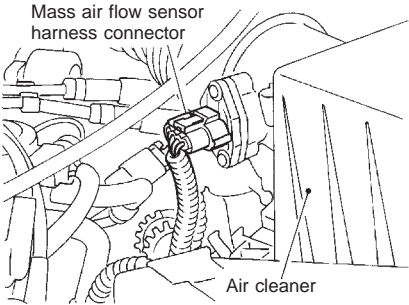
## Diagnostic Procedure

=NCEC0117

<b>1</b>	<b>RETIGHTEN HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT)</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".</p> <p>2. Loosen and retighten heated oxygen sensor 1 (front).</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;"><b>Tightening torque:</b> 40 - 60 N·m (4.1 - 6.1 kg-m, 30 - 44 ft-lb)</p>	
▶	GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA</b>								
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b></p> <p>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.</p> <p>2. Select "SELF-LEARN CONTROL" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-II.</p> <p>3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".</p>									
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;">WORK SUPPORT</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">SELF-LEARNING CONT</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">B1 100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> <td style="padding: 5px;">B2 100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;">CLEAR</td> </tr> </table>		WORK SUPPORT		SELF-LEARNING CONT	B1 100%		B2 100%	CLEAR	
WORK SUPPORT									
SELF-LEARNING CONT	B1 100%								
	B2 100%								
CLEAR									
<p>4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.</p> <p><b>Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?</b></p>									

SEF652Y

<p> <b>Without CONSULT-II</b></p> <p>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.</p> <p>2. Turn ignition switch "OFF".</p> <p>3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 3 seconds at idle speed.</p>	
	
<p>4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.</p> <p>5. Make sure diagnostic trouble code No. 0100 is displayed in Diagnostic Test Mode II.</p> <p>6. Erase the diagnostic test mode II (Self-diagnostic results) memory. Refer to "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION", EC-SR-56.</p> <p>7. Make sure diagnostic trouble code No. 0000 is displayed in Diagnostic Test Mode II.</p> <p>8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.</p> <p><b>Is the 1st trip DTC 0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Yes or No</b></p>	
Yes	▶ Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172. Refer to EC-SR-218.
No	▶ GO TO 3.

SEF203X

# DTC P0132 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (RICH SHIFT MONITORING)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR</b>	
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) harness connector. 3. Check harness connector for water. <b>Water should not exit.</b>		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair or replace harness connector.

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) HEATER</b>	
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-179.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Replace heated oxygen sensor 1 (front).

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT)</b>	
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-160.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Replace heated oxygen sensor 1 (front).

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>	
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114. Refer to "Wiring Diagram", EC-SR-147, for circuit.		
▶		<b>INSPECTION END</b>

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
MAS A/F SE-B1	XXX V
COOLAN TEMP/S	XXX °C
HO2S1 (B1)	XXX V
HO2S1 MNTR (B1)	LEAN

SEF646Y

Bank 1	cycle	1   2   3   4   5	HO2S1 MNTR (B1)	R-L-R-L-R-L-R-L-R-L-R
Bank 2	cycle	1   2   3   4   5	HO2S1 MNTR (B2)	R-L-R-L-R-L-R-L-R-L-R

R means HO2S1  
MNTR (B1)/(B2) indicates RICH  
L means HO2S1  
MNTR (B1)/(B2) indicates LEAN

SEF647Y

## Component Inspection HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT)

NCEC0118

NCEC0118S02

### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Select "MANU TRIG" and "HI SPEED" in "DATA MONITOR" mode, and select "HO2S1 (B1)" and "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)".
- 3) Hold engine speed at 2,000 rpm under no load during the following steps.
- 4) Touch "RECORD" on CONSULT-II screen.
- 5) Check the following.
  - "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode changes from "RICH" to "LEAN" to "RICH" 5 times in 10 seconds. 5 times (cycles) are counted as shown below:  
R = "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)", "RICH"  
L = "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)", "LEAN"
  - "HO2S1 (B1)" voltage goes above 0.6V at least once.
  - "HO2S1 (B1)" voltage goes below 0.3V at least once.
  - "HO2S1 (B1)" voltage never exceeds 1.0V.

### CAUTION:

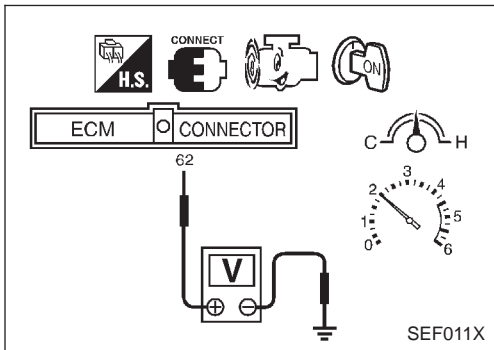
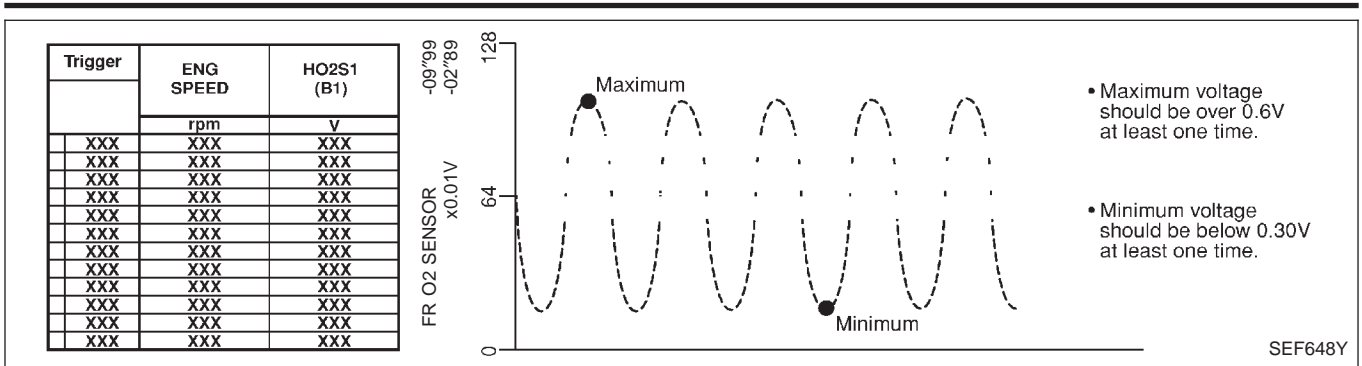
**Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**



# DTC P0132 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (RICH SHIFT MONITORING)

**SR20DE**

*Component Inspection (Cont'd)*



**⊗ Without CONSULT-II**

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 62 (Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) signal) and engine ground.
- 3) Check the following with engine speed held at 2,000 rpm constant under no load.
  - Malfunction indicator goes on more than 5 times within 10 seconds in Diagnostic Test Mode II (HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) MONITOR).
  - The maximum voltage is over 0.6V at least one time.
  - The minimum voltage is below 0.3V at least one time.
  - The voltage never exceeds 1.0V.

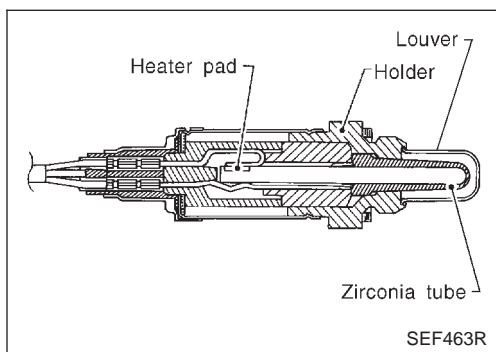
**CAUTION:**

**Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**

# DTC P0133 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (RESPONSE MONITORING)

SR20DE

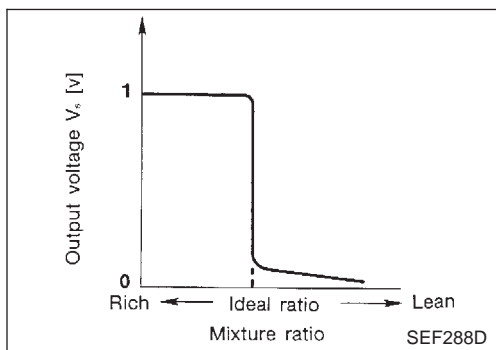
## Component Description



## Component Description

NCEC0119

The heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) is placed into the exhaust manifold. It detects the amount of oxygen in the exhaust gas compared to the outside air. The heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) has a closed-end tube made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. The heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) signal is sent to the ECM. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse duration to achieve the ideal air-fuel ratio. The ideal air-fuel ratio occurs near the radical change from 1V to 0V.



## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0120

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
HO2S1 (B1)			0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S1 MNTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> </ul>	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	LEAN ↔ RICH Changes more than 5 times during 10 seconds.

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0121

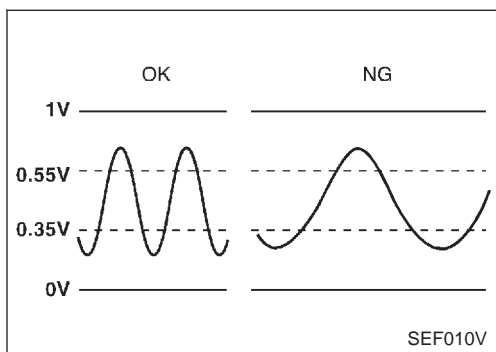
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TERMI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
62	R	Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)	<p><b>[Engine is running]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After warming up to normal operating temperature and engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>	<p>0 - Approximately 1.0V</p> <p style="text-align: right;">SEF008W</p>

# DTC P0133 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (RESPONSE MONITORING)

SR20DE

*On Board Diagnosis Logic*



## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0122

To judge the malfunction of heated oxygen sensor 1 (front), this diagnosis measures response time of heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0133 0133	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The response of the voltage signal from the sensor takes more than the specified time.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)</li> <li>Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) heater</li> <li>Fuel pressure</li> <li>Injectors</li> <li>Intake air leaks</li> <li>Exhaust gas leaks</li> <li>PCV</li> <li>Mass air flow sensor</li> </ul>

**6**

HO2S1 (B1) P0133	
OUT OF CONDTION	
MONITOR	
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	XXX msec
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V
VHCL SPEED SE	XXX km/h

SEF831Y

**6**

HO2S1 (B1) P0133	
TESTING	
MONITOR	
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	XXX msec
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V
VHCL SPEED SE	XXX km/h

SEF832Y

**6**

FR O2 SEN-B1 P0133	
COMPLETED	

SEF658Y

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0123

### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

### TESTING CONDITION:

- Always perform at a temperature above  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

### With CONSULT-II

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Stop engine and wait at least 9 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch "ON" and select "HO2S1 (B1) P0133" of "HO2S1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-II.
- Touch "START".
- Start engine and let it idle for at least 3.5 minutes.

### NOTE:

**Never raise engine speed above 3,200 rpm after this step. If the engine speed limit is exceeded, return to step 5.**

- When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT-II screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 20 seconds.)

# DTC P0133 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (RESPONSE MONITORING)

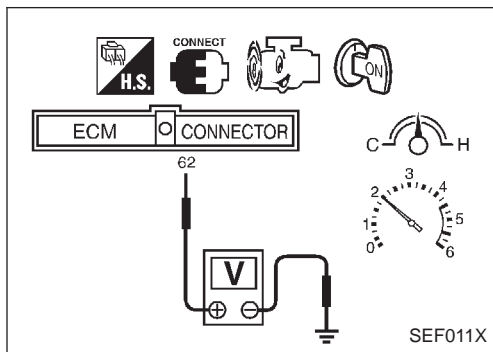
SR20DE

DTC Confirmation Procedure (Cont'd)

ENG SPEED	1,800 - 2,900 rpm (CVT) 2,000 - 3,100 rpm (M/T)
Vehicle speed	80 - 120 km/h (50 - 75 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	4.5 - 14.0 msec (CVT) 3.5 - 12.0 msec (M/T)
Selector lever	Suitable position

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.

- 7) Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-166.



## Overall Function Check

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed. NCEC0124

⊗ Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 62 (Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) signal) and engine ground.
- 3) Check the following with engine speed held at 2,000 rpm constant under no load.
  - Malfunction indicator goes on more than five times within 10 seconds in Diagnostic Test Mode II (HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) MONITOR).
- 4) If NG, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-166.

# DTC P0133 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (RESPONSE MONITORING)

SR20DE

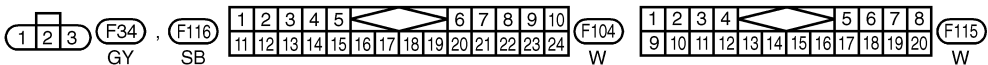
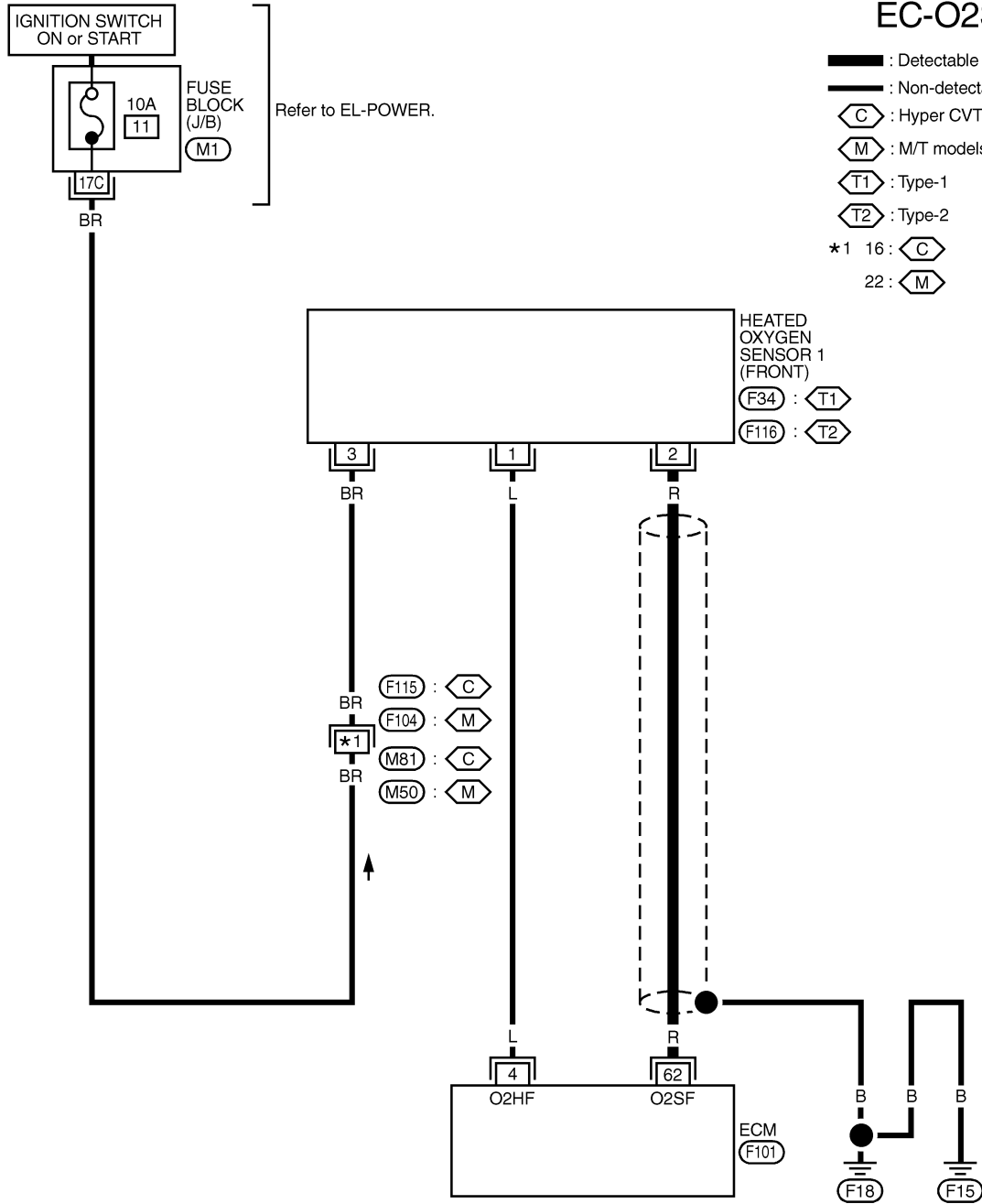
Wiring Diagram

## Wiring Diagram

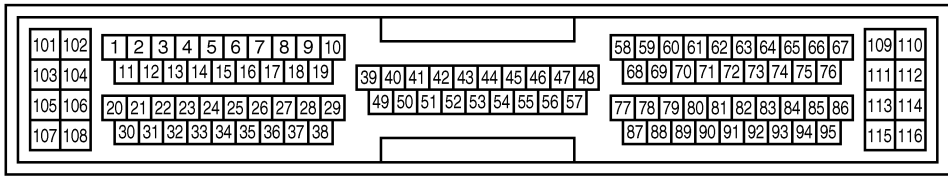
NCEC0125

### EC-O2S1B1-01

- : Detectable line for DTC
- : Non-detectable line for DTC
- C : Hyper CVT models
- M : M/T models
- T1 : Type-1
- T2 : Type-2
- \*1 16 : C
- 22 : M



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING  
M1 FUSE BLOCK -  
 JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



“ THE SHIELD CIRCUIT IS APPLIED FOR THE MODELS BEFORE VIN-P11U0548750 ”

YEC084A

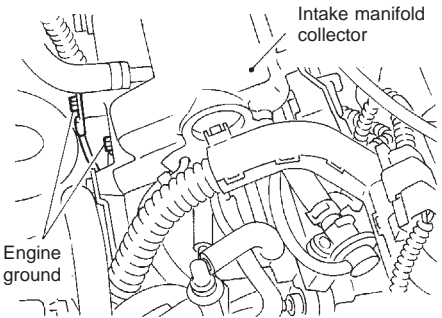
# DTC P0133 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (RESPONSE MONITORING)

SR20DE

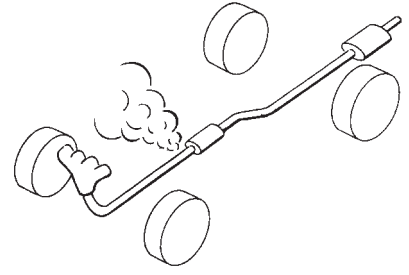
Diagnostic Procedure

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0126

<b>1</b>	<b>RETIGHTEN GROUND SCREWS</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Loosen and retighten engine ground screws.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>The diagram shows a cross-section of an engine. A hand is shown using a screwdriver to adjust a screw on the engine ground. Labels include 'Intake manifold collector' at the top and 'Engine ground' at the bottom left.</p> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEF202X</p>	
▶	GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>RETIGHTEN HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT)</b>
<p>Loosen and retighten heated oxygen sensor 1 (front). <b>Tightening torque:</b> <b>40 - 60 N·m (4.1 - 6.1 kg·m, 30 - 44 ft·lb)</b></p>	
▶	GO TO 3.

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK EXHAUST AIR LEAK</b>
<p>1. Start engine and run it at idle. 2. Listen for an exhaust air leak before three way catalyst.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>The diagram shows a hand holding a hose connected to a three-way catalyst. Air is shown leaking from the catalyst. Labels include 'OK or NG' below the diagram.</p> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEF099P</p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ Repair or replace.

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK</b>
<p>Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 5.
NG	▶ Repair or replace.

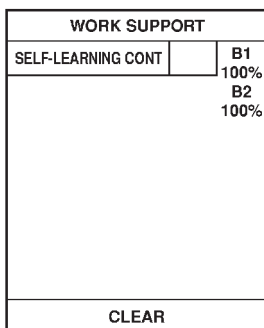
# DTC P0133 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (RESPONSE MONITORING)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

<b>5</b>	<b>CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA</b>
----------	-------------------------------------

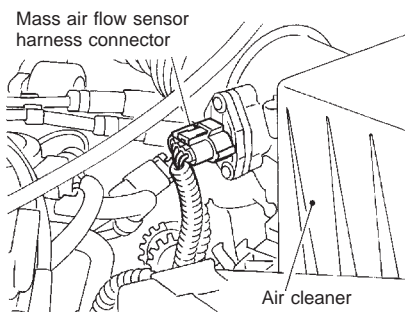
- With CONSULT-II**
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
  2. Select "SELF-LEARN CONTROL" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-II.
  3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".



SEF652Y

4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.  
**Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?**

- Without CONSULT-II**
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
  2. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
  3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 3 seconds at idle speed.



SEF203X

4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
5. Make sure diagnostic trouble code No. 0100 is displayed in Diagnostic Test Mode II.
6. Erase the diagnostic test mode II (Self-diagnostic results) memory. Refer to "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION", EC-SR-56.
7. Make sure diagnostic trouble code No. 0000 is displayed in Diagnostic Test Mode II.
8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.  
**Is the 1st trip DTC 0171 or 0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?**

**Yes or No**

Yes	▶	Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0172. Refer to EC-SR-212, 218.
No	▶	GO TO 6.

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>
----------	-----------------------------------

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) harness connector and ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 62 and heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) harness connector terminal 2.  
**Continuity should exist.**
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 62 (or terminal 2) and ground.  
**Continuity should not exist.**
4. Also check harness for short to power.

**OK or NG**

OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# DTC P0133 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (RESPONSE MONITORING)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

<b>7</b>	<b>CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) HEATER</b>
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-179.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 8.
NG	▶ Replace heated oxygen sensor 1 (front).

<b>8</b>	<b>CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT)</b>
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-169.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 9.
NG	▶ Replace heated oxygen sensor 1 (front).

<b>9</b>	<b>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR</b>
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-126.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 10.
NG	▶ Replace mass air flow sensor.

<b>10</b>	<b>CHECK PCV VALVE</b>
Refer to "Positive Crankcase Ventilation", EC-SR-30.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 11.
NG	▶ Repair or replace PCV valve.

<b>11</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.	
▶	<b>INSPECTION END</b>



# DTC P0133 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (RESPONSE MONITORING)

SR20DE

Component Inspection

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
MAS A/F SE-B1	XXX V
COOLAN TEMP/S	XXX °C
HO2S1 (B1)	XXX V
HO2S1 MNTR (B1)	LEAN

SEF646Y

## Component Inspection HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (B1)

NCEC0127

NCEC0127S02

### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Select "MANU TRIG" and "HI SPEED" in "DATA MONITOR" mode, and select "HO2S1 (B1)" and "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)".
- 3) Hold engine speed at 2,000 rpm under no load during the following steps.
- 4) Touch "RECORD" on CONSULT-II screen.
- 5) Check the following.
  - "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode changes from "RICH" to "LEAN" to "RICH" five times in 10 seconds. 5 times (cycles) are counted as shown below:  
R = "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)", "RICH"  
L = "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)", "LEAN"
  - "HO2S1 (B1)" voltage goes above 0.6V at least once.
  - "HO2S1 (B1)" voltage goes below 0.3V at least once.
  - "HO2S1 (B1)" voltage never exceeds 1.0V.

Bank 1

cycle		1		2		3		4		5	
HO2S1 MNTR (B1) R-L-R-L-R-L-R-L-R-L-R											

Bank 2

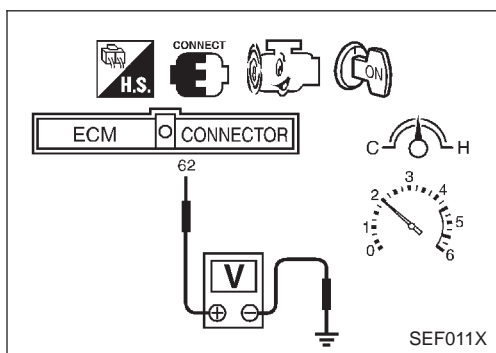
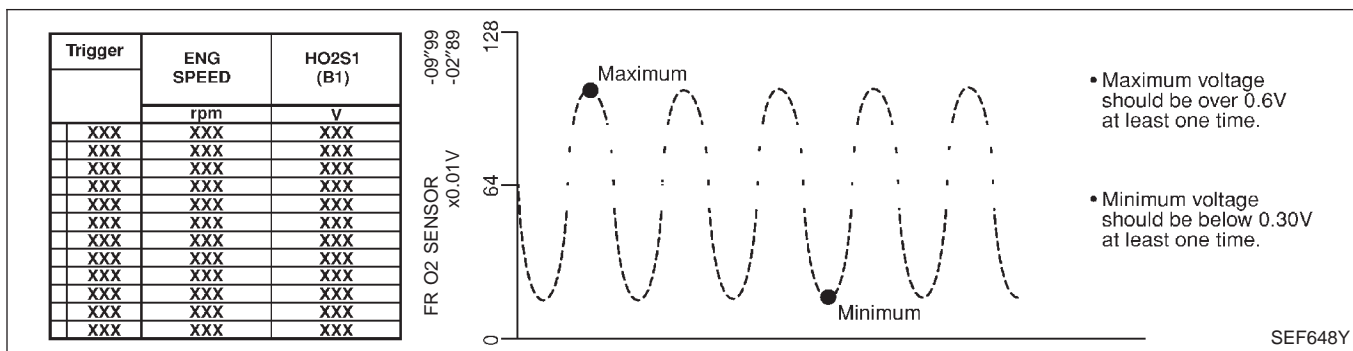
cycle		1		2		3		4		5	
HO2S1 MNTR (B2) R-L-R-L-R-L-R-L-R-L-R											

R means HO2S1  
MNTR (B1)/(B2) indicates RICH  
L means HO2S1  
MNTR (B1)/(B2) indicates LEAN

SEF647Y

### CAUTION:

**Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**



### Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 62 (Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) signal) and engine ground.
- 3) Check the following with engine speed held at 2,000 rpm constant under no load.
  - Malfunction indicator goes on more than five times within 10 seconds in Diagnostic Test Mode II (HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) MONITOR).
  - The maximum voltage is over 0.6V at least one time.
  - The minimum voltage is below 0.3V at least one time.
  - The voltage never exceeds 1.0V.

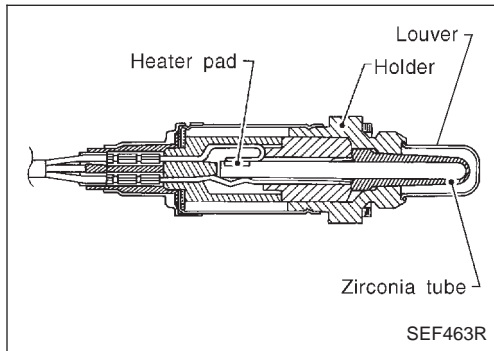
### CAUTION:

**Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**

# DTC P0134 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (HIGH VOLTAGE)

SR20DE

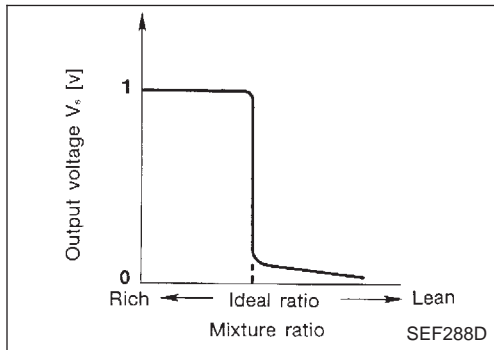
## Component Description



## Component Description

NCEC0128

The heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) is placed into the exhaust manifold. It detects the amount of oxygen in the exhaust gas compared to the outside air. The heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) has a closed-end tube made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. The heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) signal is sent to the ECM. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse duration to achieve the ideal air-fuel ratio. The ideal air-fuel ratio occurs near the radical change from 1V to 0V.



## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0129

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
HO2S1 (B1)			0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S1 MNTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> </ul>	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	LEAN ↔ RICH Changes more than 5 times during 10 seconds.

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0130

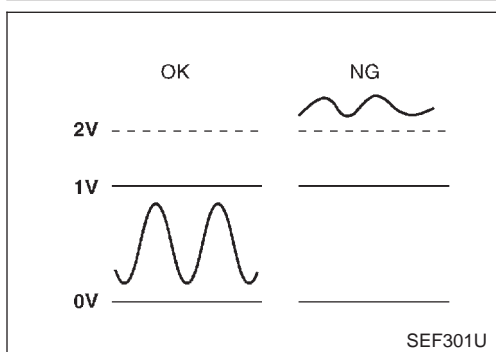
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
62	R	Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)	<p><b>[Engine is running]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After warming up to normal operating temperature and engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>	<p>0 - Approximately 1.0V</p> <p style="text-align: right;">SEF008W</p>

# DTC P0134 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (HIGH VOLTAGE)

SR20DE

*On Board Diagnosis Logic*

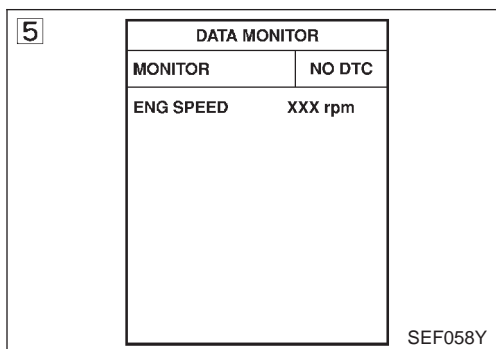


## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0131

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) output is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0134 0134	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)</li> </ul>



## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0132

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds.
- 3) Turn ignition switch "ON".
- 4) Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 5) Restart engine and let it idle for 2 minutes.
- 6) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-173.

#### With GST

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
  - 2) Turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds.
  - 3) Restart engine and let it idle for 2 minutes.
  - 4) Turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds.
  - 5) Restart engine and let it idle for 2 minutes.
  - 6) Select "MODE 3" with GST.
  - 7) If DTC is detected, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-173.
- **When using GST, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" should be performed twice as much as when using CONSULT-II or ECM (Diagnostic Test Mode II) because GST cannot display MODE 7 (1st trip DTC) concerning this diagnosis. Therefore, using CONSULT-II or ECM (Diagnostic Test Mode II) is recommended.**

# DTC P0134 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (HIGH VOLTAGE)

SR20DE

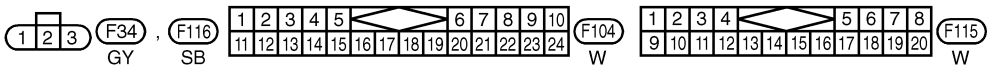
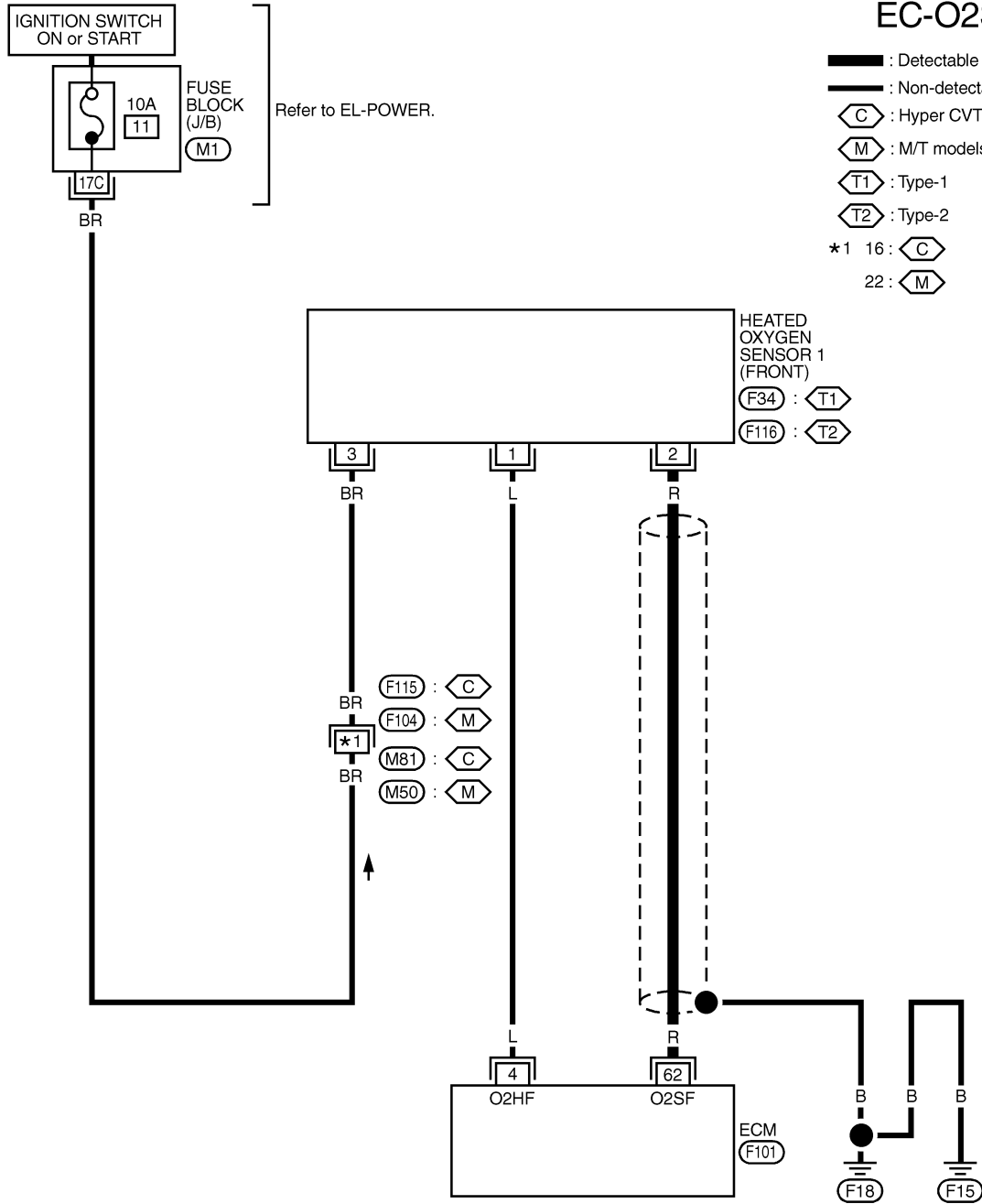
Wiring Diagram

## Wiring Diagram

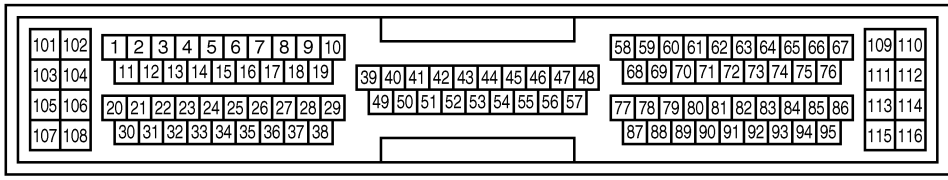
NCEC0133

### EC-O2S1B1-01

- : Detectable line for DTC
- : Non-detectable line for DTC
- C : Hyper CVT models
- M : M/T models
- T1 : Type-1
- T2 : Type-2
- \*1 16 : C
- 22 : M



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING  
M1 FUSE BLOCK -  
 JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



F101 GY H.S.

" THE SHIELD CIRCUIT IS APPLIED FOR THE MODELS BEFORE VIN-P11U0548750 "

# DTC P0134 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (HIGH VOLTAGE)

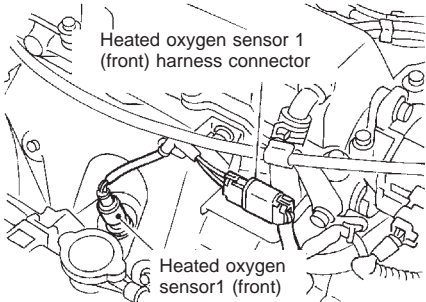
SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0134

<b>1</b>	<b>RETIGHTEN HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT)</b>
Loosen and retighten heated oxygen sensor 1 (front). <b>Tightening torque:</b> <b>40 - 60 N·m (4.1 - 6.1 kg·m, 30 - 44 ft·lb)</b>	
▶	GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>
1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) harness connector and ECM harness connector.	
	
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 62 and heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) harness connector terminal 2. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b>	
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 62 (or terminal 2) and ground. <b>Continuity should not exist.</b>	
4. Also check harness for short to power.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 3.
NG	▶ Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

SEF207X

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR</b>
Check heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) harness connector for water. <b>Water should not exist.</b>	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ Repair or replace harness connector.

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT)</b>
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-174.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 5.
NG	▶ Replace heated oxygen sensor 1 (front).

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.	
▶	<b>INSPECTION END</b>

# DTC P0134 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) (HIGH VOLTAGE)

SR20DE

## Component Inspection

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
MAS A/F SE-B1	XXX V
COOLAN TEMP/S	XXX °C
HO2S1 (B1)	XXX V
HO2S1 MNTR (B1)	LEAN

SEF646Y

Bank 1	cycle	1	2	3	4	5	
		HO2S1 MNTR (B1) R-L-R-L-R-L-R-L-R-L-R					
Bank 2	cycle	1	2	3	4	5	
		HO2S1 MNTR (B2) R-L-R-L-R-L-R-L-R-L-R					

R means HO2S1  
MNTR (B1)/(B2) indicates RICH  
L means HO2S1  
MNTR (B1)/(B2) indicates LEAN

SEF647Y

## Component Inspection HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT)

NCEC0135

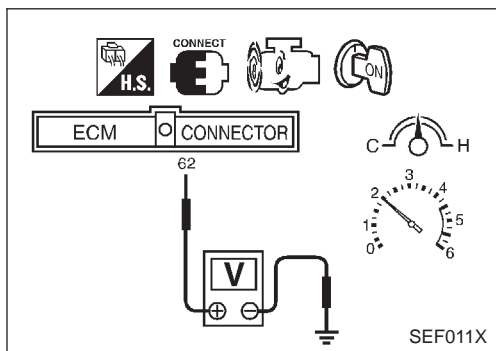
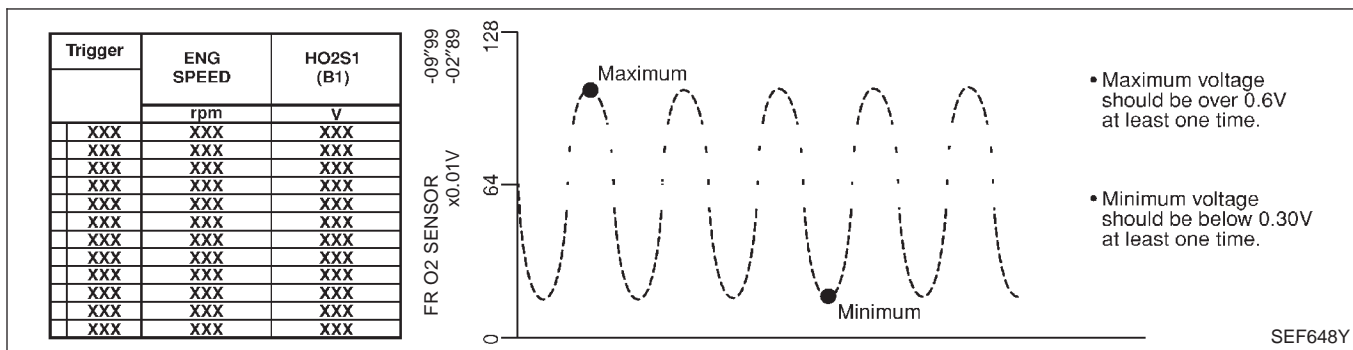
NCEC0135S01

### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Select "MANU TRIG" and "HI SPEED" in "DATA MONITOR" mode, and select "HO2S1 (B1)" and "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)".
- 3) Hold engine speed at 2,000 rpm under no load during the following steps.
- 4) Touch "RECORD" on CONSULT-II screen.
- 5) Check the following.
  - "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode changes from "RICH" to "LEAN" to "RICH" five times in 10 seconds. 5 times (cycles) are counted as shown below:  
R = "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)", "RICH"  
L = "HO2S1 MNTR (B1)", "LEAN"
  - "HO2S1 (B1)" voltage goes above 0.6V at least once.
  - "HO2S1 (B1)" voltage goes below 0.3V at least once.
  - "HO2S1 (B1)" voltage never exceeds 1.0V.

### CAUTION:

**Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**



### Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 62 (Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) signal) and engine ground.
- 3) Check the following with engine speed held at 2,000 rpm constant under no load.
  - Malfunction indicator goes on more than five times within 10 seconds in Diagnostic Test Mode II (HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) MONITOR).
  - The maximum voltage is over 0.6V at least one time.
  - The minimum voltage is below 0.3V at least one time.
  - The voltage never exceeds 1.0V.

### CAUTION:

**Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**

## Description

### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NCEC0136
NCEC0136S01

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) heater

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) heater corresponding to the engine operating condition.

### OPERATION

NCEC0136S02

Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) heater
Above 3,200 rpm	OFF
More than 20 seconds after exceeding 3,200 rpm	ON

## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0137

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine speed: Below 3,200 rpm</li> </ul>	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● More than 20 seconds after exceeding 3,200 rpm</li> </ul>	OFF

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0138

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
4	L	Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) heater	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine speed is below 3,200 rpm.</li> </ul>	Approximately 0V
			<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● More than 20 seconds after exceeding 3,200 rpm.</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0139

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0135 0135	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An improper voltage drop signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) heater.)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) heater circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) heater</li> </ul>

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0140

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.**

DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	NO FAIL
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm

NEF068A

 **With CONSULT-II**

- 1) Turn ignition switch "ON" and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 2) Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- 3) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-178.

 **With GST**

- 1) Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
  - 2) Turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds.
  - 3) Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
  - 4) Select "MODE 3" with GST.
  - 5) If DTC is detected, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-178.
- **When using GST, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" should be performed twice as much as when using CONSULT-II or ECM (Diagnostic Test Mode II) because GST cannot display MODE 7 (1st trip DTC) concerning this diagnosis. Therefore, using CONSULT-II or ECM (Diagnostic Test Mode II) is recommended.**

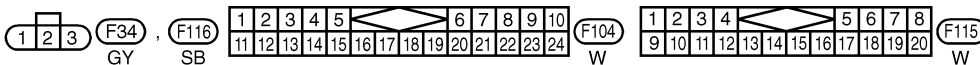
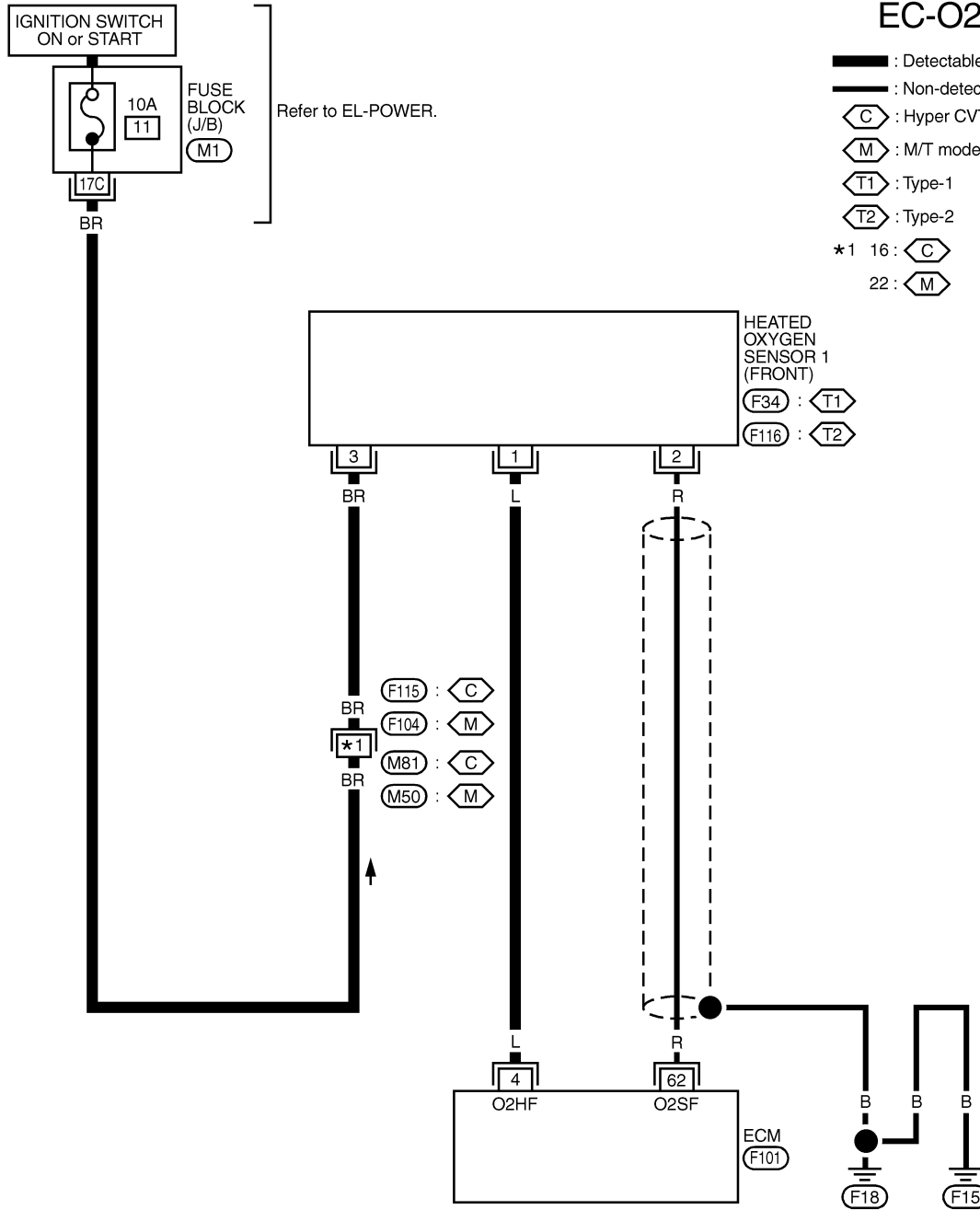


## Wiring Diagram

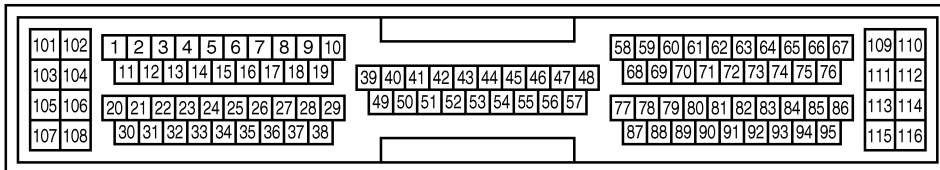
NCEC0141

### EC-O2H1B1-01

- : Detectable line for DTC
- : Non-detectable line for DTC
- C : Hyper CVT models
- M : M/T models
- T1 : Type-1
- T2 : Type-2
- \*1 C : 16
- 22 : M



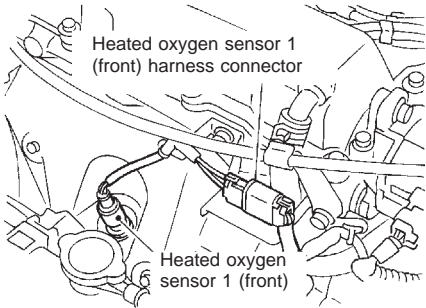
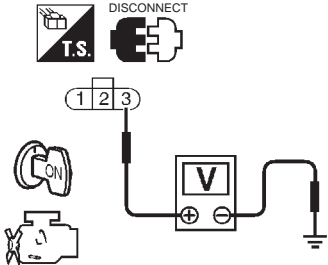
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING  
M1 FUSE BLOCK -  
 JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



“ THE SHIELD CIRCUIT IS APPLIED FOR THE MODELS BEFORE VIN-P11U0548750 ”

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0142

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".                  2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) harness connector.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="margin-left: 100px;">Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) harness connector</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)</p> </div> <p>3. Turn ignition switch "ON".                  4. Check voltage between terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="margin-left: 100px;">DISCONNECT</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">T.S.</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">1 2 3</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">V</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">ON</p> </div> <p style="color: blue; margin-left: 50px;"><b>Voltage: Battery voltage</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-left: 50px;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 3.
NG	▶ GO TO 2.

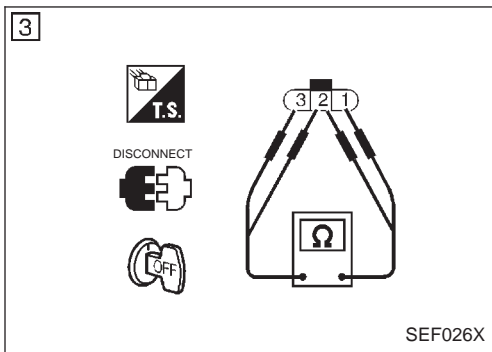
SEF207X
SEF025X

<b>2</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
<p>Check the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors M50, F104 (M81, F115 for CVT models)</li> <li>● 10A fuse</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) and fuse</li> </ul>	
▶	Repair harness or connectors.

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".                  2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.                  3. Check harness continuity between heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) harness connector terminal 1 and ECM terminal 4.                  Refer to wiring diagram.  <span style="color: blue;">Continuity should exist.</span>                  4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) HEATER</b>	
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-179.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Replace heated oxygen sensor 1 (front).

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>	
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.		
▶		<b>INSPECTION END</b>



## Component Inspection

### HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) HEATER

Check resistance between terminals 3 and 1.

**Resistance: 2.3 - 4.3 Ω at 25°C (77°F)**

Check continuity between terminals 2 and 1, 3 and 2.

**Continuity should not exist.**

If NG, replace the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front).

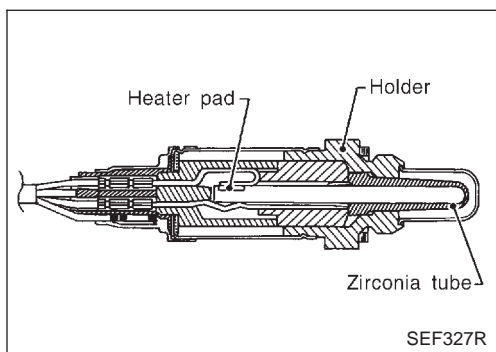
**CAUTION:**

**Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**

# DTC P0137 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (MIN. VOLTAGE MONITORING)

SR20DE

## Component Description



## Component Description

NCEC0144

The heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) (Rear HO2S), after three way catalyst, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas. Even if switching characteristics of the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) are shifted, the air fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear). This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) is not used for engine control operation.

## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0145

Specification data are reference values.

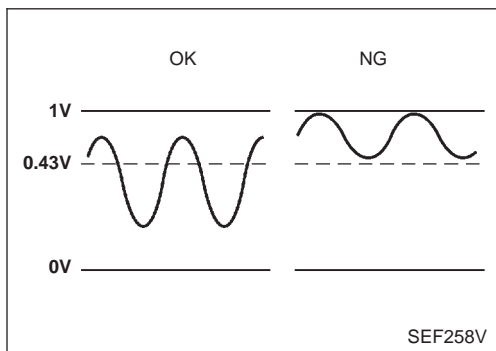
MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
HO2S2 (B)	● Engine: After warming up	Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm	0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)			LEAN ↔ RICH

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0146

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
63	L	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear)	<b>[Engine is running]</b> ● After warming up to normal operating temperature and engine speed is 3,000 rpm	0 - Approximately 1.0V



## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0147

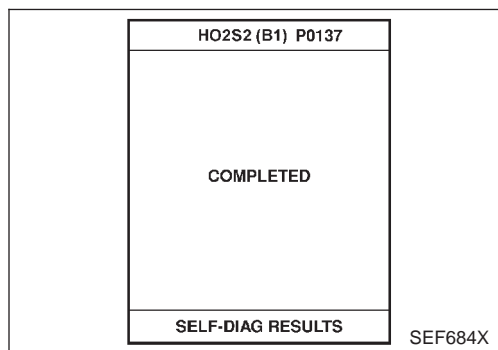
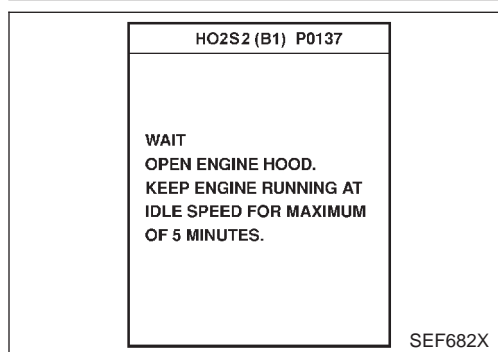
The heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front). The oxygen storage capacity before the three way catalyst causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear), ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently low during various driving conditions such as fuel-cut.

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0137 0137	● The minimum voltage from the sensor does not reach the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear)</li> <li>● Fuel pressure</li> <li>● Injectors</li> </ul>

# DTC P0137 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (MIN. VOLTAGE MONITORING)

SR20DE

DTC Confirmation Procedure



## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0148

### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

### TESTING CONDITION:

- Always perform at a temperature above  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).
- Never stop engine during this procedure. If the engine is stopped, retry this procedure from step 2.

### With CONSULT-II

### NOTE:

The figure on the left will be displayed on the CONSULT-II screen when you start the DTC Work Support. Ignore the first figure and start the test.

“COMPLETED” will be displayed on the screen as the second figure when the test is completed properly.

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 9 seconds.
- 3) Turn ignition switch “ON” and select “HO2S2 (B1) P0137” of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-II.
- 4) Touch “START”.
- 5) Start engine and let it idle for at least 30 seconds.
- 6) Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm 2 or 3 times quickly under no load. If “COMPLETED” appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to step 10. If “COMPLETED” does not appear on CONSULT-II screen, go to the following step.
- 7) Drive vehicle at a speed of more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes.
- 8) Additionally, “COMPLETED” will be displayed on the CONSULT-II screen when the accelerator pedal is completely released after the vehicle is driven for 60 seconds or more under the following conditions.  
(It will take approximately 5 seconds.)

ENG SPEED	1,650 - 3,600 rpm (CVT) 1,500 - 3,600 rpm (M/T)
Vehicle speed	68 - 130 km/h (42 - 81 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	3.2 - 15.0 msec (CVT) 3.2 - 13.5 msec (M/T)
Selector lever	D position (CVT) 4th gear position (M/T)

### NOTE:

- If “COMPLETED” appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to step 10.
  - If “COMPLETED” does not appear on CONSULT-II screen, go to the following step.
- 9) Stop the vehicle and let it idle until “COMPLETED” is displayed on the CONSULT-II screen. (It will take 6 minutes at the most.)

### NOTE:

If “COMPLETED” is not displayed after 6 minutes, retry from step 2.

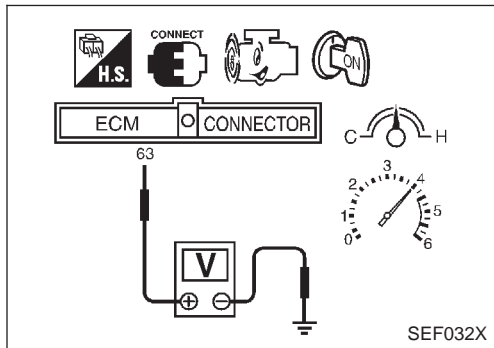
- 10) Make sure that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG

# DTC P0137 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (MIN. VOLTAGE MONITORING)

SR20DE

Overall Function Check

RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-184.



## Overall Function Check

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed. NCEC0149

### ⊗ Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and drive vehicle at a speed of more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes.
- 2) Stop vehicle with engine running.
- 3) Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminals 63 (Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) signal) and engine ground.
- 4) Check the voltage when revving engine up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.  
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)  
**The voltage should be below 0.43V at least once during this procedure.**  
**If the voltage can be confirmed in step 4, step 5 is not necessary.**
- 5) Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in 3rd gear position (M/T), D position with "SPORTS MODE SW" OFF or without "MANUAL MODE" (CVT).  
**The voltage should be below 0.43V at least once during this procedure.**
- 6) If NG, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-184.

# DTC P0137 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (MIN. VOLTAGE MONITORING)

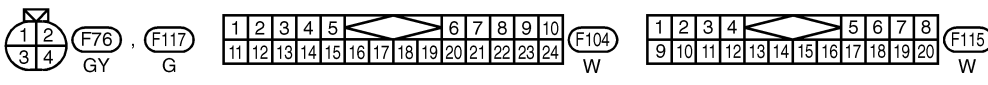
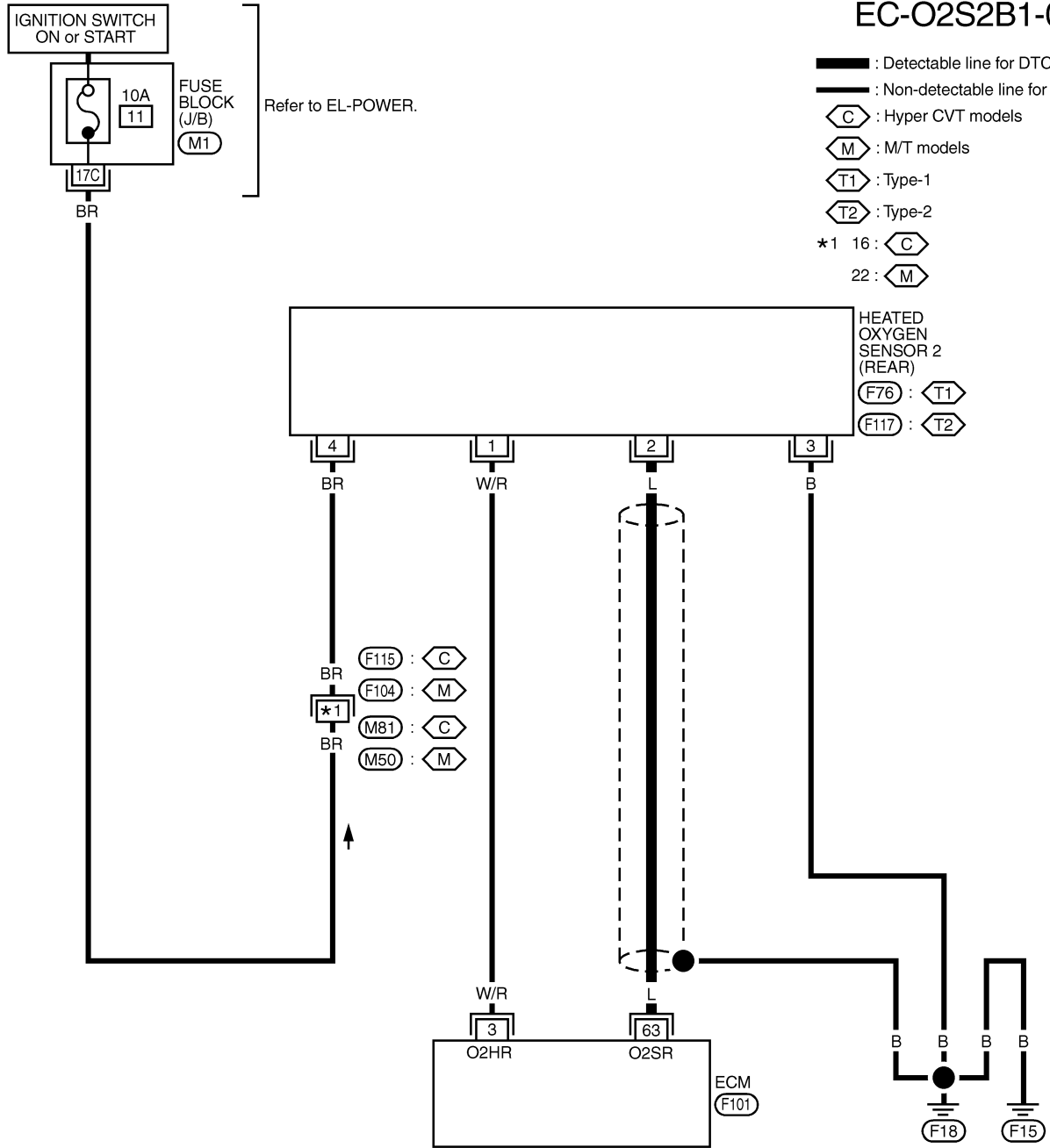
SR20DE

Wiring Diagram

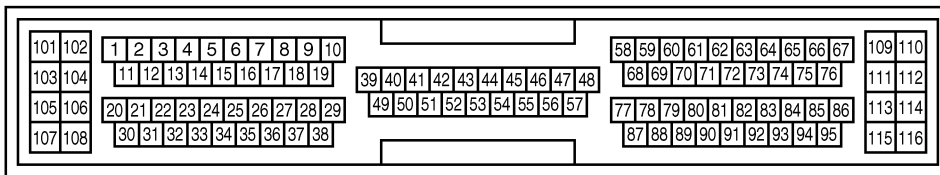
## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0150

### EC-O2S2B1-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING  
M1 FUSE BLOCK -  
 JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



“ THE SHIELD CIRCUIT IS APPLIED FOR THE MODELS BEFORE VIN-P11U0548750 ”

YEC086A

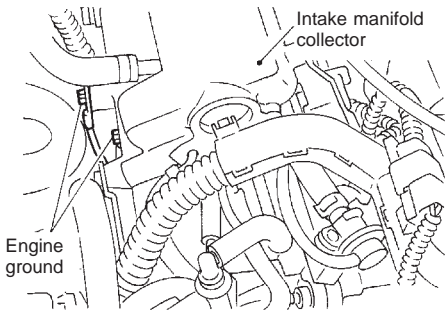
# DTC P0137 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (MIN. VOLTAGE MONITORING)


SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure


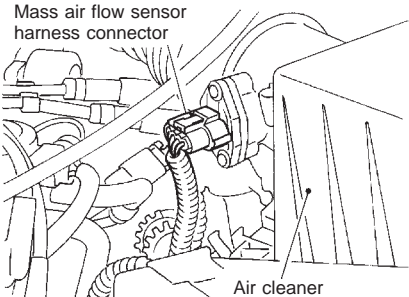
## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0151

<b>1</b>	<b>RETIGHTEN GROUND SCREWS</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Loosen and retighten engine ground screws.</p>	
 <p style="text-align: right;">SEF202X</p>	
<p style="margin-left: 150px;">▶</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">GO TO 2.</p>	

<b>2</b>	<b>CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA</b>								
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b></p> <p>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. 2. Select "SELF-LEARN CONTROL" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-II. 3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".</p>									
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;">WORK SUPPORT</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">SELF-LEARNING CONT</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">B1 100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">B2 100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><b>CLEAR</b></td> </tr> </table>		WORK SUPPORT		SELF-LEARNING CONT	B1 100%		B2 100%	<b>CLEAR</b>	
WORK SUPPORT									
SELF-LEARNING CONT	B1 100%								
	B2 100%								
<b>CLEAR</b>									
<p>4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed. <b>Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?</b></p>									

SEF652Y

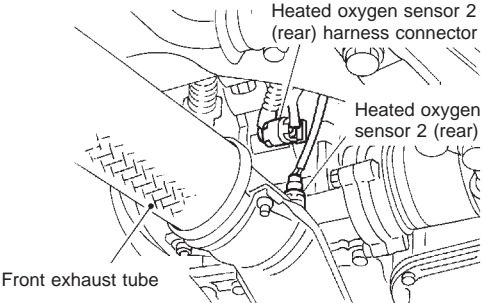
<p> <b>Without CONSULT-II</b></p> <p>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. 2. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 3 seconds at idle speed.</p>		
		
SEF203X		
<p>4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. 5. Make sure diagnostic trouble code No. 0100 is displayed in Diagnostic Test Mode II. 6. Erase the diagnostic test mode II (Self-diagnostic results) memory. Refer to "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION", EC-SR-56. 7. Make sure diagnostic trouble code No. 0000 is displayed in Diagnostic Test Mode II. 8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed. <b>Is the 1st trip DTC 0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?</b></p>		
<b>Yes or No</b>		
Yes	▶	Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172. Refer to EC-SR-218.
No	▶	GO TO 3.



# DTC P0137 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (MIN. VOLTAGE MONITORING)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".                  2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) harness connector and ECM harness connector.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEF209X</p> <p>3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 63 and heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) harness connector terminal 2.                  Refer to wiring diagram.  <b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 63 (or terminal 2) and ground.  <b>Continuity should not exist.</b></p> <p>5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 5.
NG	▶ GO TO 4.
<b>4</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
<p>Check the harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) and ECM.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">▶ Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.</p>	
<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT</b>
<p>1. Check harness continuity between heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) harness connector terminal 3 and body ground.                  Refer to wiring diagram.  <b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.
<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR)</b>
<p>Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-186.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 7.
NG	▶ Replace heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear).
<b>7</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>
<p>Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">▶ <b>INSPECTION END</b></p>	

# DTC P0137 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (MIN. VOLTAGE MONITORING)

SR20DE

Component Inspection

ACTIVE TEST	
FUEL INJECTION	25 %
MONITOR	
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
HO2S1 (B1)	XXX V
HO2S2 (B1)	XXX V
HO2S1 MNTR (B1)	RICH
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	RICH

SEF662Y

## Component Inspection HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR)

NCEC0152

NCEC0152S01

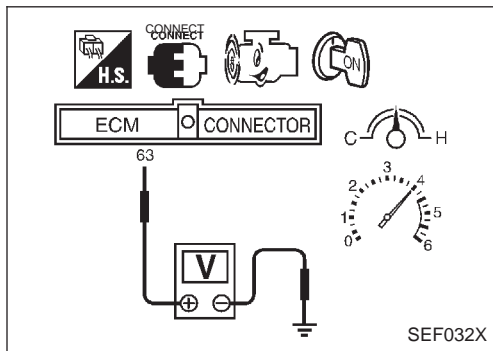
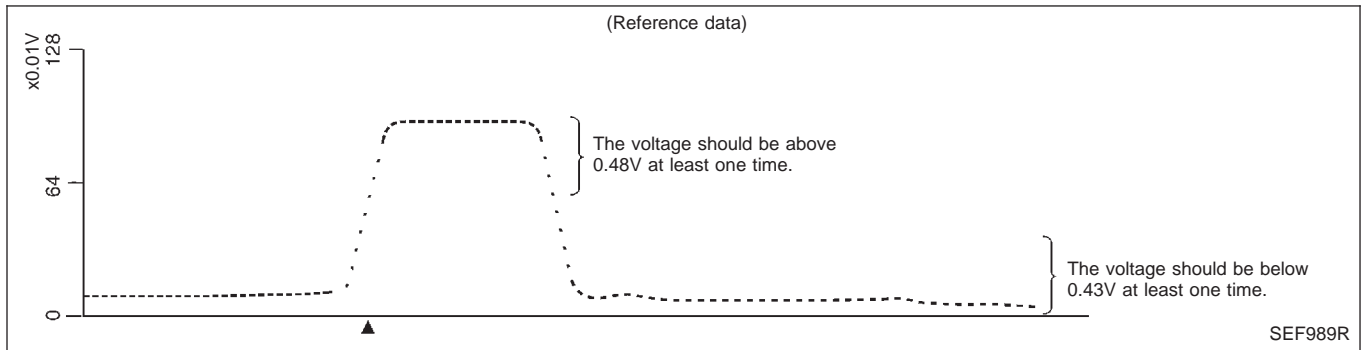
### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and drive vehicle at a speed of more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes.
- 2) Stop vehicle with engine running.
- 3) Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-II.
- 4) Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm 25\%$ .

"RR O2 SEN -B1" should be above 0.48V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%. "HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.43V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

### CAUTION:

Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.



### Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and drive vehicle at a speed of more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes.
- 2) Stop vehicle with engine running.
- 3) Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminals 63 (Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) signal) and engine ground.
- 4) Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.

(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)  
The voltage should be above 0.48V at least once.  
If the voltage is above 0.48V at step 4, step 5 is not necessary.

- 5) Check the voltage when revving up to 6,000 rpm under no load. Or keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in 3rd gear position (M/T), D position with "SPORTS MODE SW" OFF or without "MANUAL MODE" (CVT).

The voltage should be below 0.43V at least once.

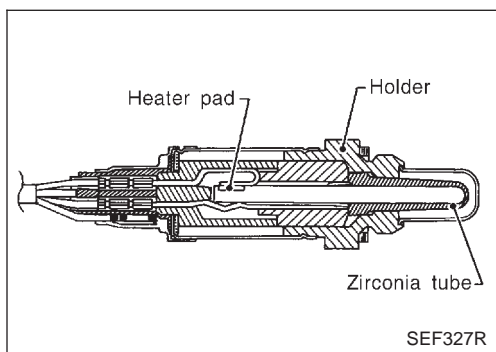
### CAUTION:

Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.

# DTC P0138 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (MAX. VOLTAGE MONITORING)

SR20DE

Component Description



## Component Description

NCEC0153

The heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) (Rear HO2S), after three way catalyst, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas. Even if switching characteristics of the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) are shifted, the air fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear). This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) is not used for engine control operation.

## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0154

Specification data are reference values.

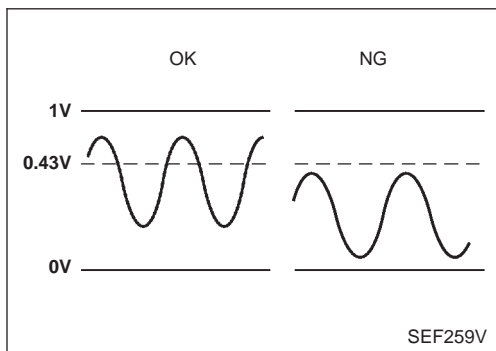
MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
HO2S2 (B1)	● Engine: After warming up Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm	0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)		LEAN ↔ RICH

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0155

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
63	L	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear)	<b>[Engine is running]</b> ● After warming up to normal operating temperature and engine speed is 2,000 rpm	0 - Approximately 1.0V



## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0156

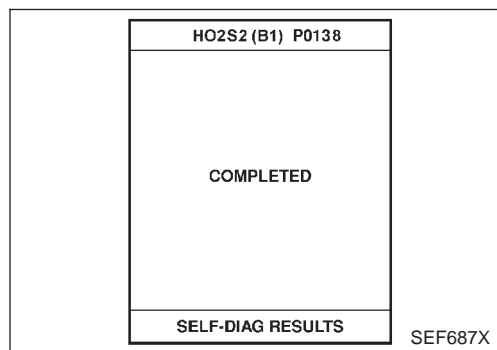
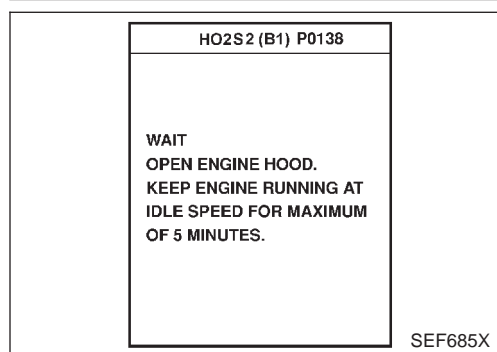
The heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front). The oxygen storage capacity before the three way catalyst causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear), ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during various driving conditions such as fuel-cut.

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0138 0138	● The maximum voltage from the sensor does not reach the specified voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear)</li> <li>● Fuel pressure</li> <li>● Injectors</li> <li>● Intake air leaks</li> </ul>

# DTC P0138 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (MAX. VOLTAGE MONITORING)

SR20DE

## DTC Confirmation Procedure



## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0157

### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

### TESTING CONDITION:

- Always perform at a temperature above  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).
- Never stop engine during this procedure. If the engine is stopped, retry this procedure from step 2.

### With CONSULT-II

### NOTE:

The figure on the left will be displayed on the CONSULT-II screen when you start the DTC Work Support. Ignore the first figure and start the test.

“COMPLETED” will be displayed on the screen as the second figure when the test is completed properly.

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 9 seconds.
- 3) Turn ignition switch “ON” and select “HO2S2 (B1) P0138” of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-II.
- 4) Touch “START”.
- 5) Start engine and let it idle for at least 30 seconds.
- 6) Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm 2 or 3 times quickly under no load. If “COMPLETED” appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to step 10. If “COMPLETED” does not appear on CONSULT-II screen, go to the following step.
- 7) Drive vehicle at a speed of more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes.
- 8) Additionally, “COMPLETED” will be displayed on the CONSULT-II screen when the accelerator pedal is completely released after the vehicle is driven for 60 seconds or more under the following conditions.  
(It will take approximately 5 seconds.)

ENG SPEED	1,650 - 3,600 rpm (CVT) 1,500 - 3,600 rpm (M/T)
Vehicle speed	68 - 130 km/h (42 - 81 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	3.2 - 15.0 msec (CVT) 3.2 - 13.5 msec (M/T)
Selector lever	D position (CVT) 4th gear position (M/T)

### NOTE:

- If “COMPLETED” appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to step 10.
  - If “COMPLETED” does not appear on CONSULT-II screen, go to the following step.
- 9) Stop the vehicle and let it idle until “COMPLETED” is displayed on the CONSULT-II screen. (It will take 6 minutes at the most.)

### NOTE:

If “COMPLETED” is not displayed after 6 minutes, retry from step 2.

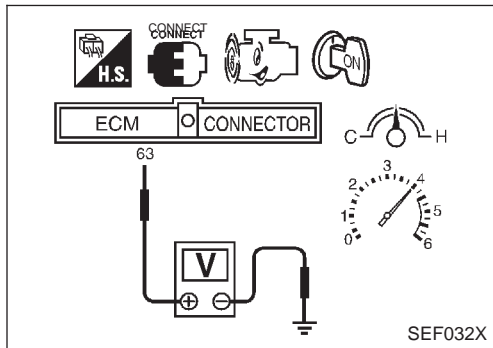
- 10) Make sure that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG

# DTC P0138 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (MAX. VOLTAGE MONITORING)

SR20DE

Overall Function Check

RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-191.



## Overall Function Check

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed. NCEC0158

### ⊗ Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes.
- 2) Stop vehicle with engine running.
- 3) Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminals 63 (Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) signal) and engine ground.
- 4) Check the voltage when revving engine up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.  
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)  
**The voltage should be above 0.48V at least once during this procedure.**  
**If the voltage can be confirmed in step 4, step 5 is not necessary.**
- 5) Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in 3rd gear position (M/T), D position with "SPORTS MODE SW" OFF or without "MANUAL MODE" (CVT).  
**The voltage should be above 0.48V at least once during this procedure.**
- 6) If NG, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-191.

# DTC P0138 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (MAX. VOLTAGE MONITORING)

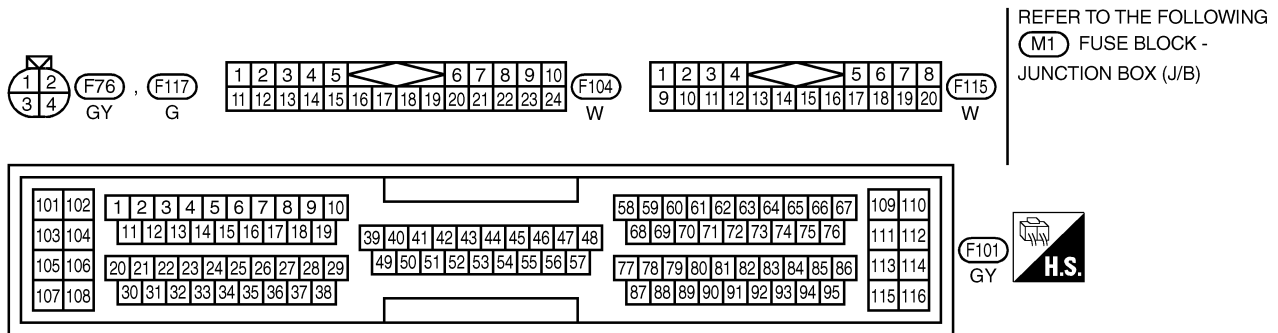
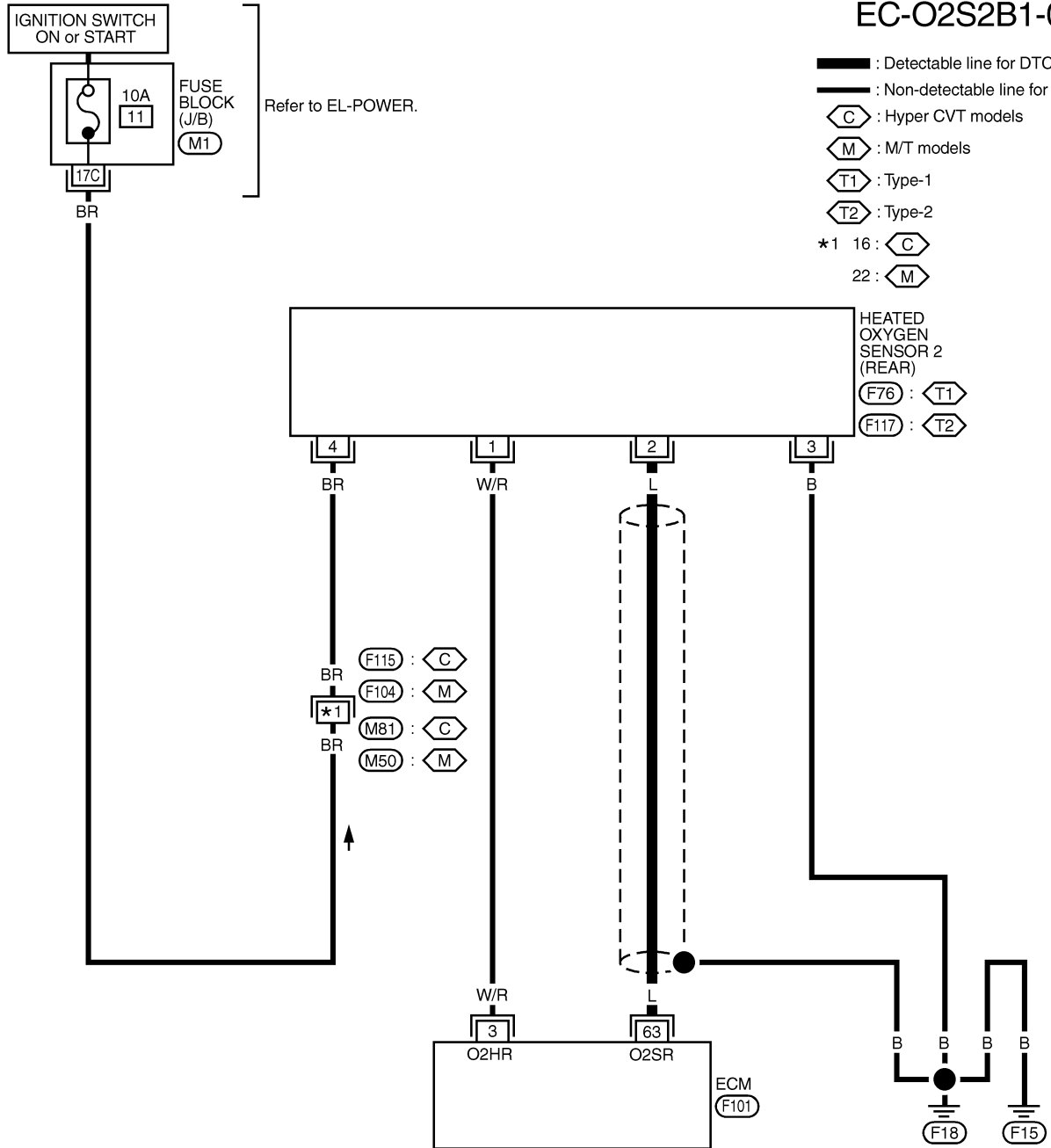
SR20DE

Wiring Diagram

## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0159

### EC-O2S2B1-01



“ THE SHIELD CIRCUIT IS APPLIED FOR THE MODELS BEFORE VIN-P11U0548750 ”

YEC086A

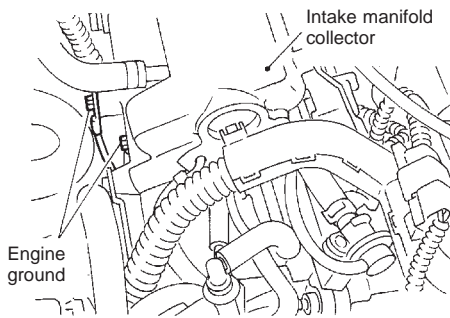
# DTC P0138 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (MAX. VOLTAGE MONITORING)


SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure


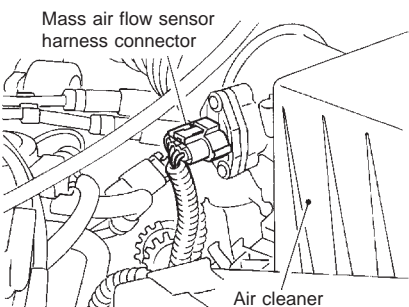
## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0160

<b>1</b>	<b>RETIGHTEN GROUND SCREWS</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Loosen and retighten engine ground screws.</p>	
 <p style="text-align: right;">SEF202X</p>	
<p>▶ GO TO 2.</p>	

<b>2</b>	<b>CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA</b>								
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b></p> <p>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. 2. Select "SELF-LEARN CONTROL" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-II. 3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".</p>									
<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">WORK SUPPORT</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SELF-LEARNING CONT</td> <td style="text-align: center;">B1 100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">B2 100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">CLEAR</td> </tr> </table>		WORK SUPPORT		SELF-LEARNING CONT	B1 100%		B2 100%	CLEAR	
WORK SUPPORT									
SELF-LEARNING CONT	B1 100%								
	B2 100%								
CLEAR									
<p>4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed. <b>Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?</b></p>									

SEF652Y

<p> <b>Without CONSULT-II</b></p> <p>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. 2. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 3 seconds at idle speed.</p>		
		
<p>SEF203X</p>		
<p>4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. 5. Make sure diagnostic trouble code No. 0100 is displayed in Diagnostic Test Mode II. 6. Erase the diagnostic test mode II (Self-diagnostic results) memory. Refer to "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION", EC-SR-56. 7. Make sure diagnostic trouble code No. 0000 is displayed in Diagnostic Test Mode II. 8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed. <b>Is the 1st trip DTC 0171 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?</b></p>		
<b>Yes or No</b>		
Yes	▶	Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171. Refer to EC-SR-212.
No	▶	GO TO 3.

# DTC P0138 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (MAX. VOLTAGE MONITORING)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

3		CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT
1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) harness connector and ECM harness connector. 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 63 and heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) harness connector terminal 2. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b> 3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 63 (or terminal 2) and ground. <b>Continuity should not exist.</b> 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	GO TO 4.

4		DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART
Check the harness for open or short between ECM and heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear).		
	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5		CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT
1. Check harness continuity between heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) harness connector terminal 3 and engine ground. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b> 2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6		CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR)
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-193.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Replace heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear).

7		CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.		
	▶	<b>INSPECTION END</b>



# DTC P0138 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (MAX. VOLTAGE MONITORING)

SR20DE

Component Inspection

ACTIVE TEST	
FUEL INJECTION	25 %
MONITOR	
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
HO2S1 (B1)	XXX V
HO2S2 (B1)	XXX V
HO2S1 MNTR (B1)	RICH
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	RICH

NEF091A

## Component Inspection HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR)

NCEC0161

NCEC0161S01

### With CONSULT-II

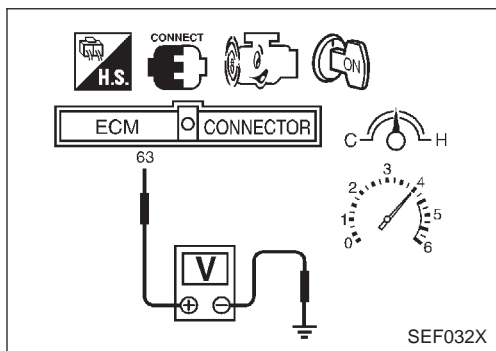
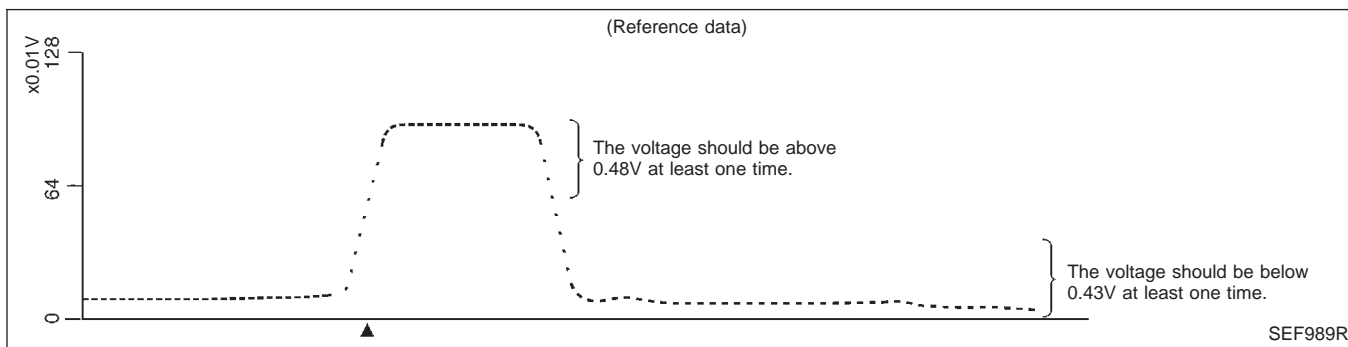
- 1) Start engine and drive vehicle at a speed of more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes..
- 2) Stop vehicle with engine running.
- 3) Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-II.
- 4) Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm 25\%$ .

"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.48V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.43V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

### CAUTION:

Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.



### Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and drive vehicle at a speed of 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes.
- 2) Stop vehicle with engine running.
- 3) Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminals 63 (Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) signal) and engine ground.
- 4) Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.

(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)  
The voltage should be above 0.48V at least once.

If the voltage is above 0.48V at step 4, step 5 is not necessary.

- 5) Check the voltage when revving up to 6,000 rpm under no load. Or keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in 3rd gear position (M/T), D position with "SPORTS MODE SW" OFF or without "MANUAL MODE" (CVT).

The voltage should be below 0.43V at least once.

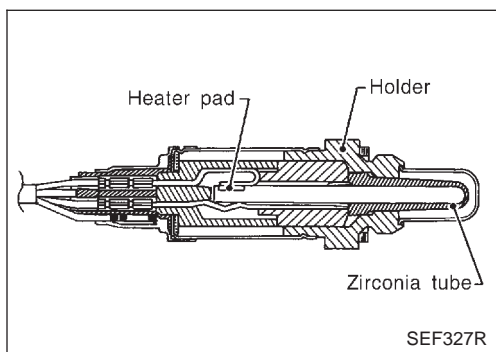
### CAUTION:

Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.

# DTC P0139 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (RESPONSE MONITORING)

SR20DE

## Component Description



## Component Description

NCEC0162

The heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) (Rear HO2S), after three way catalyst, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas. Even if switching characteristics of the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) are shifted, the air fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear). This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) is not used for engine control operation.

## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0163

Specification data are reference values.

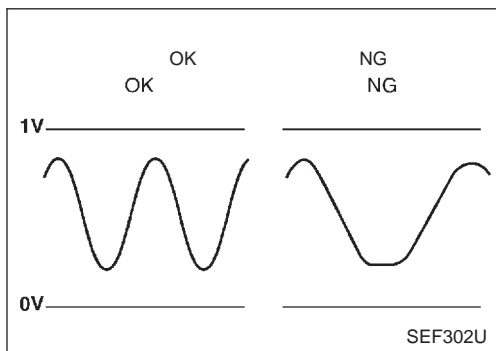
MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
HO2S2 (B1)	● Engine: After warming up	Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm	0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)			LEAN ↔ RICH

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0164

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TERMI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
63	L	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear)	<b>[Engine is running]</b> ● After warming up to normal operating temperature and revving engine from idle to 2,000 rpm	0 - Approximately 1.0V



## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0165

The heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front). The oxygen storage capacity before the three way catalyst causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear), ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel-cut.

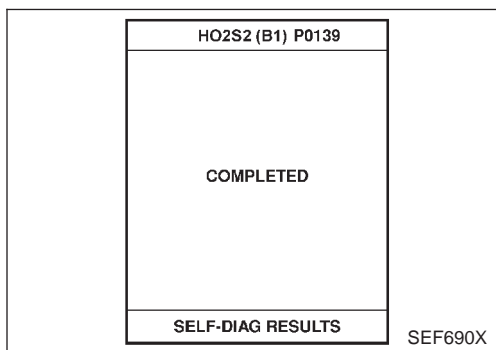
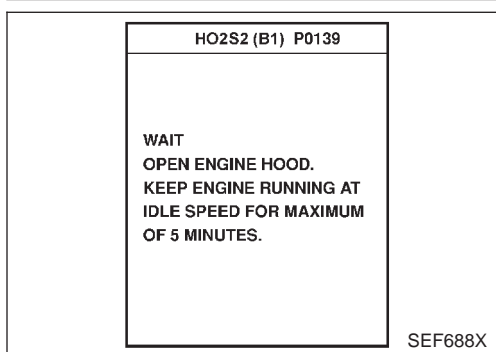
DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0139 0139	● It takes more than the specified time for the sensor to respond between rich and lean.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear)</li> <li>● Fuel pressure</li> <li>● Injectors</li> <li>● Intake air leaks</li> </ul>

# DTC P0139 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (RESPONSE MONITORING)

SR20DE

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0166



## DTC Confirmation Procedure

### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure ” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

### TESTING CONDITION:

- Always perform at a temperature above  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).
- Never stop engine during this procedure. If the engine is stopped, retry this procedure from step 2.

### With CONSULT-II

### NOTE:

The figure on the left will be displayed on the CONSULT-II screen when you start the DTC Work Support. Ignore the first figure and start the test.

“COMPLETED” will be displayed on the screen as the second figure when the test is completed properly.

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 9 seconds.
- 3) Turn ignition switch “ON” and select “HO2S2 (B1) P0139” of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-II.
- 4) Touch “START”.
- 5) Start engine and let it idle for at least 30 seconds.
- 6) Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm 2 or 3 times quickly under no load. If “COMPLETED” appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to step 10.  
If “COMPLETED” does not appear on CONSULT-II screen, go to the following step.
- 7) Drive vehicle at a speed of more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes.
- 8) Additionally, “COMPLETED” will be displayed on the CONSULT-II screen when the accelerator pedal is completely released after the vehicle is driven for 60 seconds or more under the following conditions.  
(It will take approximately 5 seconds.)

ENG SPEED	1,650 - 3,600 rpm (CVT) 1,500 - 3,600 rpm (M/T)
Vehicle speed	68 - 130 km/h (42 - 81 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	3.2 - 15.0 msec (CVT) 3.2 - 13.5 msec (M/T)
Selector lever	D position (CVT) 4th gear position (M/T)

### NOTE:

- If “COMPLETED” appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to step 10.
  - If “COMPLETED” does not appear on CONSULT-II screen, go to the following step.
- 9) Stop the vehicle and let it idle until “COMPLETED” is displayed on the CONSULT-II screen. (It will take 6 minutes at the most.)

### NOTE:

If “COMPLETED” is not displayed after 6 minutes, retry from step 2.

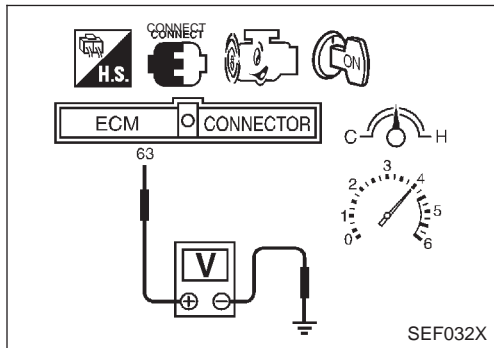
- 10) Make sure that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG

# DTC P0139 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (RESPONSE MONITORING)

SR20DE

Overall Function Check

RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-198.



## Overall Function Check

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed. NCEC0167

### ⊗ Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and drive vehicle at a speed of more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes.
- 2) Stop vehicle with engine running.
- 3) Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminals 63 (Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) signal) and engine ground.
- 4) Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.  
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)  
**The voltage should change at more than 0.06V for 1 second during this procedure.**  
**If the voltage can be confirmed in step 4, step 5 is not necessary.**
- 5) Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in 3rd gear position (M/T), D position with "SPORTS MODE SW" OFF or without "MANUAL MODE" (CVT).  
**The voltage should change at more than 0.06V for 1 second during this procedure.**
- 6) If NG, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-198.

# DTC P0139 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (RESPONSE MONITORING)

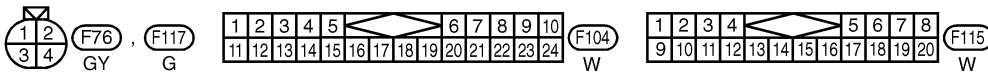
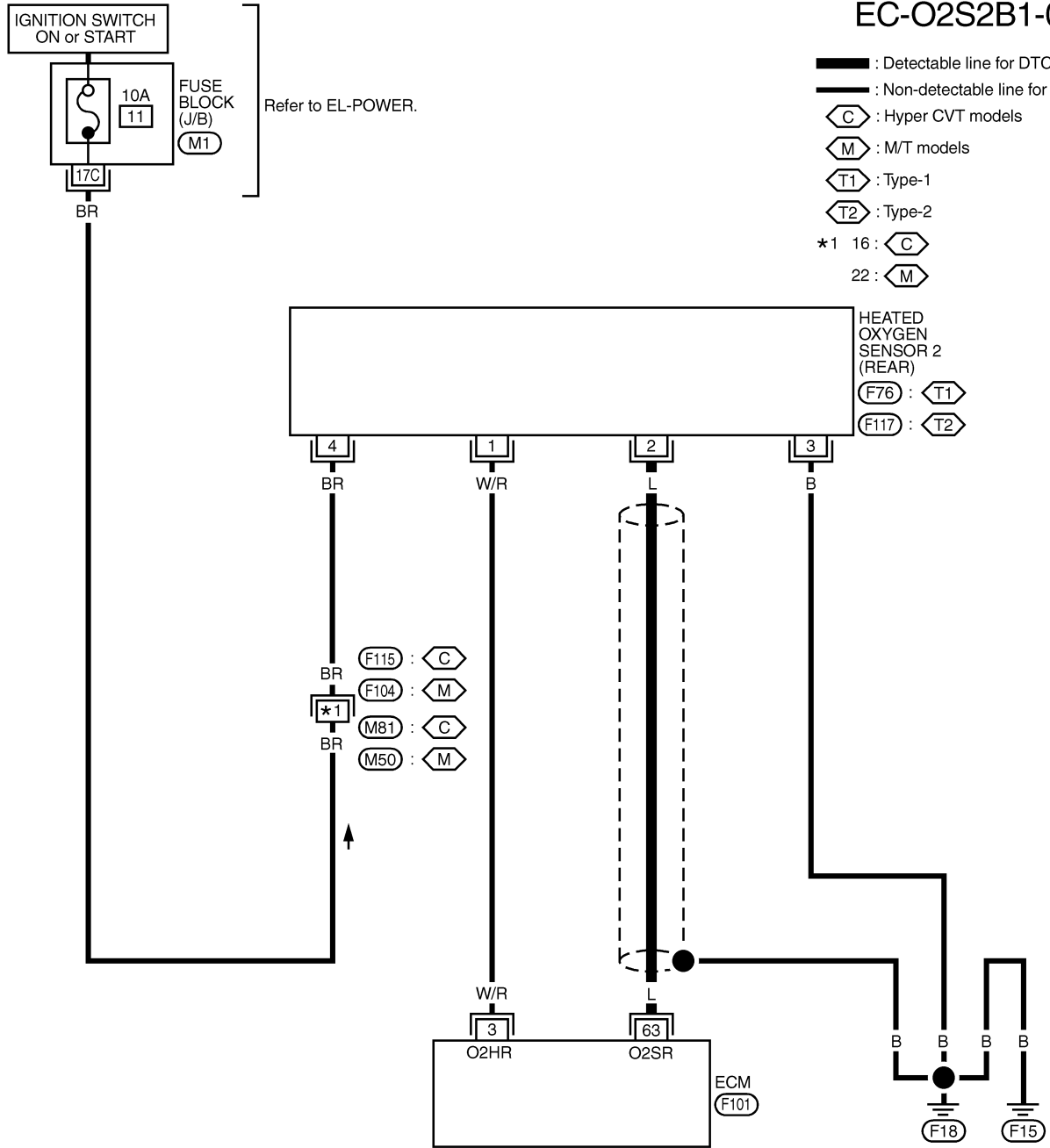
SR20DE

Wiring Diagram

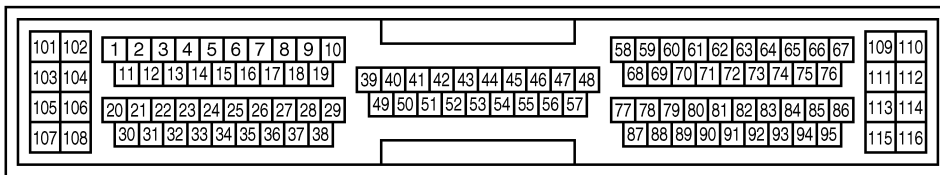
## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0168

### EC-O2S2B1-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING  
M1 FUSE BLOCK -  
 JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



“ THE SHIELD CIRCUIT IS APPLIED FOR THE MODELS BEFORE VIN-P11U0548750 ”

YEC086A

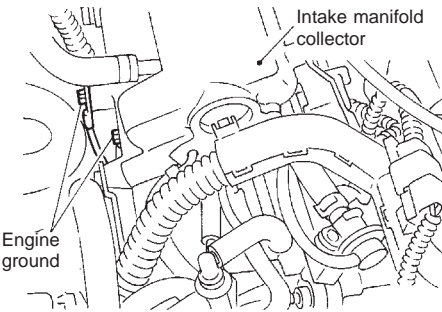
# DTC P0139 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (RESPONSE MONITORING)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure

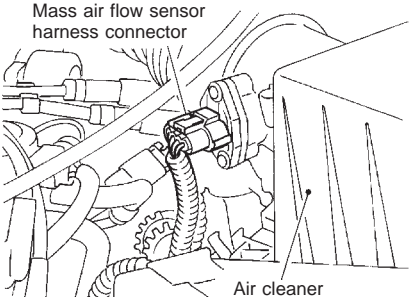
## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0169

<b>1</b>	<b>RETIGHTEN GROUND SCREWS</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Loosen and retighten engine ground screws.</p>	
 <p style="text-align: right;">SEF202X</p>	
<p style="margin-left: 150px;">▶</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">GO TO 2.</p>	

<b>2</b>	<b>CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA</b>								
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b></p> <p>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. 2. Select "SELF-LEARN CONTROL" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-II. 3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".</p>									
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="padding: 2px;">WORK SUPPORT</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">SELF-LEARNING CONT</td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">B1 100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">B2 100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">CLEAR</td> </tr> </table>		WORK SUPPORT		SELF-LEARNING CONT	B1 100%		B2 100%	CLEAR	
WORK SUPPORT									
SELF-LEARNING CONT	B1 100%								
	B2 100%								
CLEAR									
<p>4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed. <b>Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?</b></p>									

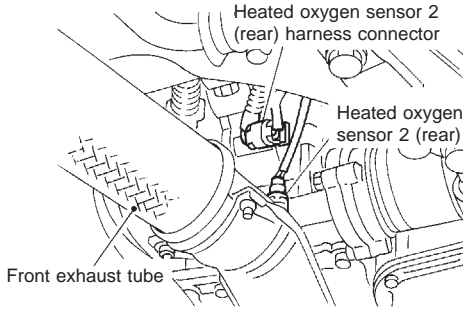
SEF652Y

<p> <b>Without CONSULT-II</b></p> <p>1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. 2. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 3 seconds at idle speed.</p>		
		
SEF203X		
<p>4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. 5. Make sure diagnostic trouble code No. 0100 is displayed in Diagnostic Test Mode II. 6. Erase the diagnostic test mode II (Self-diagnostic results) memory. Refer to "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION", EC-SR-56. 7. Make sure diagnostic trouble code No. 0000 is displayed in Diagnostic Test Mode II. 8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed. <b>Is the 1st trip DTC 0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?</b></p>		
<b>Yes or No</b>		
Yes	▶	Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172. Refer to EC-SR-218.
No	▶	GO TO 3.

# DTC P0139 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (RESPONSE MONITORING)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>
<p>1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) harness connector and ECM harness connector.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="font-size: small;">Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) harness connector</p> <p style="font-size: small;">Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear)</p> <p style="font-size: small;">Front exhaust tube</p> </div>	
SEF209X	
<p>2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 63 and rear heated oxygen harness connector terminal 2. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 63 (or terminal 2) and ground. <b>Continuity should not exist.</b></p> <p>4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p>	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 5.
NG	▶ GO TO 4.

<b>4</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
Check the harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) and ECM.	
▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT</b>
<p>1. Check harness continuity between heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) harness connector terminal 1 and engine ground. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p>	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR)</b>
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-200.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 7.
NG	▶ Replace heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear).

<b>7</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.	
▶	<b>INSPECTION END</b>

# DTC P0139 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (RESPONSE MONITORING)

SR20DE

Component Inspection

ACTIVE TEST	
FUEL INJECTION	25 %
MONITOR	
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
HO2S1 (B1)	XXX V
HO2S2 (B1)	XXX V
HO2S1 MNTR (B1)	RICH
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	RICH

SEF662Y

## Component Inspection HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR)

NCEC0170

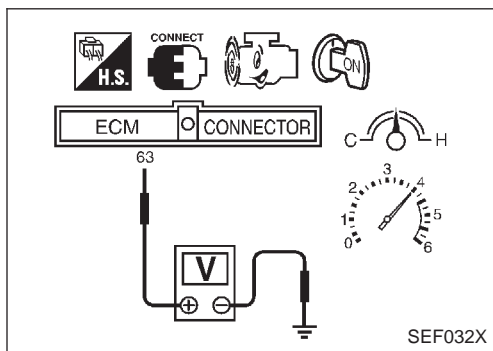
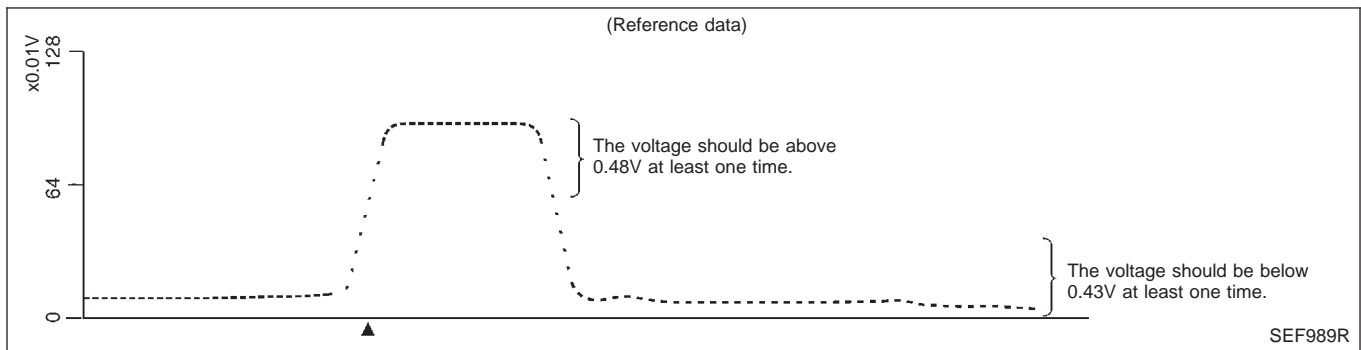
NCEC0170S01

### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and drive vehicle at a speed of more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes.
- 2) Stop vehicle with engine running.
- 3) Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-II.
- 4) Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm 25\%$ .  
**"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.48V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.**  
**"HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.43V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.**

### CAUTION:

Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.



### Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and drive vehicle at a speed of more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes.
- 2) Stop vehicle with engine running.
- 3) Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminals 63 (Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) signal) and engine ground.
- 4) Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.  
 (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)  
**The voltage should be above 0.48V at least once.**  
**If the voltage is above 0.48V at step 4, step 5 is not necessary.**
- 5) Check the voltage when revving up to 6,000 rpm under no load. Or keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in 3rd gear position (M/T), D position with "SPORTS MODE SW" OFF or without "MANUAL MODE" (CVT).  
**The voltage should be below 0.43V at least once.**

### CAUTION:

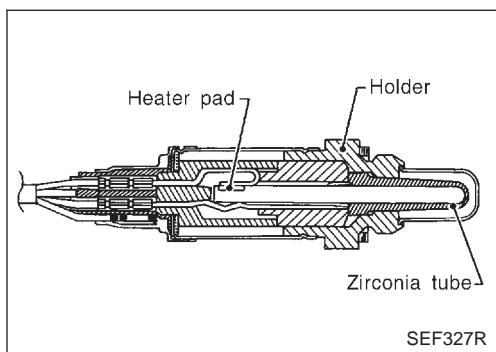
Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.



# DTC P0140 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (HIGH VOLTAGE)

SR20DE

Component Description



## Component Description

NCEC0171

The heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) (Rear HO2S), after three way catalyst, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas. Even if switching characteristics of the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) are shifted, the air fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear). This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions. Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) is not used for engine control operation.

## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0172

Specification data are reference values.

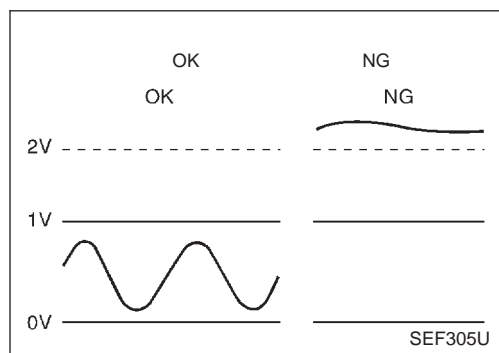
MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
HO2S2 (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> </ul>	0 - 0.3V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)		LEAN ↔ RICH

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0173

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TERMI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
63	L	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear)	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● After warming up to normal operating temperature and revving engine from idle to 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>	0 - Approximately 1.0V



## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0174

The heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front). The oxygen storage capacity before the three way catalyst causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear), ECM monitors whether or not the voltage is too high during various driving conditions such as fuel-cut.

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0140 0140	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear)</li> </ul>

# DTC P0140 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (HIGH VOLTAGE)

SR20DE

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	NO FAIL
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	XXX °C
VHCL SPEED SE	XXX km/h
B/FUEL SCHDL	XXX msec

NEF102A

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0175

### NOTE:

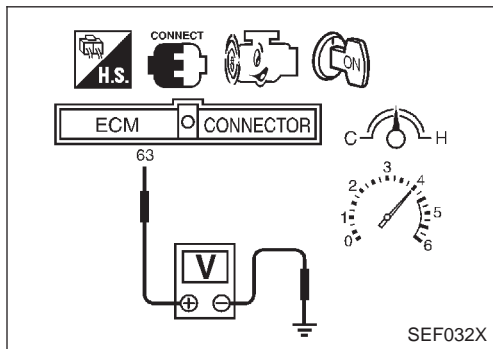
If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Turn ignition switch "ON" and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 2) Start engine and drive vehicle at a speed of more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes.
- 3) Stop vehicle with engine running.
- 4) Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5) Maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,650 - 3,600 rpm (CVT) 1,500 - 3,600 rpm (M/T)
VHCL SPEED SE	68 - 130 km/h (42 - 81 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	3.2 - 15.0 msec (CVT) 3.2 - 13.5 msec (M/T)
COOLAN TEMP/S	70 - 100°C (158 - 212°F)
Selector lever	Suitable position

- 6) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-204.



## Overall Function Check

NCEC0176

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

### Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and drive vehicle at a speed of more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes.
- 2) Stop vehicle with engine running.
- 3) Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminals 63 (Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) signal) and engine ground.
- 4) Check the voltage after revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.  
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)  
**The voltage should be below 2V during this procedure.**
- 5) If NG, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-204.

# DTC P0140 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (HIGH VOLTAGE)

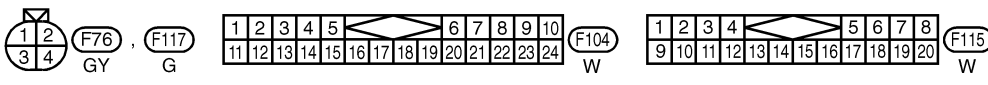
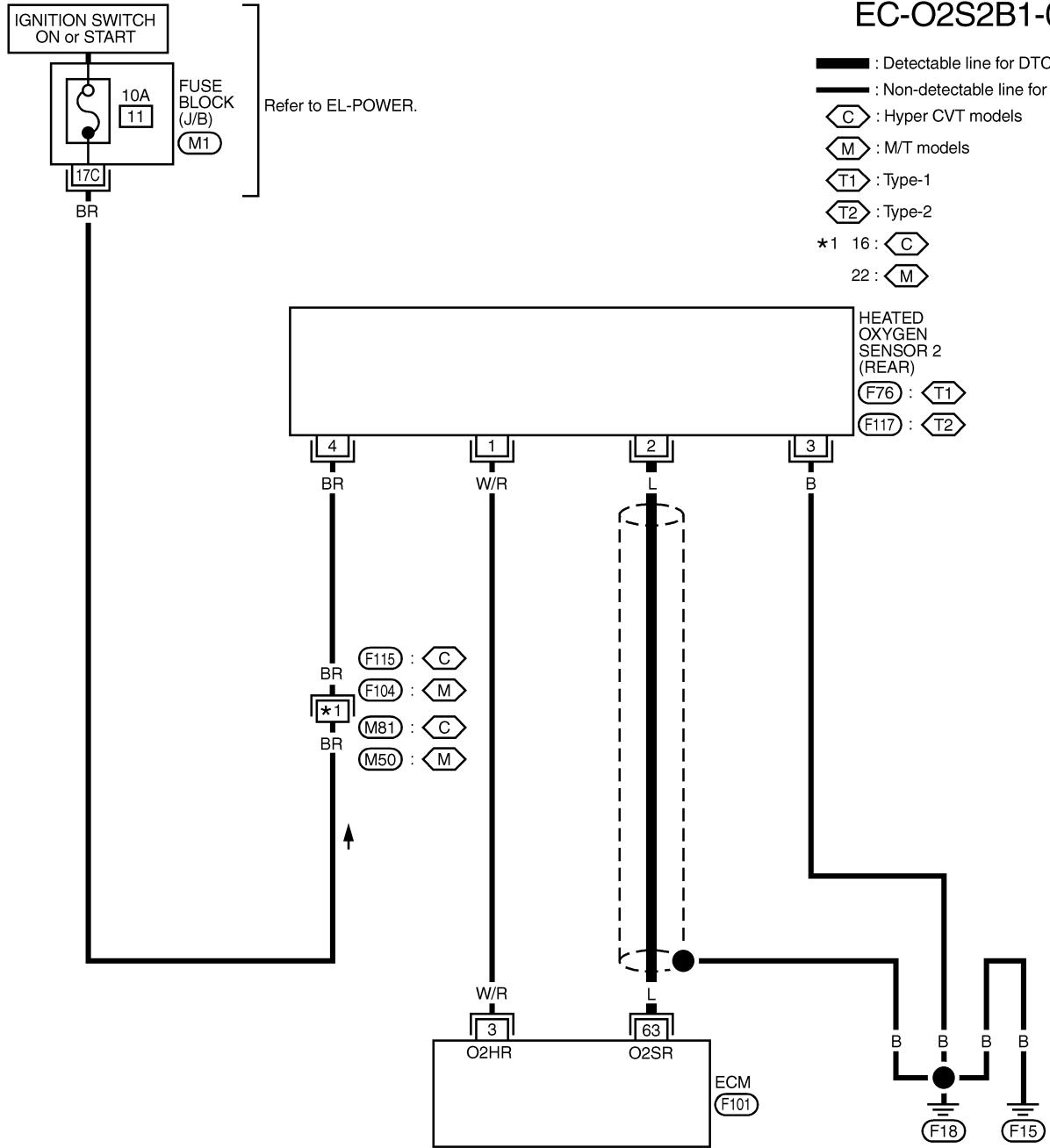
SR20DE

Wiring Diagram

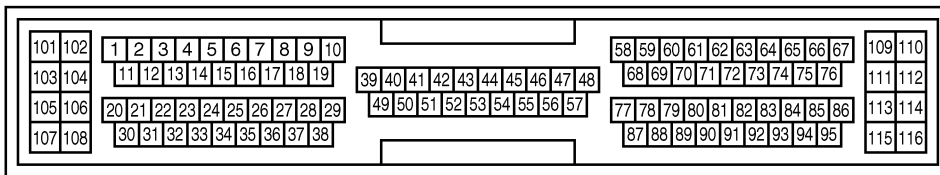
## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0177

### EC-O2S2B1-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING  
M1 FUSE BLOCK -  
 JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



“ THE SHIELD CIRCUIT IS APPLIED FOR THE MODELS BEFORE VIN-P11U0548750 ”

YEC086A

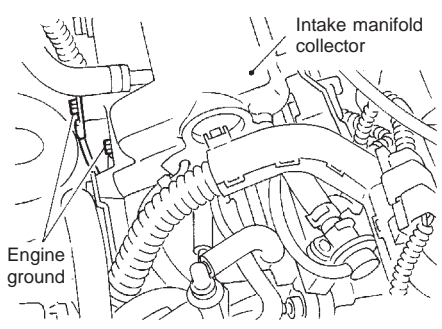
# DTC P0140 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (HIGH VOLTAGE)

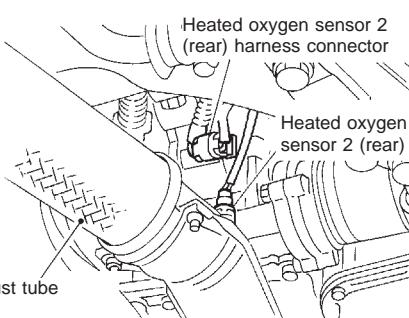
SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0178

<b>1</b>	<b>RETIGHTEN GROUND SCREWS</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Loosen and retighten engine ground screws.</p>	
 <p>The diagram shows a cross-section of an engine compartment. Labels include 'Intake manifold collector' at the top right and 'Engine ground' at the bottom left. Several ground screws are shown being tightened to various engine components.</p>	
SEF202X	
▶	
GO TO 2.	

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>
<p>1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) harness connector and ECM harness connector.</p>	
 <p>The diagram shows the rear of an engine. Labels include 'Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) harness connector' at the top, 'Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear)' in the middle, and 'Front exhaust tube' at the bottom left. The sensor is shown connected to the harness.</p>	
SEF209X	
<p>2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 63 and heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) harness connector terminal 2. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 63 (or terminal 2) and ground. <b>Continuity should not exist.</b></p> <p>4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p>	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶
GO TO 4.	
NG	▶
GO TO 3.	

<b>3</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
<p>Check the harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) and ECM.</p>	
▶	
Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT</b>
<p>1. Check harness continuity between heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) harness connector terminal 4 and engine ground. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p>	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶
GO TO 5.	
NG	▶
Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	

# DTC P0140 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (HIGH VOLTAGE)

SR20DE

Component Inspection

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR</b>	
Check heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) harness connector for water. <b>Water should not exist.</b>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Repair or replace harness connector.

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR)</b>	
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-205.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Replace heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear).

<b>7</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>	
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.		
▶		
<b>INSPECTION END</b>		

ACTIVE TEST	
FUEL INJECTION	25 %
MONITOR	
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
HO2S1 (B1)	XXX V
HO2S2 (B1)	XXX V
HO2S1 MNTR (B1)	RICH
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	RICH

SEF662Y

## Component Inspection REAR HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR

NCEC0179

NCEC0179S01

### With CONSULT-II

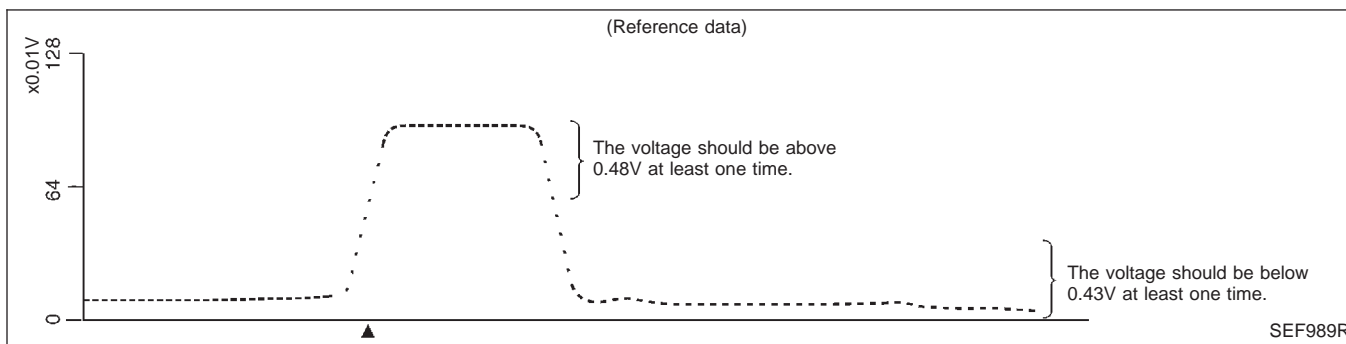
- 1) Start engine and drive vehicle at a speed of more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes.
- 2) Stop vehicle with engine running.
- 3) Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT-II.
- 4) Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm 25\%$ .

**"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.48V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.**

**"HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.43V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.**

### CAUTION:

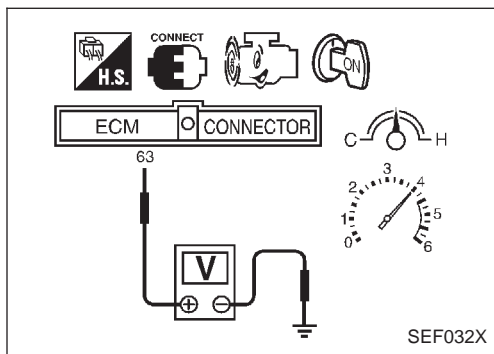
**Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**



## DTC P0140 HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) (HIGH VOLTAGE)

SR20DE

Component Inspection (Cont'd)



### ⊗ Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and drive vehicle at a speed of more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes.
- 2) Stop vehicle with engine running.
- 3) Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminals 63 (Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) signal) and engine ground.
- 4) Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.  
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)  
**The voltage should be above 0.48V at least once.**  
**If the voltage is above 0.48V at step 4, step 5 is not necessary.**
- 5) Check the voltage when revving up to 6,000 rpm under no load. Or keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in 3rd gear position (M/T), D position with "SPORTS MODE SW" OFF or without "MANUAL MODE" (CVT).  
**The voltage should be below 0.43V at least once.**

### CAUTION:

Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.

**Description**

**SYSTEM DESCRIPTION**

NCEC0180

NCEC0180S01

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) heater

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) heater corresponding to the engine speed.

**OPERATION**

NCEC0180S02

Engine condition	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) heater
Engine stopped	OFF
Engine is running below 3,600 rpm. [After driving for 2 minutes at a speed of 70 km/h (43 MPH) or more]	ON

**CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode**

NCEC0181

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm [After driving for 2 minutes at a speed of 70 km/h (43 MPH) or more]</li> </ul>	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped)</li> </ul>	OFF

**ECM Terminals and Reference Value**

NCEC0182

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TER-MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
3	W/R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) heater	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Below 3,600 rpm [After driving for 2 minutes at a speed of 70 km/h (43 MPH) or more]</li> </ul>	Approximately 0.7V
			<b>[Ignition switch "ON"]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine stopped</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

**On Board Diagnosis Logic**

NCEC0183

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0141 0141	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An improper voltage drop signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) heater.)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) heater circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) heater</li> </ul>

**DTC Confirmation Procedure**

NCEC0184

**NOTE:**

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure ” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is in between 10.5V and 16V at idle.**

DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	NO FAIL
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	XXX km/h
THRTL POS SEN	XXX v

NEF103A

**With CONSULT-II**

- 1) Turn ignition switch “ON” and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-II.
- 2) Start engine and drive vehicle at a speed of more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes.
- 3) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to “Diagnostic Procedure”, EC-SR-210.

**With GST**

- 1) Start engine and drive vehicle at a speed of more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes.
- 2) Turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 9 seconds.
- 3) Start engine and drive vehicle at a speed of more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes.
- 4) Select “MODE 3” with GST.
- 5) If DTC is detected, go to “Diagnostic Procedure”, EC-SR-210.

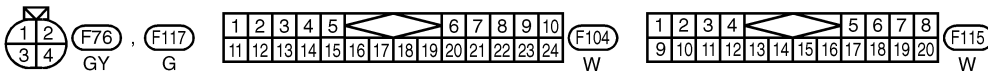
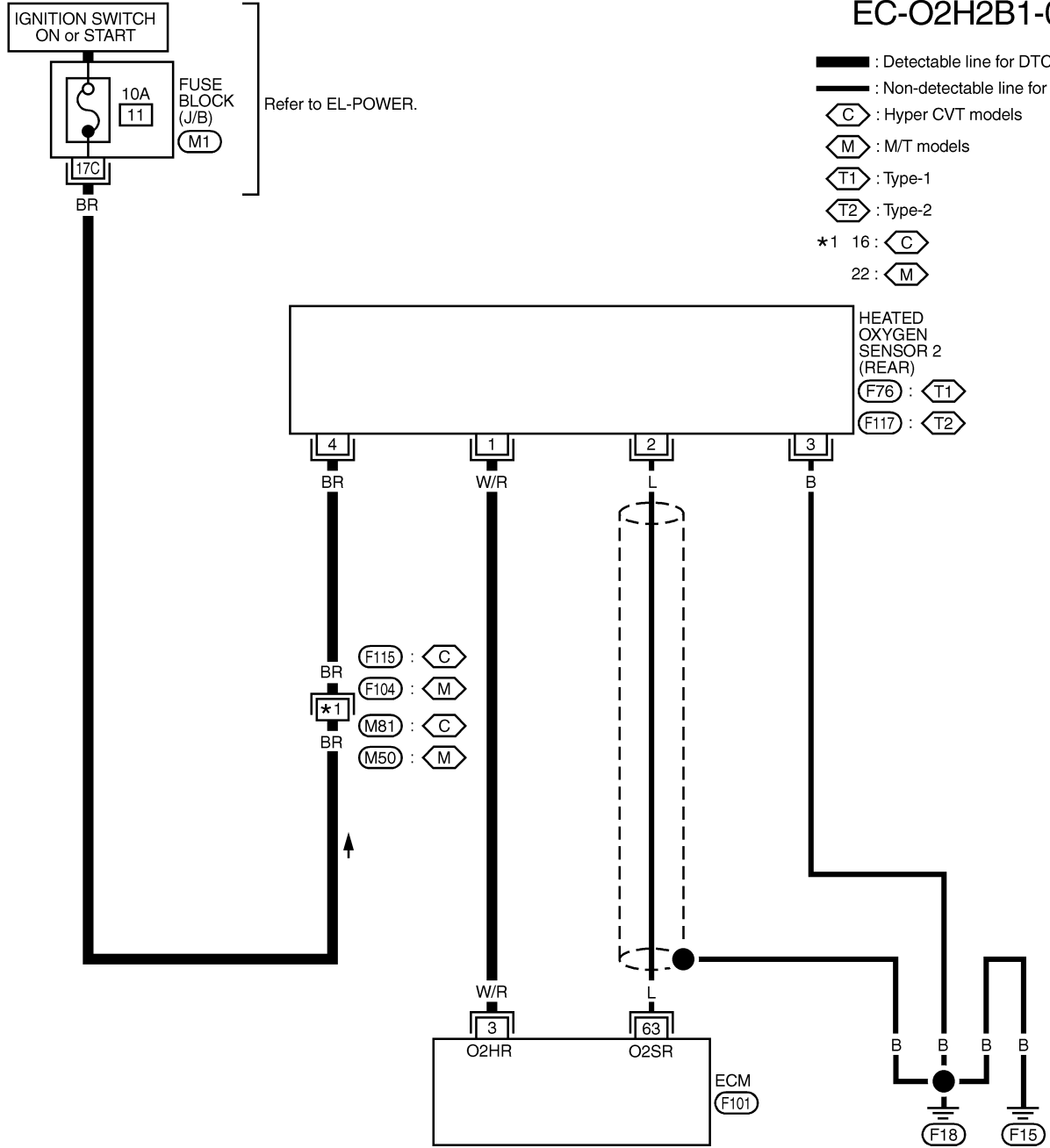
**When using GST, “DTC Confirmation Procedure ” should be performed twice as much as when using CONSULT-II or ECM (Diagnostic Test Mode II) because GST cannot display MODE 7 (1st trip DTC) concerning this diagnosis. Therefore, using CONSULT-II or ECM (Diagnostic Test Mode II) is recommended.**



## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0185

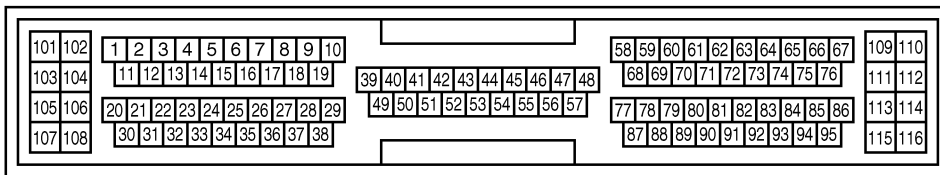
### EC-O2H2B1-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING

(M1) FUSE BLOCK -

JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

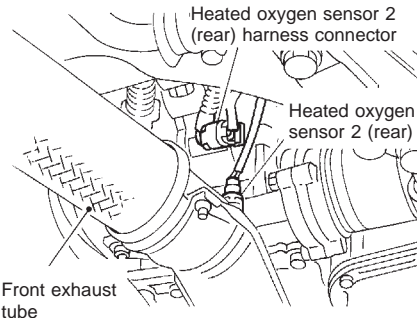
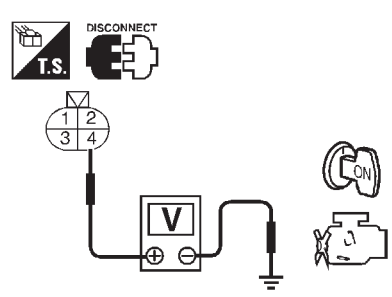


" THE SHIELD CIRCUIT IS APPLIED FOR THE MODELS BEFORE VIN-P11U0548750 "

YEC087A

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0186

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY</b>	
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".                  2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) harness connector.</p>		
		
<p>3. Turn ignition switch "ON".                  4. Check voltage between terminal 4 and ground.</p>		
		
SEF209X		
SEF047X		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

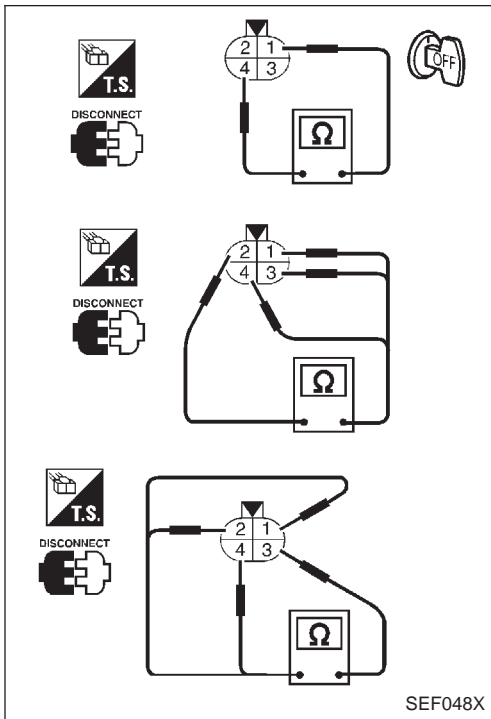
<b>2</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
<p>Check the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors M50, F104 (M81, F115 for CVT models)</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) and fuse</li> </ul>	
▶	
Repair harness or connectors.	

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT</b>	
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".                  2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.                  3. Check harness continuity between heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) harness connector terminal 1 and ECM terminal 3.                  Refer to wiring diagram.  <b>Continuity should exist.</b></p>		
<p>4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	GO TO 4.

<b>4</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
<p>Check the harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) heater and ECM.</p>	
▶	
Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) HEATER</b>	
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-211.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Replace heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear).

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>	
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.		
▶		<b>INSPECTION END</b>



## Component Inspection

### HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (REAR) HEATER

NCEC0187  
NCEC0187S01

Check the following.

1. Check resistance between terminals 1 and 4.  
Resistance: 2.3 - 4.3Ω at 25°C (77°F)
2. Check continuity.

Terminal No.	Continuity
2 and 1, 3, 4	No
3 and 1, 2, 4	

If NG, replace the heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear).

**CAUTION:**

Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

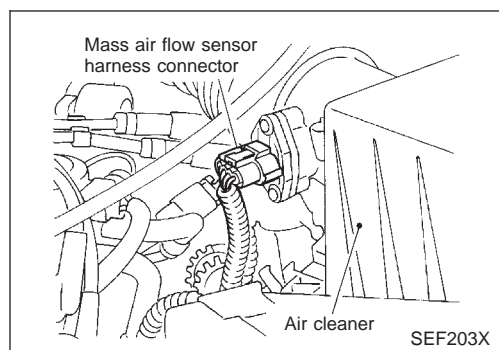
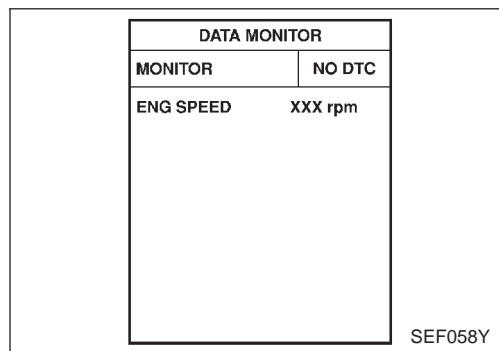
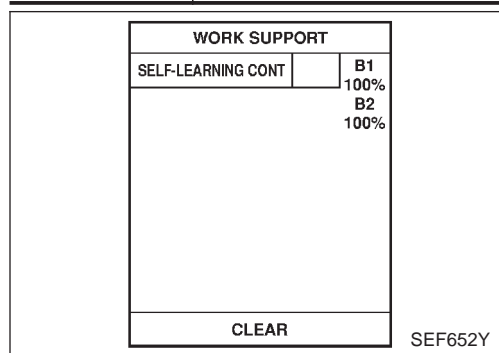
NCEC0188

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front). The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too lean.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MI (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Injectors

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0171 0171	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Fuel injection system does not operate properly.</li> <li>● The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Intake air leaks</li> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)</li> <li>● Injectors</li> <li>● Exhaust gas leaks</li> <li>● Incorrect fuel pressure</li> <li>● Lack of fuel</li> <li>● Mass air flow sensor</li> </ul>



## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0189

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

### TESTING CONDITION:

- **Always perform at a temperature above -10°C (14°F).**

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds.
- 3) Turn ignition switch "ON" and select "SELF-LEARN CONTROL" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 4) Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- 5) Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 6) Start engine again and let it idle for at least 10 minutes.  
The 1st trip DTC P0171 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-214.
- 7) If it is difficult to start engine at step 6, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
- 8) Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal. If engine starts, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-214. If engine does not start, visually check for exhaust and intake air leak.

#### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II" above.

# DTC P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION (LEAN SIDE)

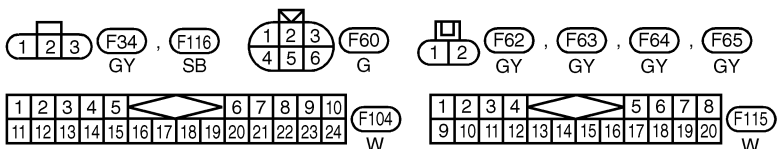
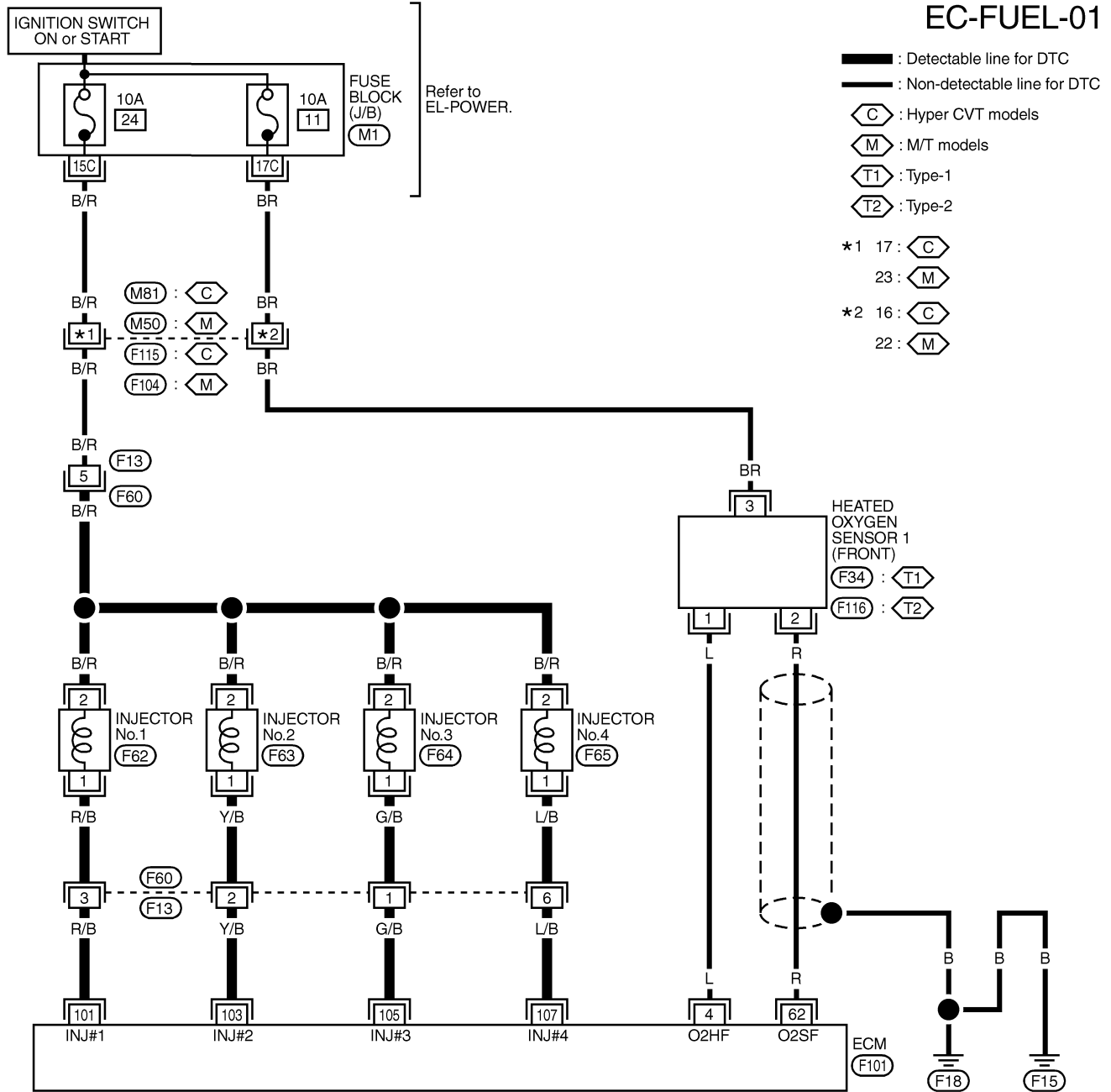
SR20DE

Wiring Diagram

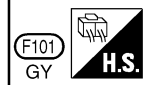
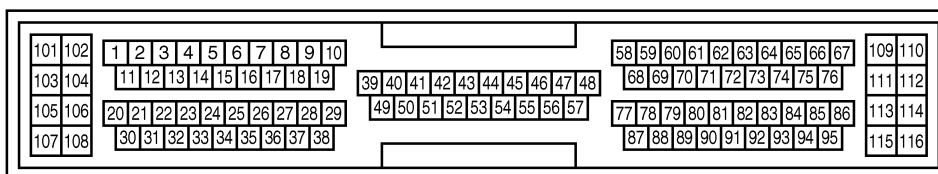
## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0190

### EC-FUEL-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING  
M1 FUSE BLOCK -  
J/B JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



“ THE SHIELD CIRCUIT IS APPLIED FOR THE MODELS BEFORE VIN-P11U0548750 ”

YEC088A

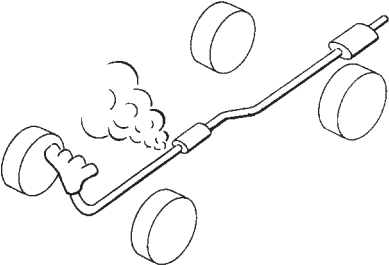
# DTC P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION (LEAN SIDE)

SR20DE

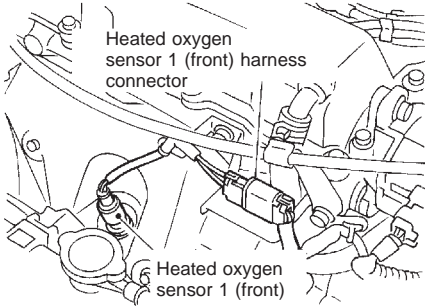
Diagnostic Procedure

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0191

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK EXHAUST AIR LEAK</b>	
<p>1. Start engine and run it at idle. 2. Listen for an exhaust air leak before three way catalyst.</p>		
		
SEF099P		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Repair or replace.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK</b>	
Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair or replace.

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) CIRCUIT</b>	
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) harness connector and ECM harness connector.</p>		
		
SEF207X		
<p>3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 62 and heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) harness connector terminal 2. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 62 (or terminal 2) and ground. <b>Continuity should not exist.</b></p> <p>5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



# DTC P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION (LEAN SIDE)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK FUEL PRESSURE</b>	
<p>1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-SR-31.</p> <p>2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;"><b>At idling:</b></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"><b>When fuel pressure regulator valve vacuum hose is connected.</b> 235 kPa (2.35 bar, 2.4 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 34 psi)</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"><b>When fuel pressure regulator valve vacuum hose is disconnected.</b> 294 kPa (2.94 bar, 3.0 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 43 psi)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	GO TO 5.

<b>5</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>	
<p>Check the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Fuel pump and circuit Refer to EC-SR-316.</li> <li>● Fuel pressure regulator Refer to EC-SR-32.</li> <li>● Fuel lines Refer to "ENGINE MAINTENANCE" in MA section.</li> <li>● Fuel filter for clogging</li> </ul>		
▶		Repair or replace.

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR</b>	
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b> Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II. <b>at idling: 2.5 - 5.0 g·m/sec</b> <b>at 2,500 rpm: 7.1 - 12.5 g·m/sec</b></p>		
<p> <b>With GST</b> Check mass air flow sensor signal in MODE 1 with GST. <b>at idling: 2.5 - 5.0 g·m/sec</b> <b>at 2,500 rpm: 7.1 - 12.5 g·m/sec</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or engine grounds. Refer to EC-SR-120.

# DTC P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION (LEAN SIDE)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

## 7 CHECK FUNCTION OF INJECTORS

**With CONSULT-II**

1. Install all parts removed.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-II.

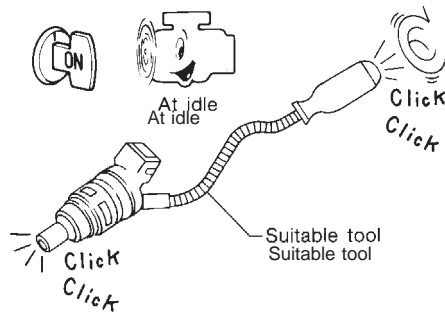
ACTIVE TEST	
POWER BALANCE	
MONITOR	
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
MAS A/F SEN-B1	XXX V
IACV-AAC/V	XXX %

NEF105A

4. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

**Without CONSULT-II**

1. Install all parts removed.
2. Start engine.
3. Listen to each injector operating sound.



MEC703B

**Clicking noise should be heard.**

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	Perform trouble diagnosis for "INJECTORS", EC-SR-304.

## 8 REMOVE INJECTOR

1. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
2. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
3. Remove injector with fuel tube assembly. Refer to EC-SR-32.  
Keep fuel hose and all injectors connected to injector gallery. The injector harness connectors should remain connected.

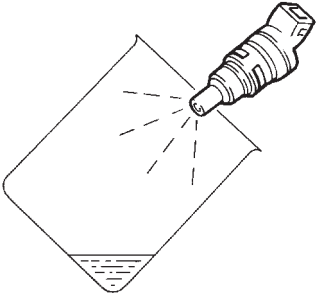
	▶	GO TO 9.
--	---	----------



# DTC P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION (LEAN SIDE)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

<b>9</b>	<b>CHECK INJECTOR</b>
<p>1. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors. 2. Place pans or saucers under each injector. 3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds. Make sure that fuel sprays out from injectors.</p>	
	
<p>Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each cylinder.</p>	
SEF595Q	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 10.
NG	▶ Replace injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new one.

<b>10</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.	
	▶ INSPECTION END

# DTC P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION (RICH SIDE)

SR20DE

On Board Diagnosis Logic

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

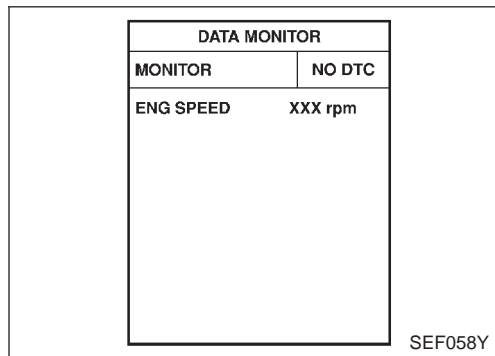
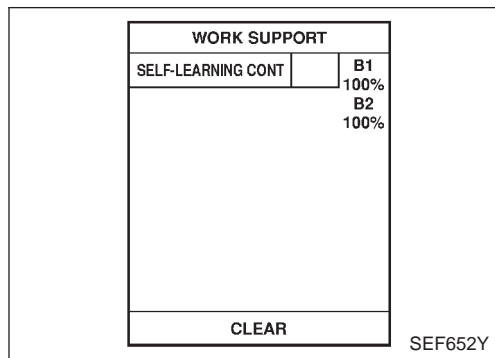
NCEC0192

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the heated oxygen sensor 1 (front). The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too rich.), the ECM judges the condition as a fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MI (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Injectors

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0172 0172	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fuel injection system does not operate properly.</li> <li>The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)</li> <li>Injectors</li> <li>Exhaust gas leaks</li> <li>Incorrect fuel pressure</li> <li>Mass air flow sensor</li> </ul>



## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0193

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

### TESTING CONDITION:

- Always perform at a temperature above  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).

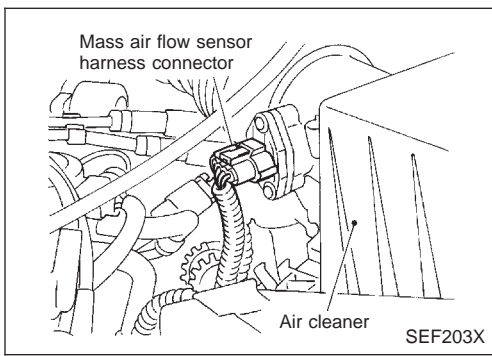
### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds.
- 3) Turn ignition switch "ON" and select "SELF-LEARN CONTROL" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 4) Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- 5) Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 6) Start engine again and let it idle for at least 10 minutes. The 1st trip DTC P0172 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-221.
- 7) If it is difficult to start engine at step 6, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
- 8) Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal. If engine starts, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-221. If engine does not start, remove ignition plugs and check for fouling, etc.

# DTC P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION (RICH SIDE)

SR20DE

DTC Confirmation Procedure (Cont'd)



## With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II" above.

# DTC P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION (RICH SIDE)

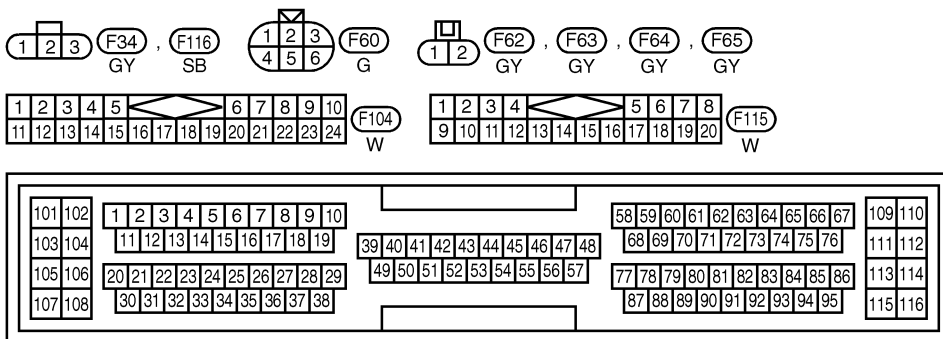
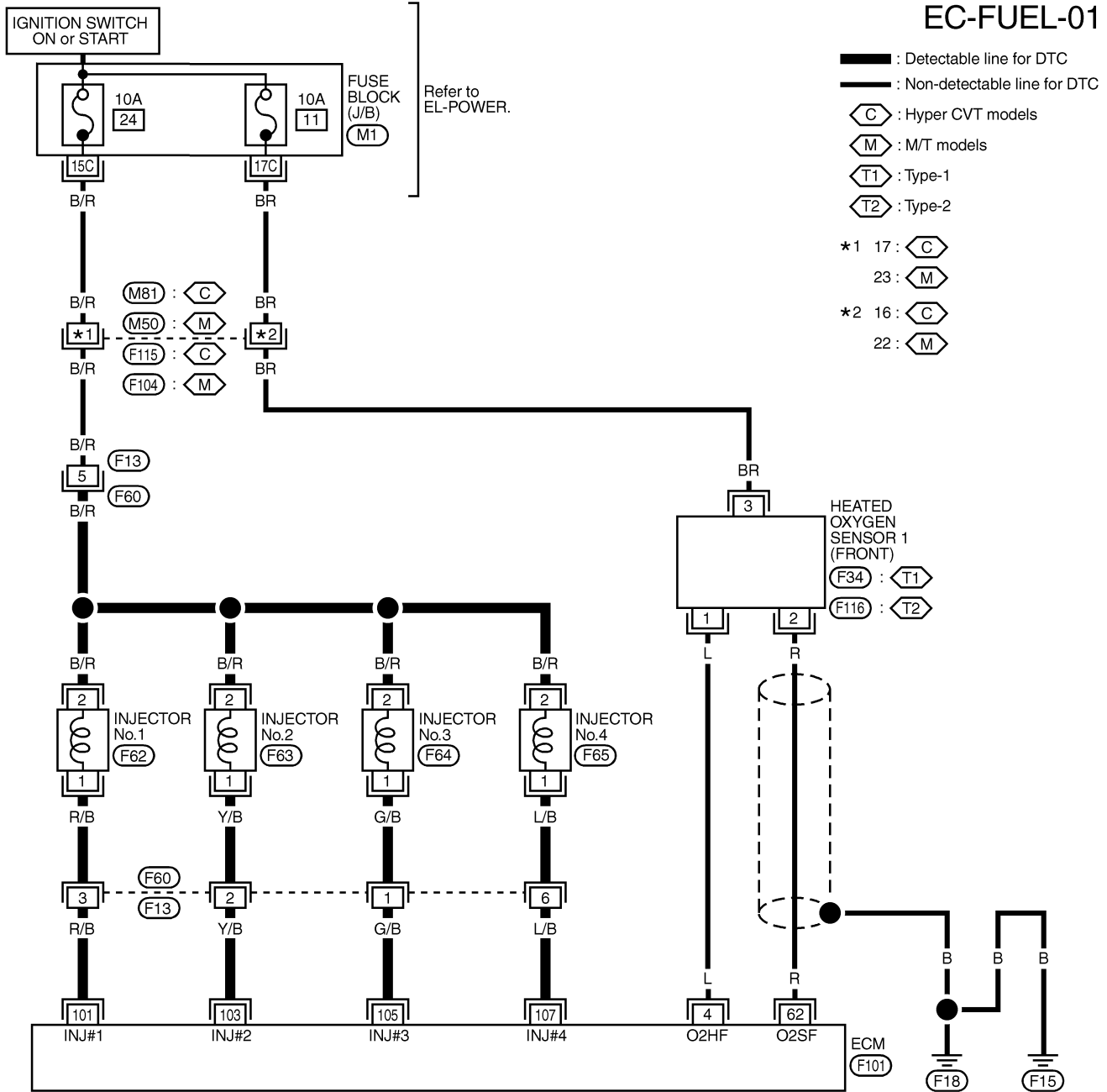
SR20DE

Wiring Diagram

## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0194

### EC-FUEL-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING  
M1 FUSE BLOCK -  
 JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



"THE SHIELD CIRCUIT IS APPLIED FOR THE MODELS BEFORE VIN-P11U0548750"

YEC088A

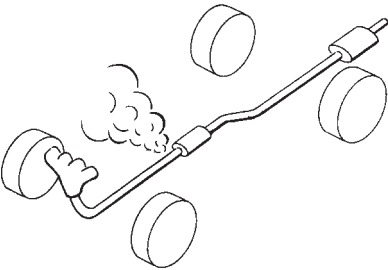
# DTC P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION (RICH SIDE)

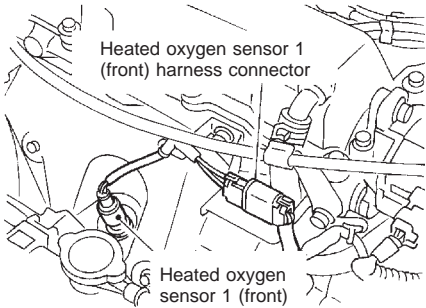
SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0195

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK FOR EXHAUST AIR LEAK</b>	
<p>1. Start engine and run it at idle. 2. Listen for an exhaust air leak before the three way catalyst.</p>		
		
SEF099P		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Repair or replace.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT) CIRCUIT</b>	
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) harness connector and ECM harness connector.</p>		
		
SEF207X		
<p>3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 62 and heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) harness connector terminal 2. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 62 (or terminal 2) and ground. <b>Continuity should not exist.</b></p> <p>5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK FUEL PRESSURE</b>	
<p>1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-SR-31.</p> <p>2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. <b>At idling:</b> <b>When fuel pressure regulator valve vacuum hose is connected.</b> <b>Approximately 235 kPa (2.35 bar, 2.4 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 34 psi)</b> <b>When fuel pressure regulator valve vacuum hose is disconnected.</b> <b>Approximately 294 kPa (2.94 bar, 3.0 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 43 psi)</b></p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	GO TO 4.

# DTC P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION (RICH SIDE)

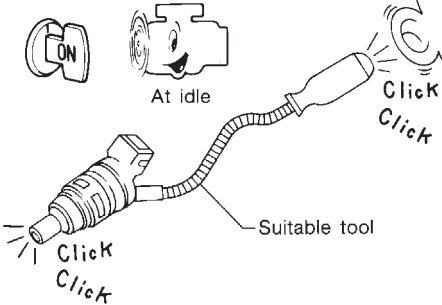
SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

<b>4</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
Check the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to EC-SR-316.)</li> <li>● Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to EC-SR-32.)</li> </ul>	
▶	Repair or replace.

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR</b>
With CONSULT-II Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II. at idling: 2.5 - 5.0 g-m/sec at 2,500 rpm: 7.1 - 12.5 g-m/sec	
With GST Check mass air flow sensor signal in MODE 1 with GST. at idling: 2.5 - 5.0 g-m/sec at 2,500 rpm: 7.1 - 12.5 g-m/sec	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or engine grounds. Refer to EC-SR-123.

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK FUNCTION OF INJECTORS</b>																												
With CONSULT-II 1. Install all parts removed. 2. Start engine. 3. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-II.																													
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">ACTIVE TEST</th> </tr> <tr> <th>POWER BALANCE</th> <th></th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">MONITOR</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ENG SPEED</th> <th>XXX rpm</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MAS A/F SEN-B1</th> <th>XXX V</th> </tr> <tr> <th>IACV-AAC/V</th> <th>XXX %</th> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>		ACTIVE TEST		POWER BALANCE		MONITOR		ENG SPEED	XXX rpm	MAS A/F SEN-B1	XXX V	IACV-AAC/V	XXX %																
ACTIVE TEST																													
POWER BALANCE																													
MONITOR																													
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm																												
MAS A/F SEN-B1	XXX V																												
IACV-AAC/V	XXX %																												
NEF105A																													
4. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.																													

Without CONSULT-II 1. Install all parts removed. 2. Start engine. 3. Listen to each injector operating sound.	
	
Clicking noise should be heard.	
OK or NG	
OK	▶ GO TO 7.
NG	▶ Perform trouble diagnosis for "INJECTORS", EC-SR-304.

MEC703B

# DTC P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION (RICH SIDE)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

<b>7</b>	<b>REMOVE INJECTOR</b>
1. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle. 2. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 3. Remove injector assembly. Refer to EC-SR-32. Keep fuel hose and all injectors connected to injector gallery.	
▶	GO TO 8.
<b>8</b>	<b>CHECK INJECTOR</b>
1. Disconnect all injector harness connectors. 2. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors. 3. Prepare pans or saucers under each injectors. 4. Crank engine for about 3 seconds. Make sure fuel does not drip from injector.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK (Does not drip) ▶	GO TO 9.
NG (Drips) ▶	Replace the injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one.
<b>9</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.	
▶	<b>INSPECTION END</b>

# DTC P0300 - P0304 NO. 4 - 1 CYLINDER MISFIRE, MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE

SR20DE

On Board Diagnosis Logic

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0202

If a misfire occurs, the engine speed will fluctuate. If the fluctuation is detected by the crankshaft position sensor (OBD), the misfire is diagnosed.

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (OBD)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

**1. One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)**

On the first trip that a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MI will blink.

When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.

When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MI will turn off.

If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MI will blink.

When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MI will remain on.

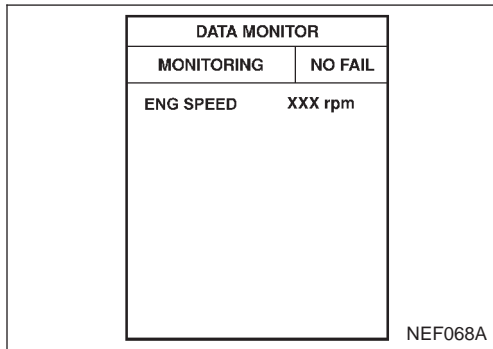
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MI will begin to blink again.

**2. Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)**

For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect exhaust vehicle emissions), the MI will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.

A misfire malfunction can be detected on any one cylinder or on multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0300 0300	● Multiple cylinders misfire.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Improper spark plug</li> <li>● Insufficient compression</li> <li>● Incorrect fuel pressure</li> <li>● The injector circuit is open or shorted</li> <li>● Injectors</li> <li>● Intake air leak</li> <li>● The ignition secondary circuit is open or shorted</li> <li>● Lack of fuel</li> <li>● Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)</li> <li>● Drive plate/Flywheel</li> <li>● Incorrect distributor rotor</li> </ul>
P0301 0301	● No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302 0302	● No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303 0303	● No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304 0304	● No. 4 cylinder misfires.	



## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0203

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

**NOTE:**

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

- **Always perform at a temperature above -10°C (14°F).**

**With CONSULT-II**

- 1) Turn ignition switch "ON", and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 2) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3) Turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds.
- 4) Start engine again and drive at 1,500 - 3,000 rpm for at least 3 minutes.  
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

**NOTE:**

**Refer to the freeze frame data for the test driving conditions.**

- 5) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-225.

**With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II" above.



# DTC P0300 - P0304 NO. 4 - 1 CYLINDER MISFIRE, MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE

SR20DE

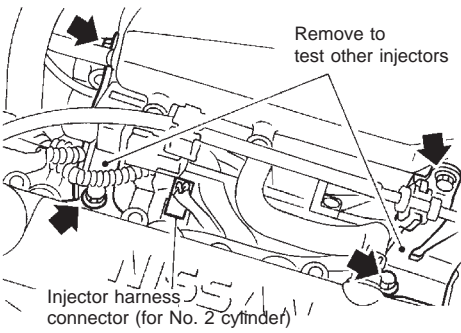
Diagnostic Procedure

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0204

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK</b>	
1. Start engine and run it at idle speed. 2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Discover air leak location and repair.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING</b>	
Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair or replace it.

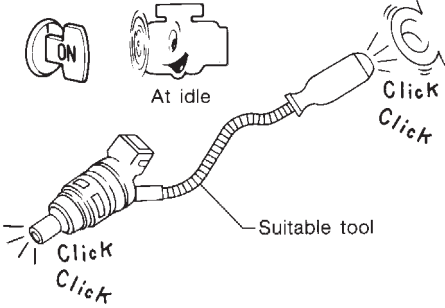
<b>3</b>	<b>PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST</b>																					
With CONSULT-II 1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.																						
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><th colspan="2">ACTIVE TEST</th></tr> <tr><th colspan="2">POWER BALANCE</th></tr> <tr><th colspan="2">MONITOR</th></tr> <tr><td>ENG SPEED</td><td>XXX rpm</td></tr> <tr><td>MAS A/F SEN-B1</td><td>XXX V</td></tr> <tr><td>IACV-AAC/V</td><td>XXX %</td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table>			ACTIVE TEST		POWER BALANCE		MONITOR		ENG SPEED	XXX rpm	MAS A/F SEN-B1	XXX V	IACV-AAC/V	XXX %								
ACTIVE TEST																						
POWER BALANCE																						
MONITOR																						
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm																					
MAS A/F SEN-B1	XXX V																					
IACV-AAC/V	XXX %																					
NEF105A																						
2. Is there any cylinder which does not produce a momentary engine speed drop?																						
Without CONSULT-II When disconnecting each injector harness connector one at a time, is there any cylinder which does not produce a momentary engine speed drop?																						
																						
<b>Yes or No</b>																						
Yes	▶	GO TO 5.																				
No	▶	GO TO 8.																				

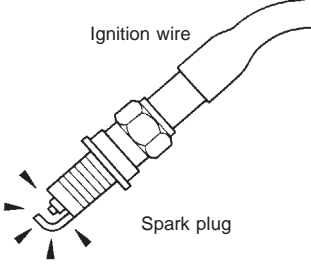
SEF233X

# DTC P0300 - P0304 NO. 4 - 1 CYLINDER MISFIRE, MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK INJECTOR</b>	
Does each injector make an operating sound at idle?		
		
MEC703B		
<b>Yes or No</b>		
Yes	▶	GO TO 6.
No	▶	Check injector(s) and circuit(s). Refer to EC-SR-304.

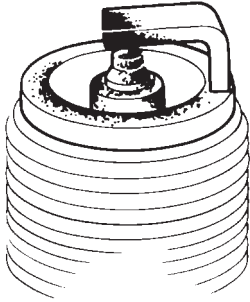
<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK IGNITION SPARK</b>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Turn Ignition switch "OFF".</li> <li>2. Disconnect ignition wire from spark plug.</li> <li>3. Connect a known good spark plug to the ignition wire.</li> <li>4. Place end of spark plug against a suitable ground and crank engine.</li> <li>5. Check for spark.</li> </ol>		
		
SEF282G		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	GO TO 7.

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK IGNITION WIRES</b>	
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-229.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Check distributor rotor head for incorrect parts. Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-SR-310.
NG	▶	Replace.

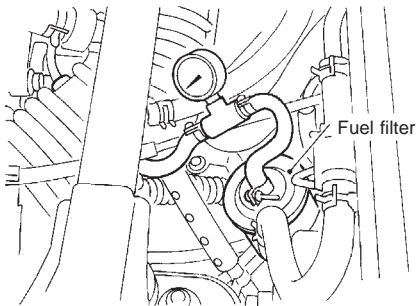
# DTC P0300 - P0304 NO. 4 - 1 CYLINDER MISFIRE, MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

<b>7</b>	<b>CHECK SPARK PLUGS</b>	
Remove the spark plugs and check for fouling, etc.		
		
SEF156I		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 9.
NG	▶	Repair or replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to "ENGINE MAINTENANCE" in MA section.



<b>8</b>	<b>CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE</b>	
Refer to EM section.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Check compression pressure.</li> </ul>		
<p style="margin-left: 20px;"><b>Standard:</b> 1,226 kPa (12.26 bar, 12.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 178 psi)/300 rpm</p>		
<p style="margin-left: 20px;"><b>Minimum:</b> 1,030 kPa (10.30 bar, 10.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 149 psi)/300 rpm</p>		
<p style="margin-left: 20px;"><b>Difference between each cylinder:</b> 98 kPa (0.98 bar, 1.0 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14 psi)/300 rpm</p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 10.
NG	▶	Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

<b>9</b>	<b>CHECK FUEL PRESSURE</b>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Install any parts removed.</li> <li>2. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-SR-31.</li> <li>3. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure.</li> </ol>		
		
SEF194X		
<p style="margin-left: 20px;"><b>At idle:</b> Approx. 235 kPa (2.35 bar, 2.4 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 34 psi)</p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 12.
NG	▶	GO TO 11.

# DTC P0300 - P0304 NO. 4 - 1 CYLINDER MISFIRE, MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

<b>10</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>	
Check the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Fuel pump and circuit Refer to EC-SR-320.</li> <li>● Fuel pressure regulator Refer to EC-SR-32.</li> <li>● Fuel lines Refer to "ENGINE MAINTENANCE" in MA section.</li> <li>● Fuel filter for clogging</li> </ul>		
▶		Repair or replace.
<b>11</b>	<b>CHECK IGNITION TIMING</b>	
Perform "Basic Inspection", EC-SR-84.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 13.
NG	▶	Adjust ignition timing.
<b>12</b>	<b>CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 1 (FRONT)</b>	
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-154.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 14.
NG	▶	Replace heated oxygen sensor 1 (front).
<b>13</b>	<b>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR</b>	
 <b>With CONSULT-II</b> Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II. at idling: 2.5 - 5.0 g·m/sec at 2,500 rpm: 7.1 - 12.5 g·m/sec		
 <b>With GST</b> Check mass air flow sensor signal in MODE 1 with GST. at idling: 2.5 - 5.0 g·m/sec at 2,500 rpm: 7.1 - 12.5 g·m/sec		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 16.
NG	▶	GO TO 15.
<b>14</b>	<b>CHECK CONNECTORS</b>	
Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or engine grounds. Refer to EC-SR-120.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
NG	▶	Repair or replace it.
<b>15</b>	<b>CHECK SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART</b>	
Check items on the rough idle symptom in "Symptom Matrix Chart", EC-SR-94.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 17.
NG	▶	Repair or replace.

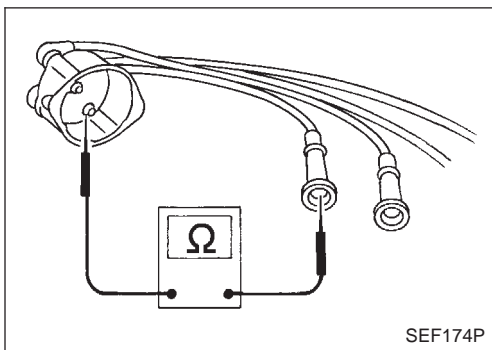
# DTC P0300 - P0304 NO. 4 - 1 CYLINDER MISFIRE, MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE

SR20DE

Component Inspection

16	<b>ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC</b>
Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set. Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to EC-SR-56.	
▶	GO TO 18.

17	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.	
▶	<b>INSPECTION END</b>



## Component Inspection IGNITION WIRES

NCEC0576

NCEC0576S01

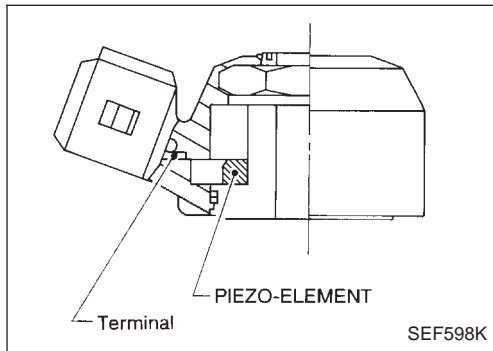
1. Inspect wires for cracks, damage, burned terminals and for improper fit.
2. Measure the resistance of wires to their distributor cap terminal. Move each wire while testing to check for intermittent breaks.

### Resistance:

**4.5 - 6.7 kΩ/m (1.37 - 2.04 kΩ/ft) at 25°C (77°F)**

If the resistance exceeds the above specification, inspect ignition wire to distributor cap connection. Clean connection or replace the ignition wire with a new one.

## Component Description



## Component Description

NCEC0206

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM. **Freeze frame data will not be stored in the ECM for the knock sensor. The MI will not light for knock sensor malfunction. The knock sensor has one trip detection logic.**

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0207

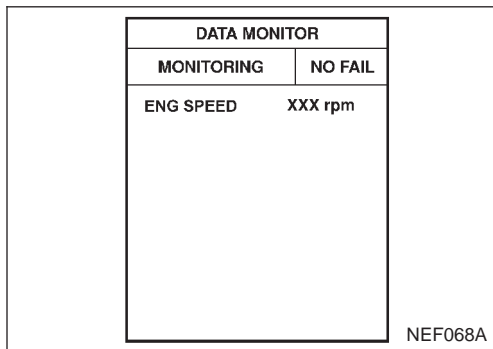
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TERMI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
81	W	Knock sensor	[Engine is running] ● Idle speed	2.0 - 3.0V

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0208

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0325 0325	● An excessively low or high voltage from the knock sensor is sent to ECM.	● Harness or connectors (The knock sensor circuit is open or shorted.) ● Knock sensor



## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0209

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.**

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Turn ignition switch "ON" and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 2) Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- 3) If DTC is detected, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-232.

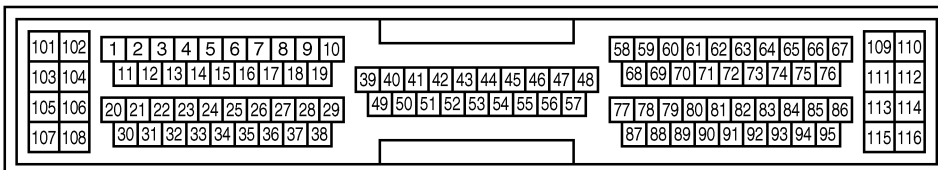
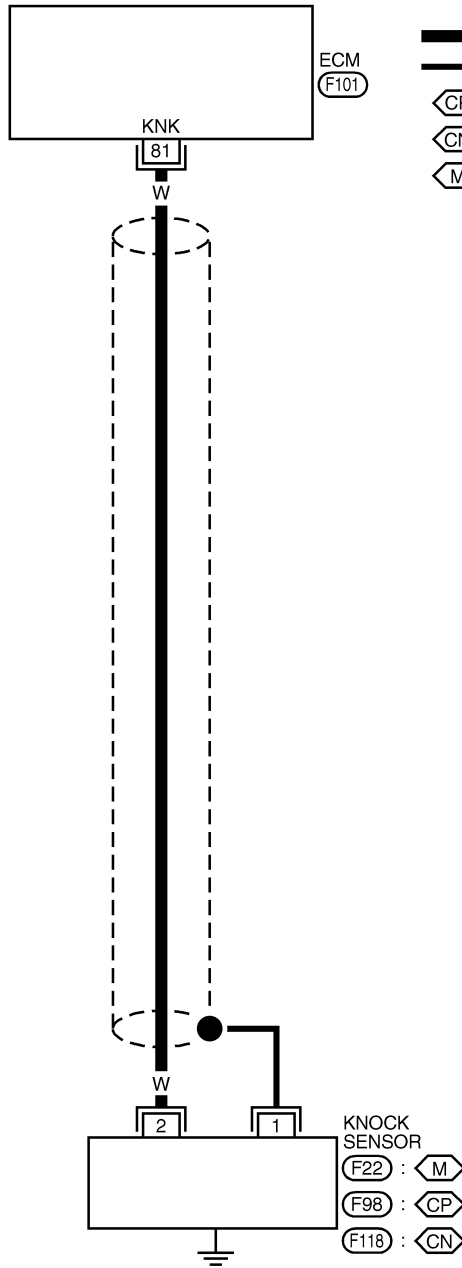
#### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II" above.

## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0210

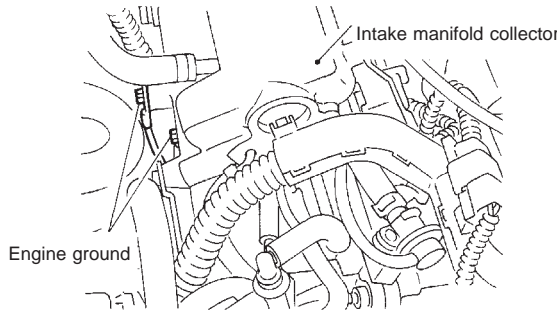
### EC-KS-01

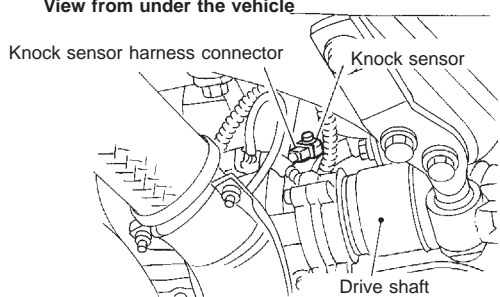


YEC089A

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0211

<b>1</b>	<b>RETIGHTEN GROUND SCREWS</b>
Loosen and retighten engine ground screws.	
	
SEF202X	
▶	GO TO 2.

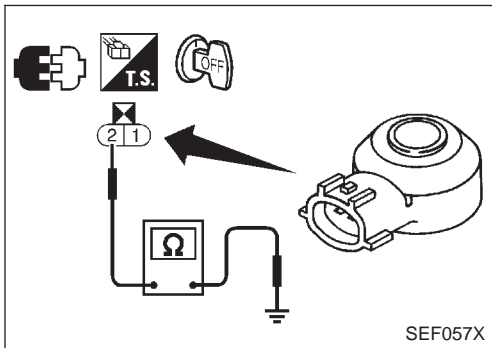
<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-1</b>
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector and knock sensor harness connector.	
<b>View from under the vehicle</b> 	
SEF210X	
3. Check harness continuity between knock sensor signal terminal 2 and ECM terminal 81. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b>	
4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ GO TO 3.

<b>3</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
Check the harness for open or short between knock sensor and ECM.	
▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK KNOCK SENSOR</b>
Knock sensor Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-233.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 5.
NG	▶ Replace knock sensor.



<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.	
▶	<b>INSPECTION END</b>



## Component Inspection KNOCK SENSOR

NCEC0212

NCEC0212S01

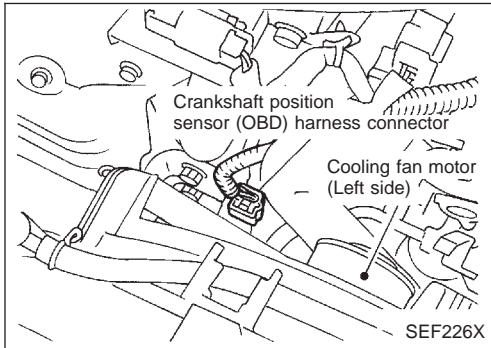
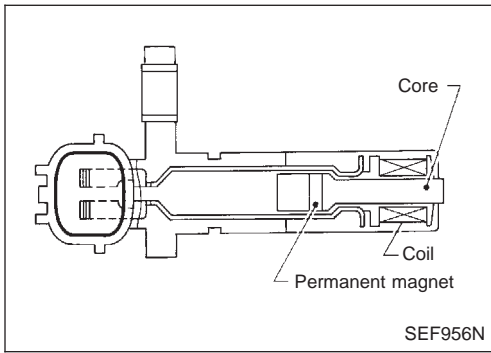
- Use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 M $\Omega$ .
1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
  2. Check resistance between terminal 2 and ground.

**Resistance: 532 - 588 k $\Omega$  [at 20°C (68°F)]**

### **CAUTION:**

**Discard any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.**

## Component Description



## Component Description

NCEC0577

The crankshaft position sensor (OBD) is located on the transmission housing facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the flywheel or drive plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet, core and coil.

When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

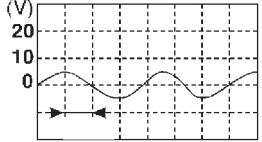
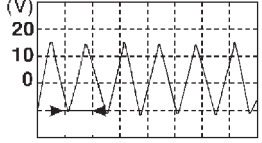
This sensor is not used to control the engine system.

It is used only for the on board diagnosis.

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0578

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TER-MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (AC Voltage)
58	B	Sensors' ground	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	Approximately 0V
65	W	Crankshaft position sensor (OBD)	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	3 - 5V (AC range)  <small>SEF721W</small>
			<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>	6 - 9V (AC range)  <small>SEF722W</small>

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0579

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0335 0335	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (OBD) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running at the specified engine speed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness or connectors (The crankshaft position sensor (OBD) circuit is open.)</li> <li>● Crankshaft position sensor (OBD)</li> </ul>

---

**DTC Confirmation Procedure**

NCEC0580

**NOTE:**

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

** With CONSULT-II**

- 1) Turn ignition switch “ON” and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-II.
- 2) Start engine and run it for at least 10 seconds at idle speed.
- 3) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to “Diagnostic Procedure”, EC-SR-237.




** With GST**

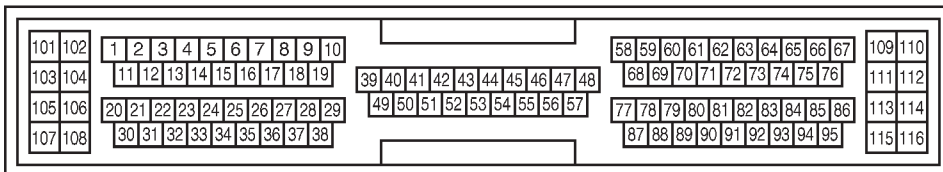
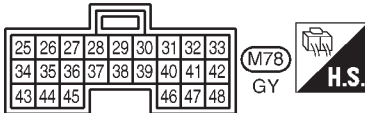
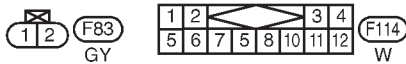
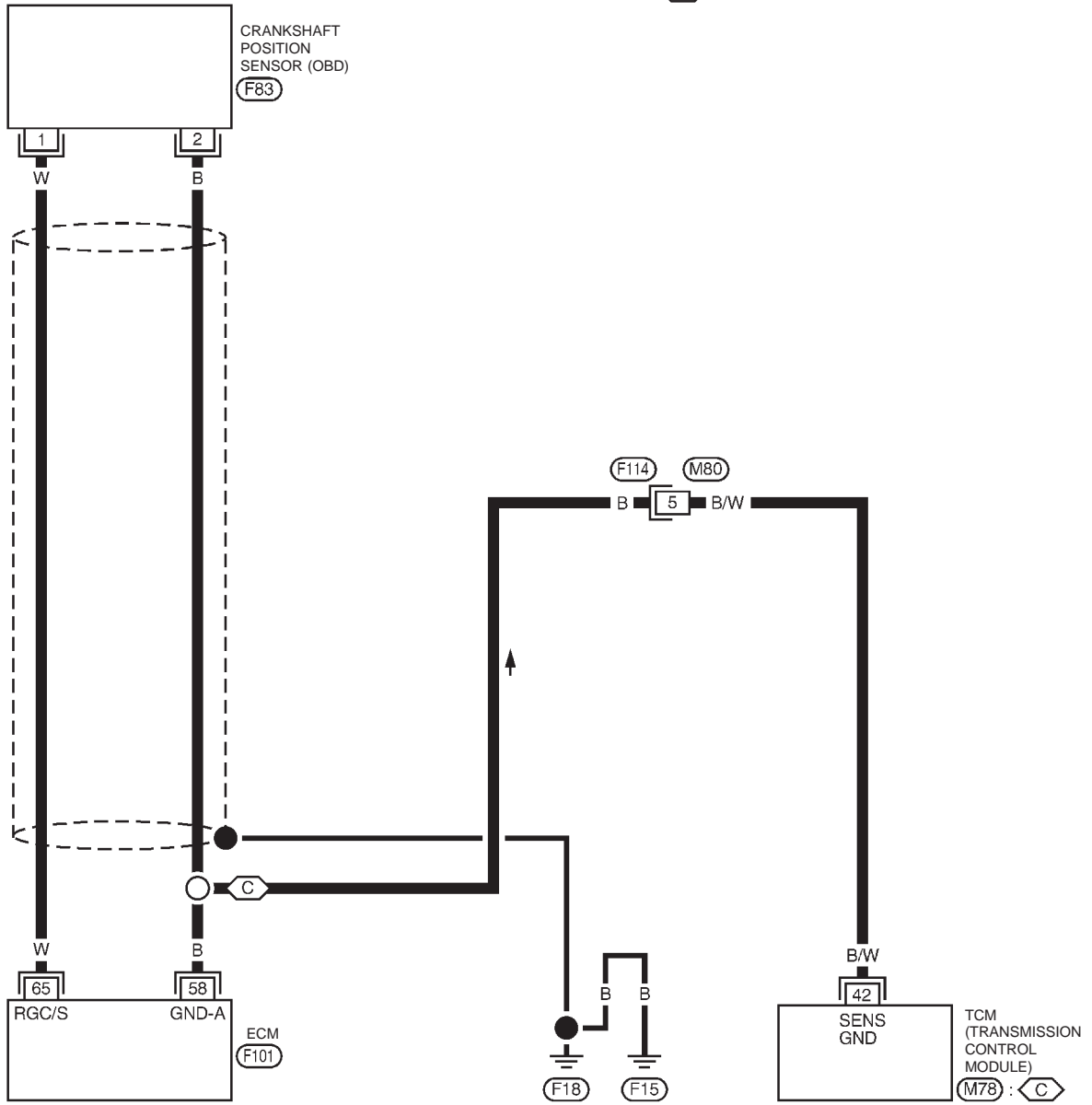
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II” above.

**Wiring Diagram**

NCEC0581

**EC-CKPS-01**

-  : Detectable line for DTC
-  : Non-detectable line for DTC
-  : Hyper CVT models

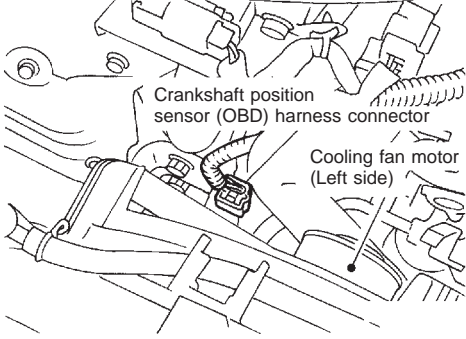


YEC839

**Diagnostic Procedure**

NCEC0582

<b>1</b>	<b>RETIGHTEN GROUND SCREWS</b>
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Loosen and retighten engine ground screws.	
▶	GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>
1. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (OBD) and ECM harness connectors.	
	
2. Check continuity between ECM terminal 65 and crankshaft position sensor (OBD) harness connector terminal 1. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b>	
3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ GO TO 3.

SEF226X

<b>3</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
Check the harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (OBD) and ECM.	
▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT</b>
1. Reconnect ECM harness connectors. 2. Check harness continuity between crankshaft position sensor harness connector terminal 2 and engine ground. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b>	
3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ GO TO 5.

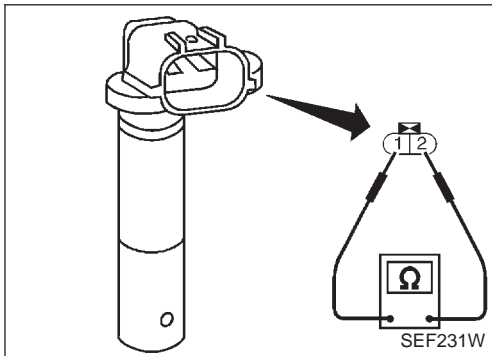
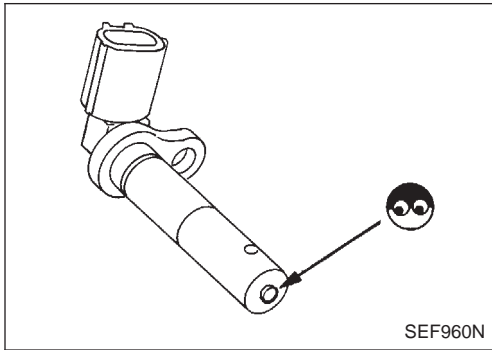
<b>5</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
Check the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (OBD) and ECM</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (OBD) and TCM (Transmission control module)</li> </ul>	
▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# DTC P0335 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (CKPS) (OBD)

SR20DE

## Component Inspection

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK IMPROPER INSTALLATION</b>
Loosen and retighten the fixing bolt of the crankshaft position sensor (OBD). Then retest.	
Trouble is not fixed. ▶	GO TO 7.
<b>7</b>	<b>CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (OBD)</b>
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-238.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK ▶	GO TO 8.
NG ▶	Replace crankshaft position sensor (OBD).
<b>8</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.	
▶	<b>INSPECTION END</b>



## Component Inspection CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (OBD)

NCEC0583

NCEC0583S01

1. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (OBD) harness connector.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Remove the sensor.
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.
5. Check resistance as shown in the figure.

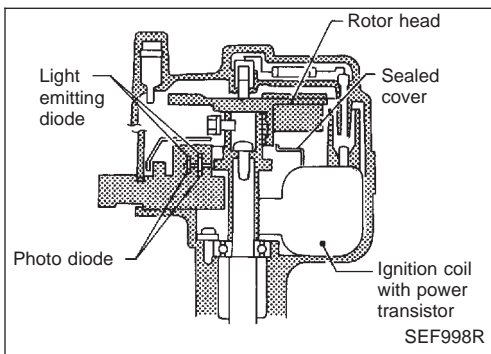
### Resistance:

**M/T models**

**166 - 204  $\Omega$  [at 20°C (68°F)]**

**CVT models**

**Approx. 285  $\Omega$  [at 20°C (68°F)]**



## Component Description

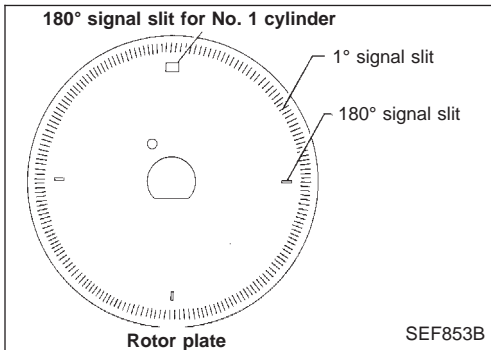
NCEC0220

The camshaft position sensor is a basic component of the engine control system. It monitors engine speed and piston position. These input signals to the engine control system are used to control fuel injection, ignition timing and other functions.

The camshaft position sensor has a rotor plate and a wave-forming circuit. The rotor plate has 360 slits for a 1° (POS) signal and 4 slits for a 180° (REF) signal. The wave-forming circuit consists of Light Emitting Diodes (LED) and photo diodes.

The rotor plate is positioned between the LED and the photo diode. The LED transmits light to the photo diode. As the rotor plate turns, the slits cut the light to generate rough-shaped pulses. These pulses are converted into on-off signals by the wave-forming circuit and sent to the ECM.

The distributor is not repairable and must be replaced as an assembly except distributor cap and rotor head.



## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0221

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

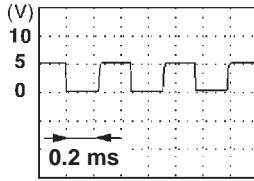
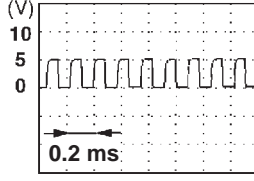
TER-MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
66*1	L	Camshaft position sensor (Reference signal)	<b>[Engine is running]</b> ● Warm-up condition ● Idle speed	0.1 - 0.4V <p style="text-align: right;"><small>SEF006W</small></p>
75	L		<b>[Engine is running]</b> ● Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	0.1 - 0.4V <p style="text-align: right;"><small>SEF007W</small></p>

\*1: Models before VIN - P11U0548750

# DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (CMPS)

SR20DE

ECM Terminals and Reference Value (Cont'd)

TER-MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
85	B/W	Camshaft position sensor (Position signal)	<p><b>[Engine is running]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	<p>Approximately 2.5V</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SEF004W</p>
			<p><b>[Engine is running]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>	<p>Approximately 2.4V</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SEF005W</p>

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0222

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0340 0340	A) Either 1° or 180° signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness or connectors (The camshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>● Camshaft position sensor</li> <li>● Starter motor (Refer to EL section.)</li> <li>● Starting system circuit (Refer to EL section.)</li> <li>● Dead (Weak) battery</li> </ul>
	B) Either 1° or 180° signal is not sent to ECM often enough while the engine speed is higher than the specified engine speed.	
	C) The relation between 1° and 180° signal is not in the normal range during the specified engine speed.	

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0223

Perform "Procedure for malfunction A" first. If DTC cannot be confirmed, perform "Procedure for malfunction B and C".

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V.

## PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

NCEC0223S01

### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Turn ignition switch "ON".
- 2) Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
- 4) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-243.

### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II" above.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	NO FAIL
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm

NEF068A



DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	NO FAIL
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm

NEF068A

## PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B AND C

NCEC0223S02

### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Turn ignition switch "ON".
- 2) Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Start engine and run it for at least 2 seconds at idle speed.
- 4) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-243.

### With GST

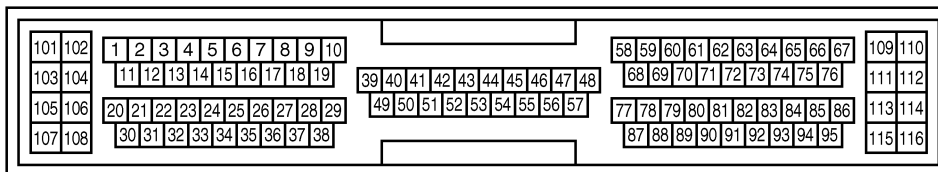
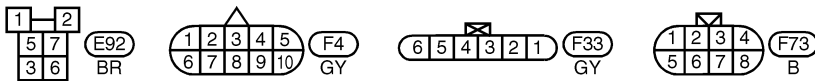
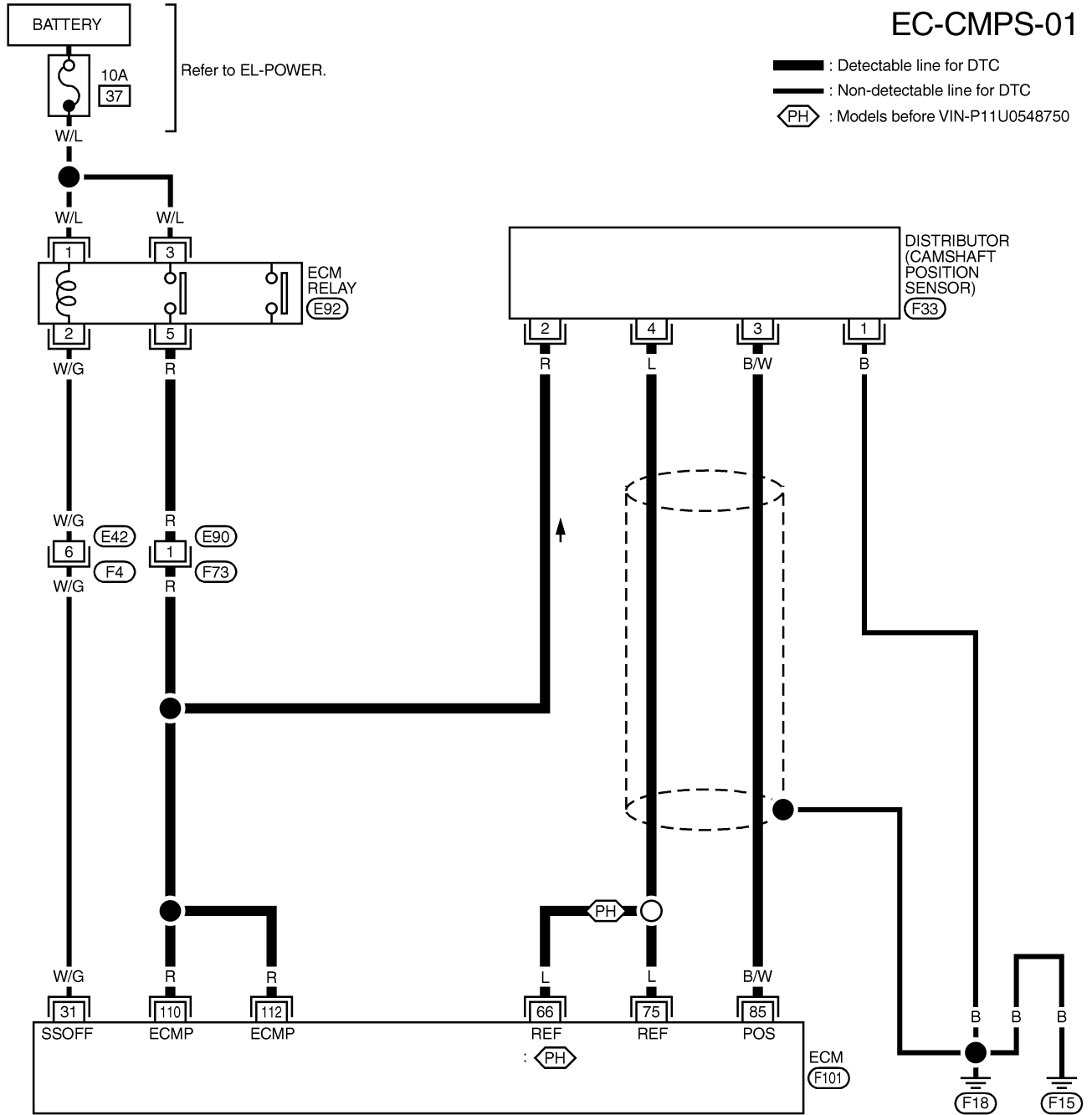
Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II" above.

## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0224

### EC-CMPS-01

- : Detectable line for DTC
- : Non-detectable line for DTC
- PH : Models before VIN-P11U0548750

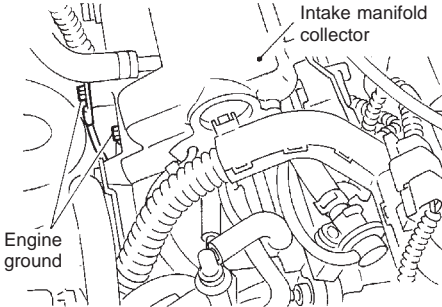


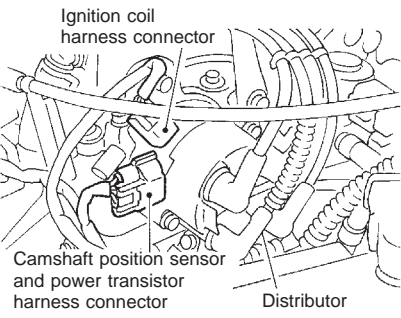
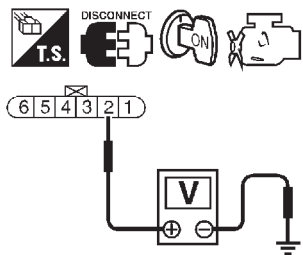
"THE SHIELD CIRCUIT IS APPLIED FOR THE MODELS BEFORE VIN-P11U0548750"

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0225

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK STARTING SYSTEM</b>	
Does the engine turn over? (Does the starter motor operate?)		
<b>Yes or No</b>		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Check starting system. (Refer to EL section.)

<b>2</b>	<b>RETIGHTEN GROUND SCREWS</b>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".</li> <li>2. Loosen and retighten engine ground screws.</li> </ol>		
 <p>The diagram shows a cross-section of an engine with several ground screws. Labels include 'Intake manifold collector' at the top and 'Engine ground' at the bottom left. The screws are shown being tightened or loosened.</p>		
SEF202X		
▶		GO TO 3.

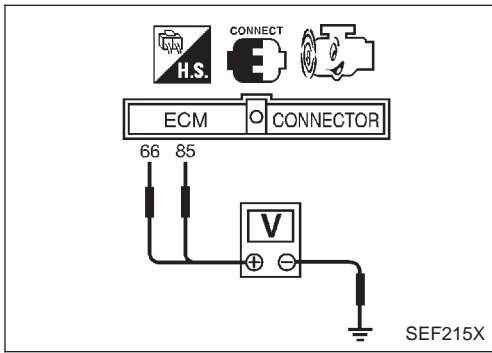
<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY</b>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disconnect camshaft position sensor harness connector.</li> </ol>		
 <p>The diagram shows the camshaft position sensor and power transistor harness connector. Labels include 'Ignition coil harness connector' at the top, 'Camshaft position sensor and power transistor harness connector' at the bottom left, and 'Distributor' at the bottom right.</p>		
SEF211X		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Turn ignition switch "ON".</li> <li>3. Check voltage between terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.</li> </ol>		
 <p>The diagram shows a voltage measurement setup. A multimeter is connected to terminal 2 of a connector (labeled 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1) and ground. Above the connector, there are icons for 'DISCONNECT' (a plug being pulled out), 'T.S.' (a plug being inserted), and 'ON' (a switch being turned on). Below the multimeter, there is a ground symbol.</p>		
SEF232W		
<b>Voltage: Battery voltage</b>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	GO TO 4.

# DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (CMPS)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

<b>4</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
Check the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Harness connectors E90, F73</li><li>● Harness for open or short between camshaft position sensor and ECM relay</li><li>● Harness for open or short between camshaft position sensor and ECM</li></ul>	
▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.
<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 3. Check harness continuity between sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 85, sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminals 66 (Models before VIN-P11U0548750), 75. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b> 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.
<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT</b>
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Check harness continuity between sensor terminal 1 and engine ground. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b> 3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 7.
NG	▶ Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.
<b>7</b>	<b>CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR</b>
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-245.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 8.
NG	▶ Replace camshaft position sensor.
<b>8</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.	
▶	<b>INSPECTION END</b>



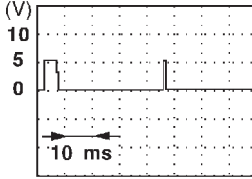
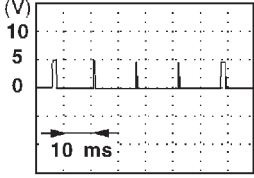
## Component Inspection CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

NCEC0226

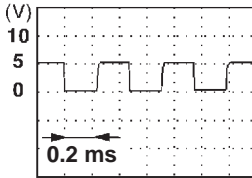
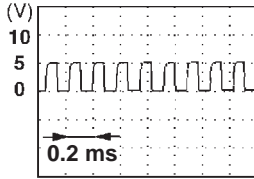
NCEC0226S01

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 75, 85 and engine ground under the following conditions.

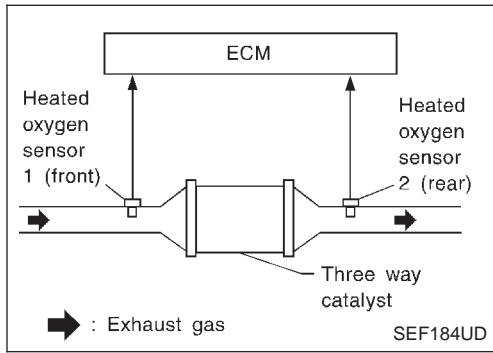
Terminal 66 (or 75) and engine ground

Condition	Idle	2,000 rpm
Voltage	0.1 - 0.4V	0.1 - 0.4V
Pulse signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SEF006W</p>	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SEF007W</p>

Terminal 85 and engine ground

Condition	Idle	2,000 rpm
Voltage	Approximately 2.5V	Approximately 2.4V
Pulse signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SEF004W</p>	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SEF005W</p>

If NG, replace distributor assembly with camshaft position sensor.



## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0240

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of front and heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear). A three way catalyst with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear). As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) switching frequency will increase. When the frequency ratio of front and heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear)s approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst malfunction is diagnosed.

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0420 0420	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Three way catalyst does not operate properly.</li> <li>● Three way catalyst does not have enough oxygen storage capacity.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Three way catalyst</li> <li>● Exhaust tube</li> <li>● Intake air leaks</li> <li>● Injectors</li> <li>● Injector leaks</li> <li>● Spark plug</li> <li>● Improper ignition timing</li> </ul>

SOPORTE TRABAJO SRT	
CATALIZADOR	INCMP
CAL SENS O2	CMPLT
SENSOR O2	INCMP
CONTROL	
VELOC MOTOR	XXX rpm
SE FL AIRE MASA-B1	XXX V
PROG COMB BAS	XXX msec
ALFA AIRE COMB-B1	XXX V
SEN TEMP REFRIG	XXX °C
S1HO2 (B1)	XXX V

NEF247A

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0241

### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

### NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

### WITH CONSULT-II

#### TESTING CONDITION:

- **Open engine hood before conducting the following procedure.**
- **Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.**

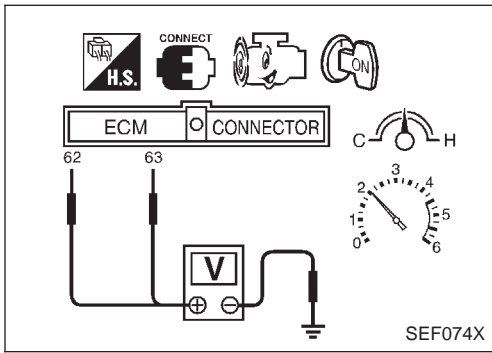
- 1) Turn ignition switch “ON”.
- 2) Select “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” then “SRT WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Start engine.
- 4) Rev engine up to 3,000±500 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
- 5) Wait 5 seconds at idle.
- 6) Rev engine up to 2,500±500 rpm and maintain it until “INCMP” of CATALYST changes to “CMPLT” (It will take approximately 5 minutes).  
If not “CMPLT”, stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F) and then retest from step 1.
- 7) Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT-II.
- 8) Confirm that the 1st trip DTC is not detected.  
If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to “Diagnostic Procedure”, EC-SR-247.

SOPORTE TRABAJO SRT	
CATALIZADOR	INCMP
CAL SENS O2	CMPLT
SENSOR O2	INCMP
CONTROL	
VELOC MOTOR	XXX rpm
SE FL AIRE MASA-B1	XXX V
PROG COMB BAS	XXX msec
ALFA AIRE COMB-B1	XXX V
SEN TEMP REFRIG	XXX °C
S1HO2 (B1)	XXX V

NEF248A

SELF DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	

SEF560X



**Overall Function Check**

NCEC0242

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the three way catalyst. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

**Without CONSULT-II**

- 1) Start engine and drive vehicle at a speed of more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 2 consecutive minutes.
- 2) Stop vehicle with engine running.
- 3) Set voltmeters probes between ECM terminals 62 (Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) signal), 63 (Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) signal) and engine ground.
- 4) Keep engine speed at 2,000 rpm constant under no load.
- 5) Make sure that the voltage switching frequency (high & low) between ECM terminal 63 and engine ground is much less than that of ECM terminal 62 and engine ground.

**Switching frequency ratio = A/B**

**A: Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) voltage switching frequency**

**B: Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) voltage switching frequency**

**This ratio should be less than 0.75.**

If the ratio is greater than above, it means three way catalyst does not operate properly.

**NOTE:**

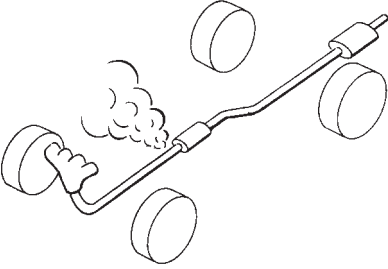
**If the voltage at terminal 62 does not switch periodically more than 5 times within 10 seconds at step 4, perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0133 first. (See EC-SR-163.)**

**Diagnostic Procedure**

NCEC0243

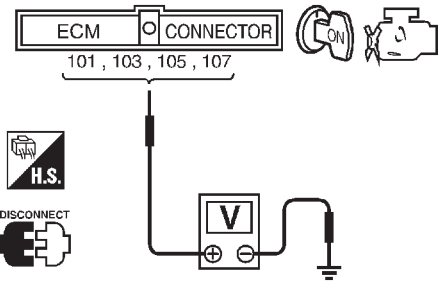
<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM</b>	
Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dent.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Repair or replace.

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

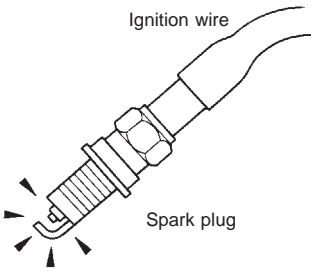
<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK EXHAUST AIR LEAK</b>
<p>1. Start engine and run it at idle. 2. Listen for an exhaust air leak before the three way catalyst.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEF099P</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 3.
NG	▶ Repair or replace.

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK</b>
<p>Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ Repair or replace.

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK IGNITION TIMING</b>
<p>Check for ignition timing. Refer to TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — "BASIC INSPECTION", EC-SR-84.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 5.
NG	▶ Adjust ignition timing.

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK INJECTORS</b>
<p>1. Refer to Wiring Diagram for Injectors, EC-SR-304. 2. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch "ON". 3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 101, 103, 105 and 107 and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="color: blue;">Battery voltage should exist.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ Perform "Diagnostic Procedure" INJECTOR, EC-SR-304.



<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK IGNITION SPARK</b>	
<p>1. Disconnect ignition wire from spark plug.                  2. Connect a known good spark plug to the ignition wire.                  3. Place end of spark plug against a suitable ground and crank engine.                  4. Check for spark.</p>		
		
SEF282G		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	GO TO 7.

<b>7</b>	<b>CHECK IGNITION WIRES</b>	
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-310.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-SR-310.
NG	▶	Replace.

<b>8</b>	<b>CHECK INJECTOR</b>	
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".                  2. Remove injector assembly. Refer to EC-SR-32.                  Keep fuel hose and all injectors connected to injector gallery.                  3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor harness connector.                  4. Turn ignition switch "ON".                  Make sure fuel does not drip from injector.</p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK (Does not drip)	▶	GO TO 9.
NG (Drips)	▶	Replace the injector(s) from which fuel is dripping.

<b>9</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>	
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.		
Trouble is fixed	▶	<b>INSPECTION END</b>
Trouble is not fixed	▶	Replace three way catalyst.

# DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (CIRCUIT)

SR20DE

Description

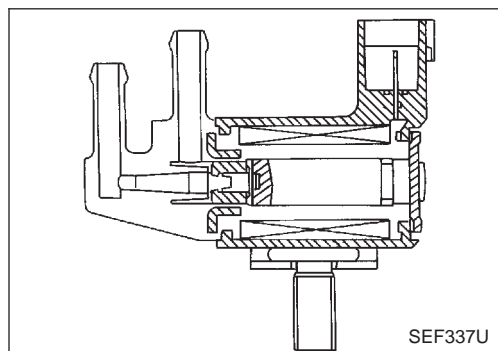
## Description SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NCEC0248

NCEC0248S01

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	EVAP canister purge control	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage		
Ignition switch	Start signal		
Closed throttle position switch	Closed throttle position		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Vehicle speed sensor or ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed		

This system controls flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The opening of the vapor by-pass passage in the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve changes to control the flow rate. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve repeats ON/OFF operation according to the signal sent from the ECM. The opening of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions. When the engine is operating, the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister is regulated as the air flow changes.



### COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

NCEC0248S02

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0249

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION	
PURG VOL C/V	● Engine: Running	Vehicle stopped	0%
		Vehicle running	—

# DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (CIRCUIT)

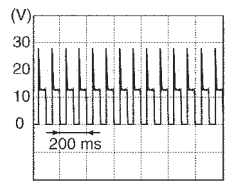
SR20DE

*ECM Terminals and Reference Value*

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0250

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
14	P/B	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (ON/OFF duty)	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>	5 - 12V 

SEF975W

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0251

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0443 0443	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>● EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve</li> </ul>

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0252

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

### TESTING CONDITION:

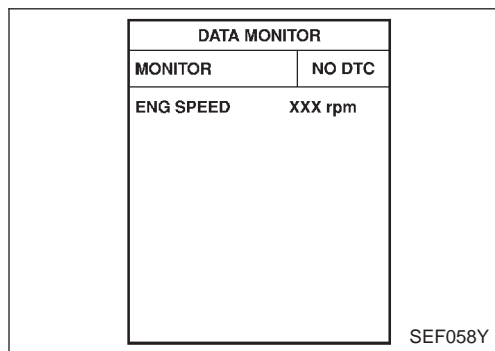
**Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V.**

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Turn ignition switch "ON".
- 2) Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- 4) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE", EC-SR-253.

#### With GST

- 1) Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- 2) Select "MODE 7" with GST.
- 3) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE", EC-SR-253.



# DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (CIRCUIT)

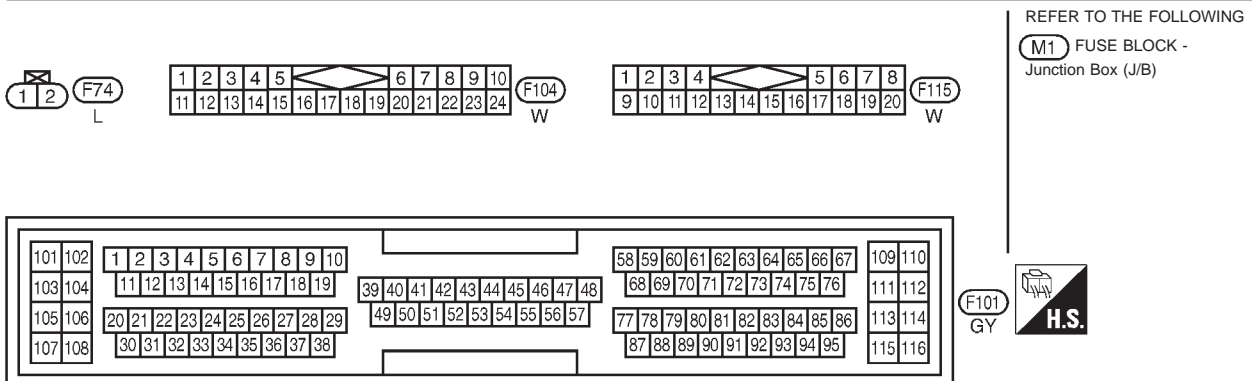
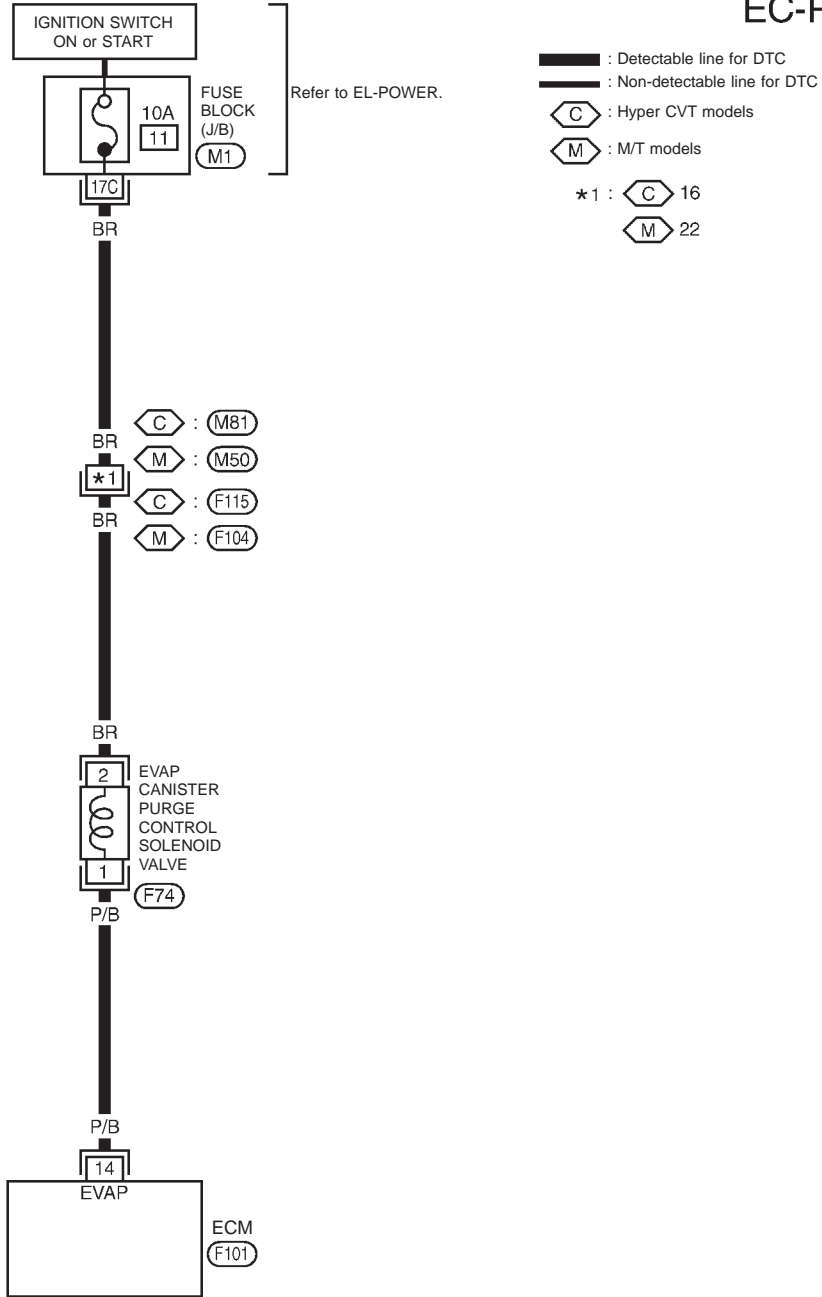
SR20DE

Wiring Diagram

## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0253

### EC-PGC/V-01



YEC843

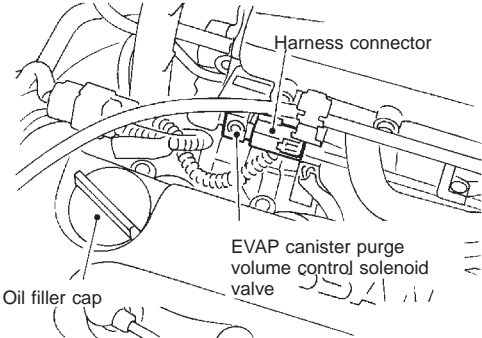

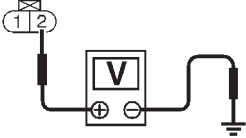
# DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (CIRCUIT)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0254

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY</b>		
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".                  2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="margin-left: 100px;">Oil filler cap</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">Harness connector</p> </div> <p>3. Turn ignition switch "ON".                  4. Check voltage between terminals 2 and engine ground with CONSULT-II or tester.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">     </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEF219X</p> <p style="text-align: right;">SEF077X</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Voltage: Battery voltage</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>			
OK		▶	GO TO 3.
NG		▶	GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>	Check the harness connectors M50, F104 (M81, F115 for CVT models).	
		▶	Repair harness or connectors.

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>	<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".                  2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.                  3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 14 and terminal 1.                  Refer to wiring diagram.  <b>Continuity should exist.</b>                  4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK		▶	GO TO 4.
NG		▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# DTC P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (CIRCUIT)

SR20DE

*Component Inspection*

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE</b>	
Refer to "Component Inspection" EC-SR-254.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>	
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.		
▶		<b>INSPECTION END</b>

ACTIVE TEST	
PURG VOL CONT/V	0.0 %
MONITOR	
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm

NEF111A

## Component Inspection EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

NCEC0255

NCEC0255S01

**With CONSULT-II**

- 1) Start engine.
- 2) Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-II. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.  
If OK, inspection end. If NG, go to following step.
- 3) Check air passage continuity.

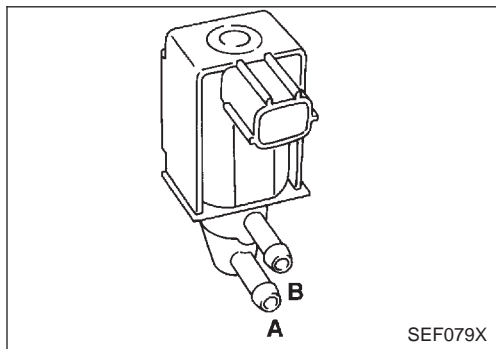
Condition PURG VOL CONT/V value	Air passage continuity between A and B
100.0%	Yes
0.0%	No

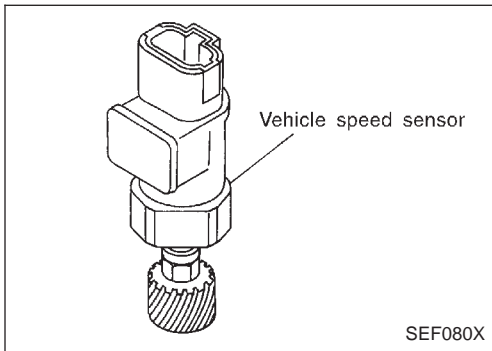
If NG, replace the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

**Without CONSULT-II**  
Check air passage continuity.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals	Yes
No supply	No

If NG or operation takes more than 1 second, replace solenoid valve.





## Component Description

NCEC0272

### MODELS WITH VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

The vehicle speed sensor is installed in the transaxle. It contains a pulse generator which provides a vehicle speed signal to the speedometer. The speedometer then sends a signal to the ECM.

### MODELS WITHOUT VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) provides a vehicle speed signal to the speedometer. The speedometer then sends a signal to the ECM.

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0273

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TERMI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
86	OR/W	Vehicle speed sensor or ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	<p><b>[Engine is running]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Lift up the vehicle</li> <li>● In 2nd gear position</li> <li>● Vehicle speed is 40 km/h (25 MPH)</li> </ul>	<p>Approximately 2.5V</p> <p style="text-align: right;">SEF976W</p>

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0274

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0500 0500	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) signal from vehicle speed sensor or ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is sent to ECM even when vehicle is being driven.</li> </ul>	<p>Models with vehicle speed sensor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness or connector (The vehicle speed sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>● Vehicle speed sensor</li> </ul> <p>Models without vehicle speed sensor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness or connector (The ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is open or shorted.)</li> <li>● ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul>

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0275

### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

### TESTING CONDITION:

**This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	NO FAIL
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	XXX °C
B/FUEL SCHDL	XXX msec
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF
VHCL SPEED SE	XXX km/h

NEF112A

 **With CONSULT-II**

- 1) Start engine
- 2) Read vehicle speed sensor signal in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-II. The vehicle speed on CONSULT-II should exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.
- 3) If NG, go to “Diagnostic Procedure”, EC-SR-260. If OK, go to following step.
- 4) Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-II.
- 5) Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
- 6) Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	2,000 - 3,000 rpm (CVT) 2,700 - 3,000 rpm (M/T)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	5 - 8.5 msec (CVT) 5 - 14.5 msec (M/T)
Selector lever	Suitable position
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

- 7) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to “Diagnostic Procedure”, EC-SR-260.

 **With GST**

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II” above.

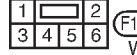
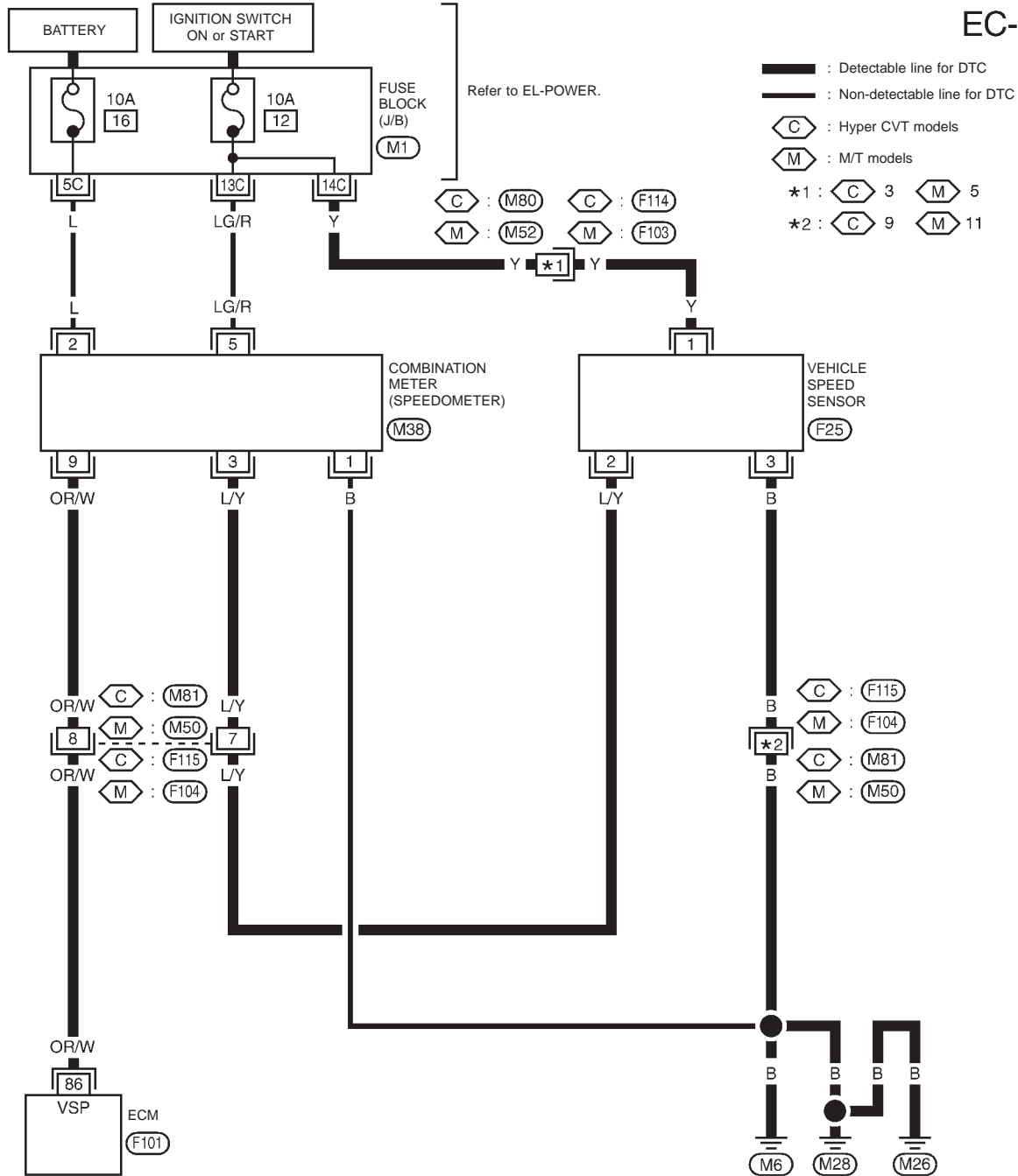


## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0277

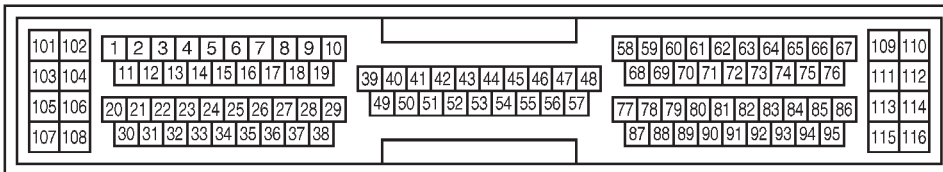
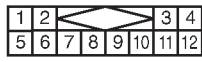
**MODELS BEFORE VIN - P11U0548750**

**EC-VSS-01**



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING

(M1) FUSE BLOCK - Junction Box (J/B)



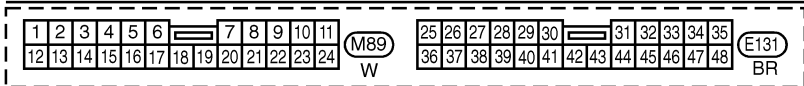
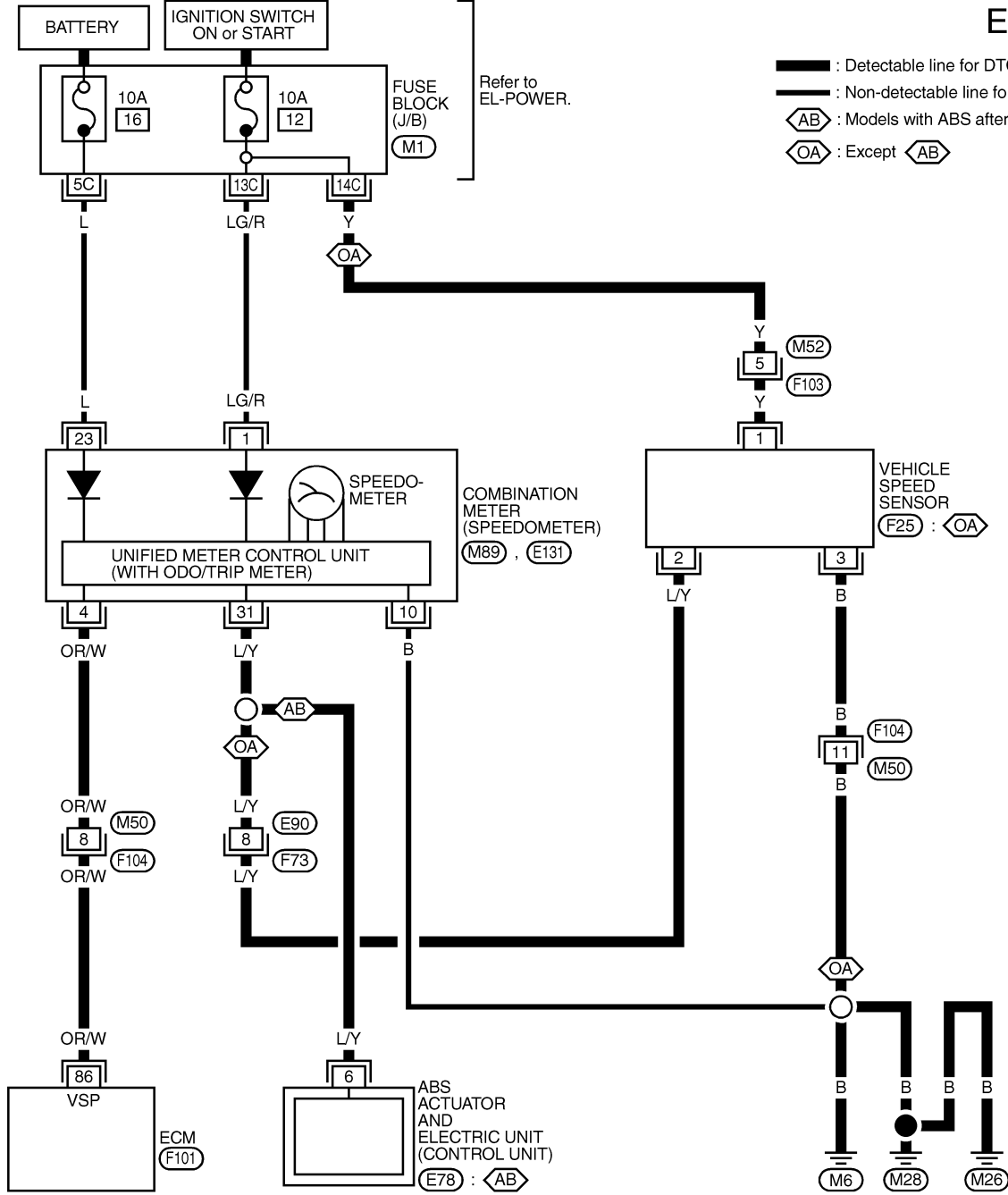
# DTC P0500 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (VSS)

SR20DE

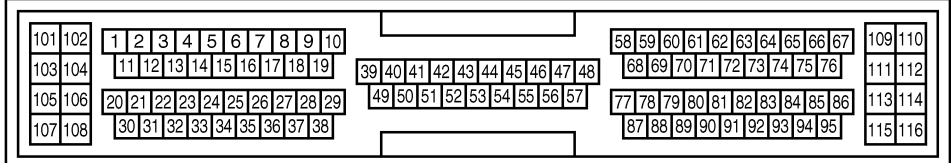
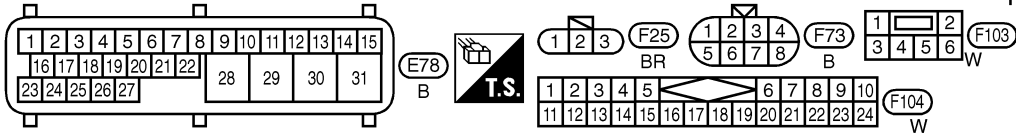
Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

## MT MODELS WITH ABS AFTER VIN - P11U0548750

EC-VSS-02



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
M1 FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

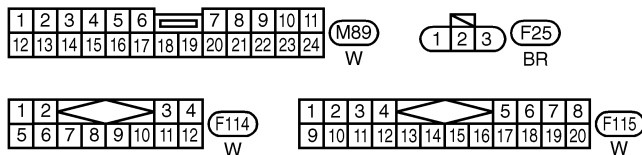
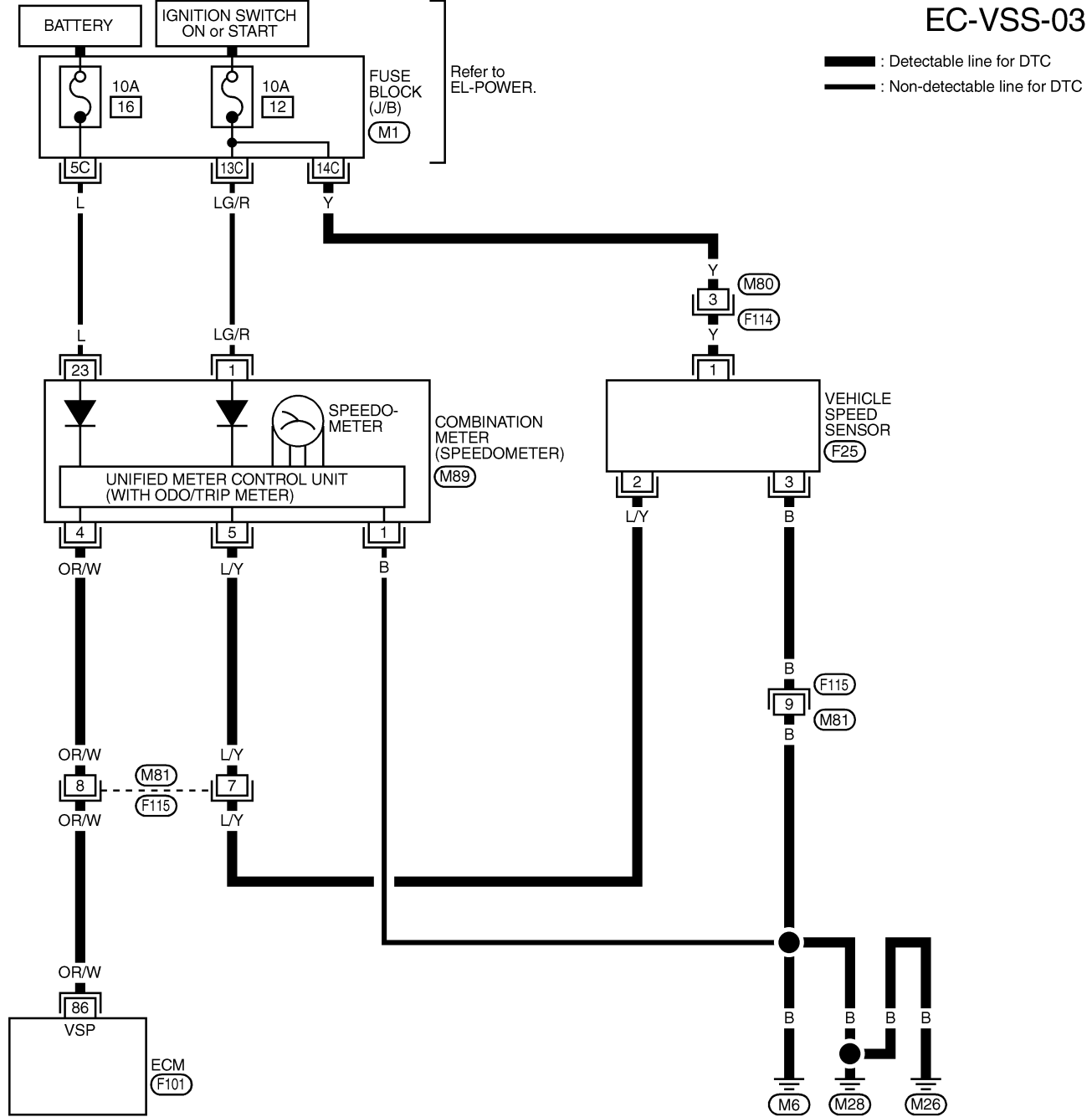


F101 GY H.S.

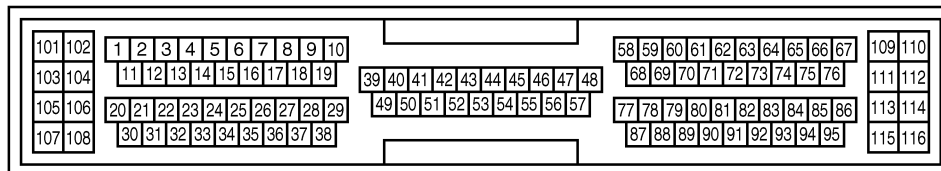
YEC091A

**EXCEPT MT MODELS WITH ABS AFTER VIN - P11U0548750**

**EC-VSS-03**



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING  
 (M1) FUSE BLOCK-  
 JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



**Diagnostic Procedure**

NCEC0278

**MODELS BEFORE VIN - P11U0548750**

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>	
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".</p> <p>2. Disconnect ECM harness connector and combination meter harness connector.</p> <p>3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 86 and meter terminal 9. Refer to wiring diagram.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>	
<p>Check the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors F104, M50 (CVT: F115, M81)</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between ECM and combination meter</li> </ul>		
▶		
<p>Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. Check Audio circuit and other linked circuit for short to ground or short to power power. Refer to EL section.</p>		

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK SPEEDOMETER FUNCTION</b>	
<p>Make sure that speedometer functions properly.</p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	GO TO 4.

<b>4</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>	
<p>Check the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors M50, F104 and M52, F103 (CVT: M81, F115 and M80, F114)</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between combination meter and vehicle speed sensor</li> </ul>		
▶		
<p>Repair harness or connectors. Check vehicle speed sensor and its circuit. Refer to EL section.</p>		

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>	
<p>Check combination meter internal circuit for short to ground or short to power. Refer to EL section. Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.</p>		
▶		
<b>INSPECTION END</b>		

## MT MODELS WITH ABS AFTER VIN - P11U0548750

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>	
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".</p> <p>2. Disconnect ECM harness connector and combination meter harness connector.</p> <p>3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 86 and meter terminal 4. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>	
<p>Check the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors F104, M50 (CVT: F115, M81)</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between ECM and combination meter</li> </ul>		
▶		Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. Check Audio circuit and other linked circuit for short to ground or short to power. Refer to EL section.

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK SPEEDOMETER FUNCTION</b>	
<p>Make sure that speedometer functions properly.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	GO TO 4.

<b>4</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>	
<p>Check the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors M50, F104</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between combination meter and vehicle speed sensor</li> </ul>		
▶		Repair harness or connectors. Check vehicle speed sensor and its circuit. Refer to EL section.

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>	
<p>Check combination meter internal circuit for short to ground or short to power. Refer to EL section. Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.</p>		
▶		<b>INSPECTION END</b>

**EXCEPT MT MODELS WITH ABS AFTER VIN - P11U0548750**

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>	
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector and combination meter harness connector. 3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 86 and meter terminal 4. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b> 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>	
Check the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors F104, M50 (CVT: F115, M81)</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between ECM and combination meter</li> </ul>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. Check Audio circuit and other linked circuit for short to ground or short to power power. Refer to EL section.

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK SPEEDOMETER FUNCTION</b>	
Make sure that speedometer functions properly.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	GO TO 4.

<b>4</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>	
Check the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors M80, F114 and M81, F115</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between combination meter and vehicle speed sensor</li> </ul>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
	▶	Repair harness or connectors. Check vehicle speed sensor and its circuit. Refer to EL section.

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>	
Check combination meter internal circuit for short to ground or short to power. Refer to EL section. Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
	▶	<b>INSPECTION END</b>

# DTC P0505 IDLE AIR CONTROL VALVE (IACV) — AUXILIARY AIR CONTROL (AAC) VALVE

SR20DE

*Description*

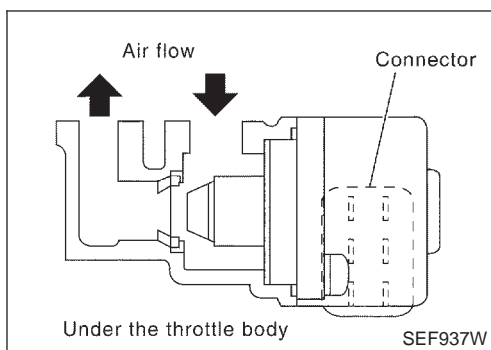
## Description SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NCEC0279

NCEC0279S01

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor	Engine speed	ECM	IACV-AAC valve
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Ignition switch	Start signal		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
PNP switch	Park/Neutral position		
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner operation		
Power steering oil pressure switch	Power steering load signal		
Battery	Battery voltage		
Vehicle speed sensor or ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed		
Cooling fan	Cooling fan operation		
Electrical load	Electrical load signal		

This system automatically controls engine idle speed to a specified level. Idle speed is controlled through fine adjustment of the amount of air which by-passes the throttle valve via IACV-AAC valve. The IACV-AAC valve changes the opening of the air by-pass passage to control the amount of auxiliary air. This valve is actuated by a step motor built into the valve, which moves the valve in the axial direction in steps corresponding to the ECM output signals. One step of IACV-AAC valve movement causes the respective opening of the air by-pass passage. (i.e. when the step advances, the opening is enlarged.) The opening of the valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM. The ECM then controls the step position of the IACV-AAC valve so that engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warm up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering, cooling fan operation and electrical load).



### COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

NCEC0279S02

The IACV-AAC valve is operated by a step motor for centralized control of auxiliary air supply. This motor has four winding phases and is actuated by the output signals of ECM which turns ON and OFF two windings each in sequence. Each time the IACV-AAC valve opens or closes to change the auxiliary air quantity, the ECM sends a pulse signal to the step motor. When no change in the auxiliary air quantity is needed, the ECM does not issue the pulse signal. A certain voltage signal is issued so that the valve remains at that particular opening.

# DTC P0505 IDLE AIR CONTROL VALVE (IACV) — AUXILIARY AIR CONTROL (AAC) VALVE

SR20DE

CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0280

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
IACV-AAC/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> <li>● Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>● Shift lever: "N" or "P"</li> <li>● No-load</li> </ul>	Idle
		2,000 rpm
		5 - 20 steps
		—

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0281

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TER-MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
6 7 15 16	BR Y/B P OR	IACV-AAC valve	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	0 - 14V

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0282

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0505 0505	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness or connectors (The IACV-AAC valve circuit is open.)</li> <li>● IACV-AAC valve</li> </ul>

DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	NO FAIL
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	XXX °C

NEF085A

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0283

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

**If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform "Idle Air Volume Learning" EC-SR-46, before conducting "DTC Confirmation Procedure". For the target idle speed, refer to the "Service Data and Specifications (SDS)", EC-SR-330.**

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Turn ignition switch "ON".
- 2) Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4) Rev engine from idle to more than 2,000 rpm 20 times.  
If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to "DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE", EC-SR-266.

#### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II" above.



# DTC P0505 IDLE AIR CONTROL VALVE (IACV) — AUXILIARY AIR CONTROL (AAC) VALVE

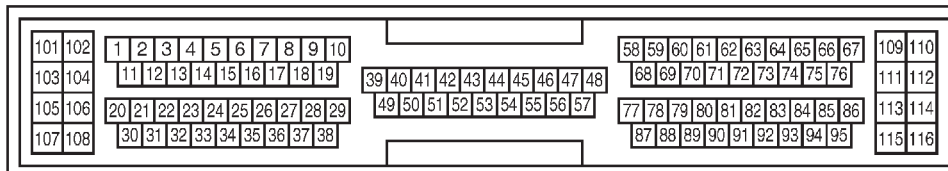
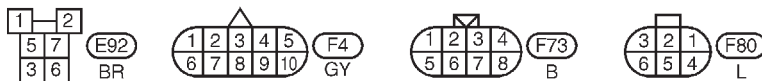
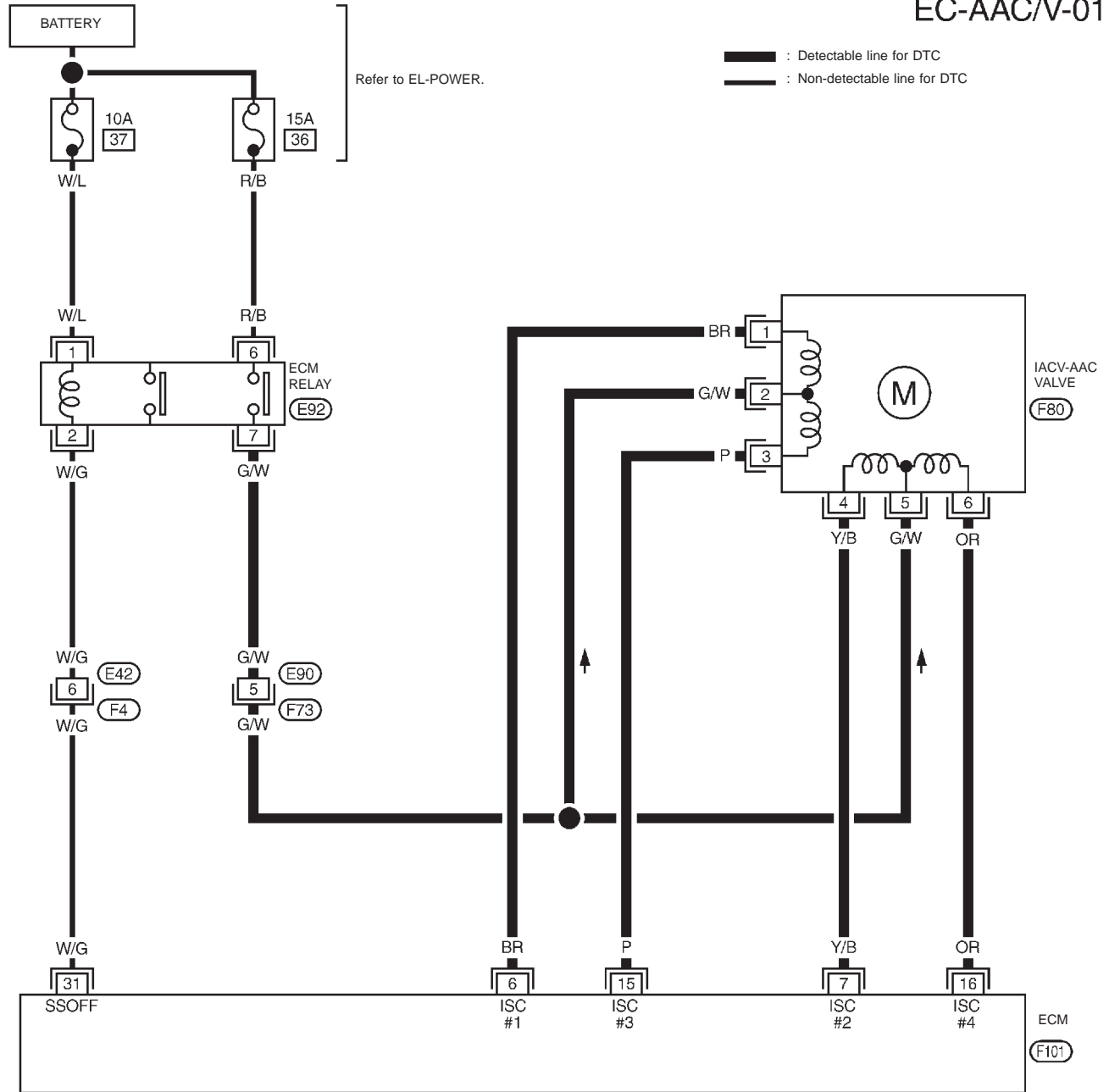
SR20DE

Wiring Diagram

## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0284

EC-AAC/V-01



YEC845

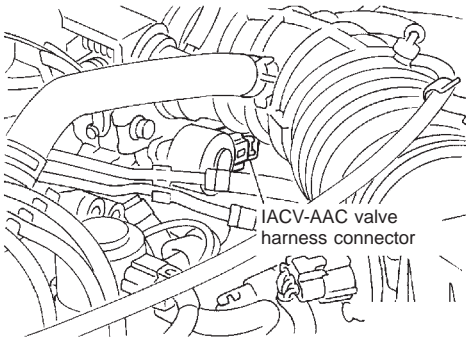
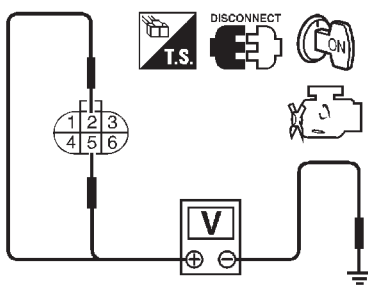
# DTC P0505 IDLE AIR CONTROL VALVE (IACV) — AUXILIARY AIR CONTROL (AAC) VALVE

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0285

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Disconnect IACV-AAC valve harness connector.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="margin-left: 200px;">IACV-AAC valve harness connector</p> </div> <p>3. Turn ignition switch "ON". 4. Check voltage between terminal 2, 5 and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: center; color: blue;"><b>Voltage: Battery voltage</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 3.
NG	▶ GO TO 2.

SEF221X

SEF352QA

<b>2</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
<p>Check the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors F73, E90</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between IACV-AAC and ECM relay</li> <li>● 10A fuse</li> </ul>	
▶	Repair harness or connectors.

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 6 and terminal 1, ECM terminal 7 and terminal 4, ECM terminal 15 and terminal 3, ECM terminal 16 and terminal 6. Refer to wiring diagram. <span style="color: blue;"><b>Continuity should exist.</b></span></p> <p>4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

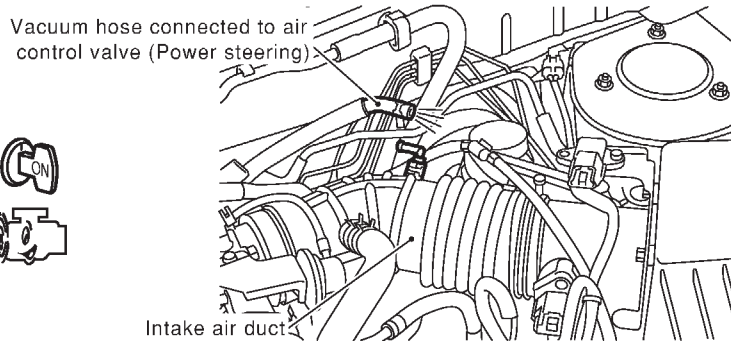
# DTC P0505 IDLE AIR CONTROL VALVE (IACV) — AUXILIARY AIR CONTROL (AAC) VALVE

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

## 4 CHECK AIR CONTROL VALVE (POWER STEERING) OPERATION-I

1. Reconnect the ECM harness connector and IACV-AAC valve harness connector.
2. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to air control valve (Power steering) at intake air duct.
3. Start and let it idle.
4. Check vacuum hose for vacuum existence.



SEF969X

**Vacuum slightly exists or does not exist.**

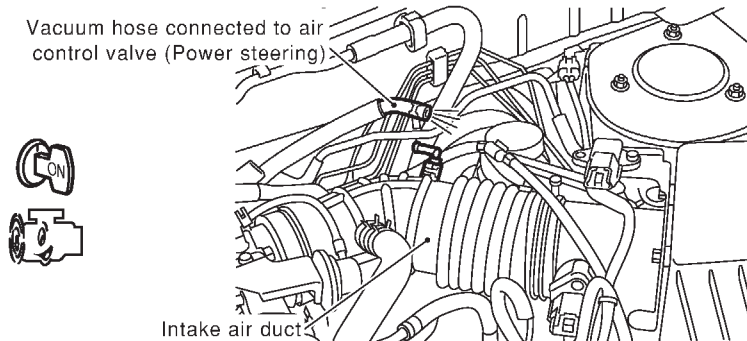
**OK or NG**

OK ► GO TO 5.

NG ► Replace air control valve (Power steering).

## 5 CHECK AIR CONTROL VALVE (POWER STEERING) OPERATION-II

Check the vacuum hose for vacuum existence when steering wheel is turned.



SEF969X

**Vacuum should exist.**

**OK or NG**

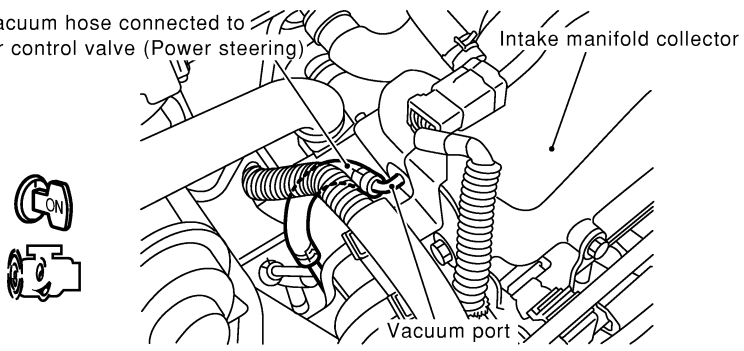
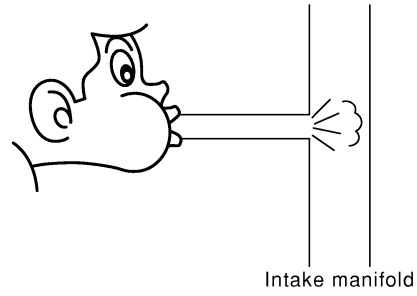
OK ► GO TO 8.


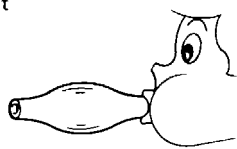

NG ► GO TO 6.

# DTC P0505 IDLE AIR CONTROL VALVE (IACV) — AUXILIARY AIR CONTROL (AAC) VALVE

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK VACUUM PORT</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop engine.</li> <li>2. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to air control valve (Power steering) at the vacuum port.</li> <li>3. Blow air into vacuum port.</li> <li>4. Check that air flows freely.</li> </ol> <p>Vacuum hose connected to air control valve (Power steering)</p>			
			
SEF970X			
<b>OK or NG</b>			
OK	▶	GO TO 7.	
NG	▶	Repair or clean vacuum port.	

<b>7</b>	<b>CHECK VACUUM HOSES AND TUBES</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disconnect vacuum hoses between air control valve (Power steering) and vacuum port, air control valve (Power steering) and intake air duct.</li> <li>2. Check hoses and tubes for cracks, clogging, improper connection or disconnection.</li> </ol>			
			
			
SEF109L			
<b>OK or NG</b>			
OK	▶	GO TO 8.	
NG	▶	Repair hoses or tubes.	

# DTC P0505 IDLE AIR CONTROL VALVE (IACV) — AUXILIARY AIR CONTROL (AAC) VALVE

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

<b>8</b>	<b>CHECK IACV-AAC VALVE</b>	
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-270.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 9.
NG	▶	Replace IACV-AAC valve.

<b>9</b>	<b>REPLACE IACV-AAC VALVE</b>	
1. Replace IACV-AAC valve assembly. 2. Perform "Idle Air Volume Learning", EC-46. <b>Is the result CMPLT or INCMP?</b>		
<b>CMPLT or INCMP</b>		
CMPLT	▶	<b>INSPECTION END</b>
INCMP	▶	Follow the construction of "Idle Air Volume Learning".

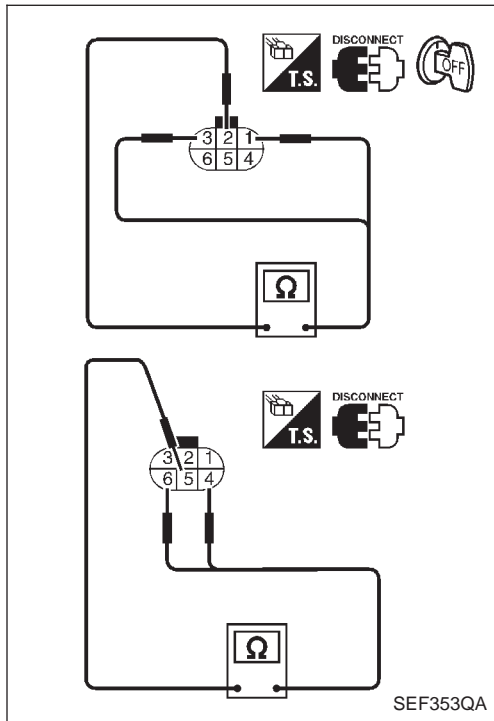
<b>10</b>	<b>CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED</b>	
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Reconnect all harness connectors and vacuum hoses. 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. 4. Also warm up transmission to normal operating temperature ● For CVT models with CONSULT-II, drive vehicle until "FLUID TEMP SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "CVT" system indicates less than 0.9V. ● For CVT models without CONSULT-II and M/T models, drive vehicle for 10 minutes. 5. Stop vehicle with engine running. 6. Check target idle speed. M/T: 750±50 rpm A/T: 750±50 rpm (in "P" or "N" position)		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 11.
NG	▶	Perform "Idle Air Volume Learning", EC-45.

<b>11</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>	
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.		
▶		<b>INSPECTION END</b>

# DTC P0505 IDLE AIR CONTROL VALVE (IACV) — AUXILIARY AIR CONTROL (AAC) VALVE

SR20DE

## Component Inspection



## Component Inspection

### IACV-AAC VALVE

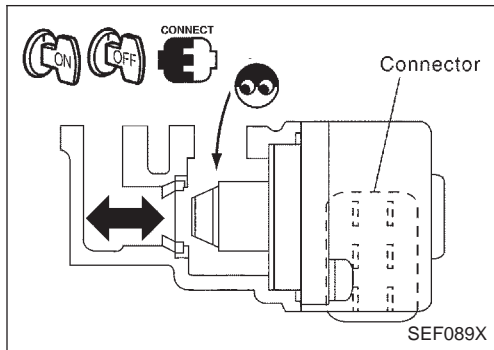
NCEC0286

NCEC0286S01

- 1) Disconnect IACV-AAC valve harness connector.
- 2) Check IACV-AAC valve resistance.

Condition	Resistance
Terminal 2 and terminals 1, 3	20 - 24Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
Terminal 5 and terminals 4, 6	

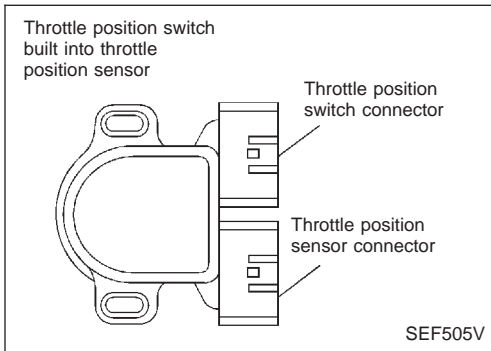
- 3) Reconnect IACV-AAC valve harness connector.
- 4) Remove idle air adjusting unit assembly (IACV-AAC valve is built-in) from engine.  
(The IACV-AAC valve harness connector should remain connected.)
- 5) Turn ignition switch "ON" and "OFF", and ensure the IACV-AAC valve shaft smoothly moves forward and backward, according to the ignition switch position.  
If NG, replace the IACV-AAC valve.



# DTC P0510 CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH (IF SO EQUIPPED)

SR20DE

Component Description



## Component Description

NCEC0287

A closed throttle position switch and wide open throttle position switch are built into the throttle position sensor unit. The wide open throttle position switch is used only for CVT control.

When the throttle valve is in the closed position, the closed throttle position switch sends a voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM only uses this signal to open or close the EVAP canister purge control valve when the throttle position sensor is malfunctioning.

## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NFEC0257

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
CLSD THL/P SE	● Engine: Idle	Throttle valve: Idle position
		Throttle valve: Slightly open
		ON
		OFF

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0288

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TER-MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
40	Y	Throttle position switch (Closed position)	<b>[Engine is running]</b>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			● Accelerator pedal released	
			<b>[Ignition switch "ON"]</b>	Approximately 0V
			● Accelerator pedal depressed	

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0289

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0510 0510	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Battery voltage from the closed throttle position switch is sent to ECM with the throttle valve opened.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness or connectors (The closed throttle position switch circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>● Closed throttle position switch</li> <li>● Throttle position sensor</li> </ul>

# DTC P0510 CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH (IF SO EQUIPPED)

SR20DE

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	NO FAIL
CKPS~RPM(POS)	XXX rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	XXX °C
CLSD THL/P SW	ON

SEF092X

DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	NO FAIL
COOLAN TEMP/S	XXX °C
VHCL SPEED SE	XXX km/h
THRT POS SEN	XXX V

PEF329U

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0290

### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

### NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Check ignition switch “OFF”, wait at least 9 seconds and then start engine.
- 3) Select “CLSD THL/P SW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode.  
If “CLSD THL/P SW” is not available, go to step 5.
- 4) Check the signal under the following conditions.

Condition	Signal indication
Throttle valve: Idle position	ON
Throttle valve: Slightly open	OFF

If the result is NG, go to “Diagnostic Procedure”, EC-SR-274.  
If OK, go to following step.

- 5) Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-II.
- 6) Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following condition.

THRTL POS SEN	More than 2.3V
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 4 km/h (2 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving pattern	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

- 7) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to “Diagnostic Procedure”, EC-SR-274.

## Overall Function Check

NCEC0291

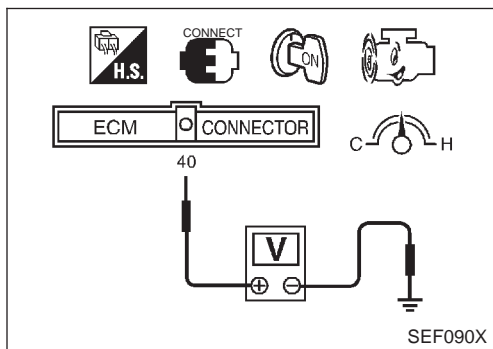
Use this procedure to check the overall function of the closed throttle position switch circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Check the voltage between ECM terminal 40 (Closed throttle position switch signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Condition	Voltage
At idle	Battery voltage
At 2,000 rpm	Approximately 0V

- 3) If NG, go to “Diagnostic Procedure”, EC-SR-274.





# DTC P0510 CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH (IF SO EQUIPPED)

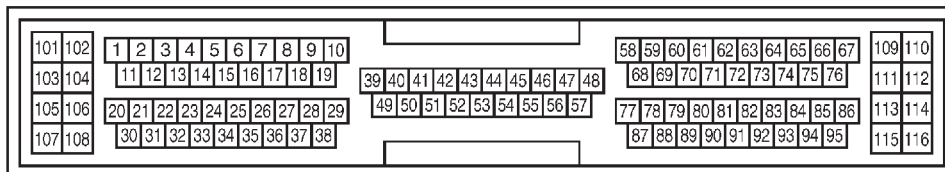
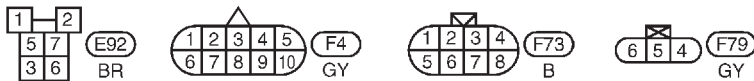
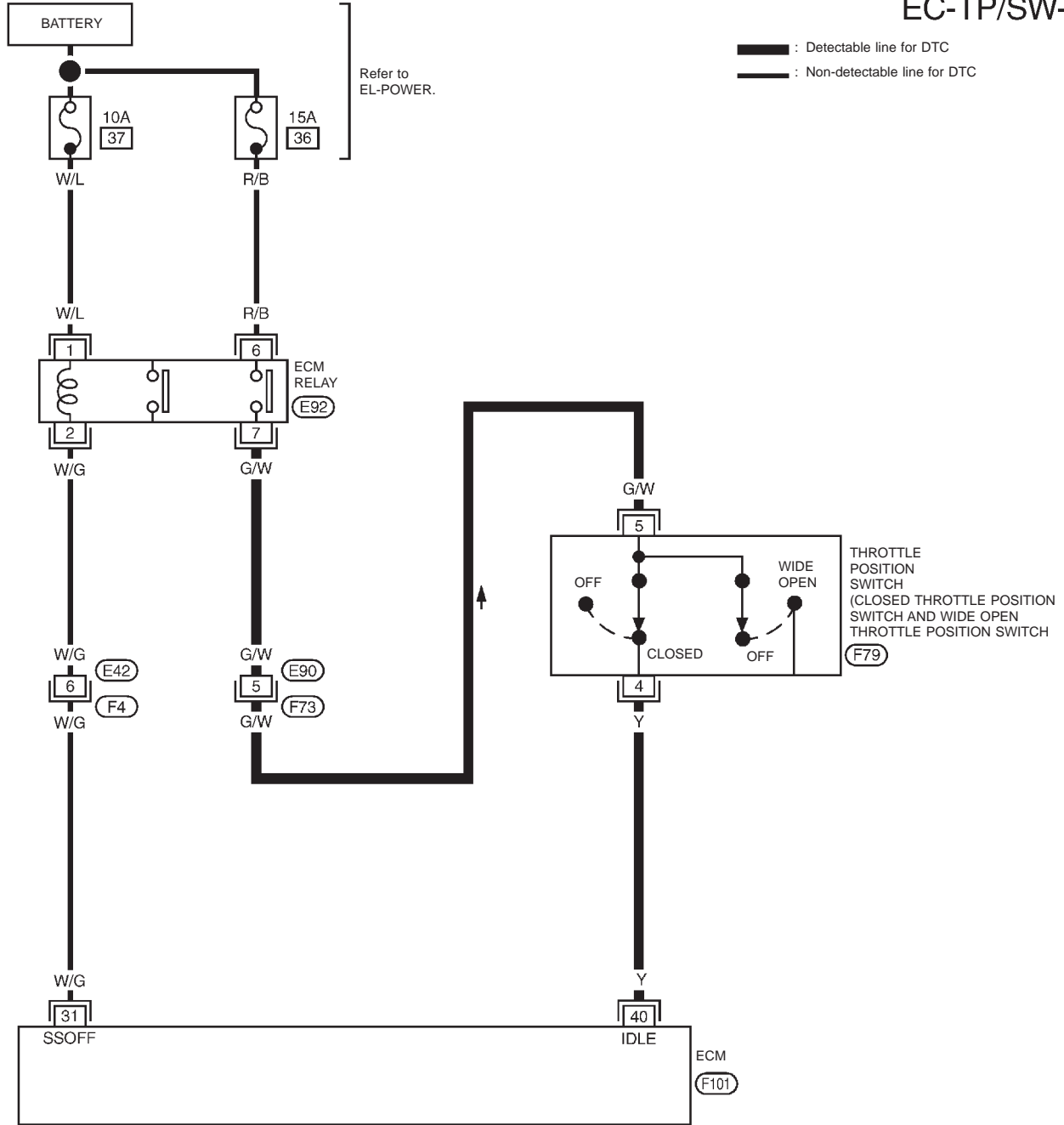
SR20DE

Wiring Diagram

## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0292

EC-TP/SW-01



YEC846

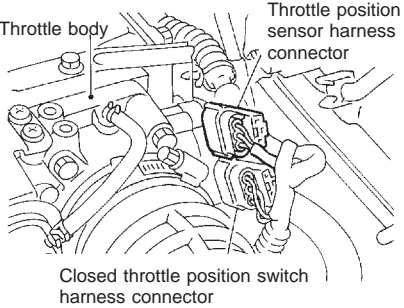
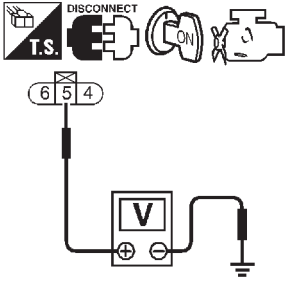
# DTC P0510 CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH (IF SO EQUIPPED)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0293

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY</b>						
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Disconnect throttle position switch harness connector.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>3. Turn ignition switch "ON". 4. Check voltage between terminal 5 and engine ground with CONSULT-II or tester.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">OK</td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">▶</td> <td style="width: 70%;">GO TO 3.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NG</td> <td style="text-align: center;">▶</td> <td>GO TO 2.</td> </tr> </table>		OK	▶	GO TO 3.	NG	▶	GO TO 2.
OK	▶	GO TO 3.					
NG	▶	GO TO 2.					

SEF197X

SEF250W

<b>2</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
<p>Check the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors F73, E90</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between throttle position switch and ECM relay</li> <li>● 10A fuse</li> </ul>	
▶	
Repair harness or connectors.	

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>						
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 40 and terminal 4. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">OK</td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">▶</td> <td style="width: 70%;">GO TO 5.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NG</td> <td style="text-align: center;">▶</td> <td>GO TO 4.</td> </tr> </table>		OK	▶	GO TO 5.	NG	▶	GO TO 4.
OK	▶	GO TO 5.					
NG	▶	GO TO 4.					

# DTC P0510 CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH (IF SO EQUIPPED)

SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

<b>4</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>	
Check the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Harness for open or short between throttle position switch and ECM</li><li>● Harness for open or short between throttle position switch and TCM (Transmission control module)</li></ul>		
▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	
<b>5</b>	<b>ADJUST THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH IDLE POSITION</b>	
Perform Basic Inspection, EC-SR-84.		
▶	GO TO 6.	
<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH</b>	
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-276.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Replace throttle position switch.
<b>7</b>	<b>CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR</b>	
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-142.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	Replace throttle position sensor.
<b>8</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>	
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.		
▶	<b>INSPECTION END</b>	

# DTC P0510 CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH (IF SO EQUIPPED)

SR20DE

Component Inspection

## Component Inspection

NCEC0294

### CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH

NCEC0294S01

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Stop engine and turn ignition switch "ON".
- 3) Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 4) Check indication of "CLSD THL/P SW" under the following conditions.

#### NOTE:

**Measurement must be made with closed throttle position switch installed in vehicle.**

Throttle valve conditions	CLSD THL/P SW
Completely closed	ON
Partially open or completely open	OFF

If NG, adjust closed throttle position switch. Refer to "Basic Inspection", EC-SR-84.

- 5) If it is impossible to adjust closed throttle position switch in "Basic Inspection", replace closed throttle position switch.

#### Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2) Turn ignition switch "OFF".
- 3) Disconnect throttle position switch harness connector.
- 4) Check continuity between terminals 4 and 5 under the following conditions. Refer to wiring diagram.

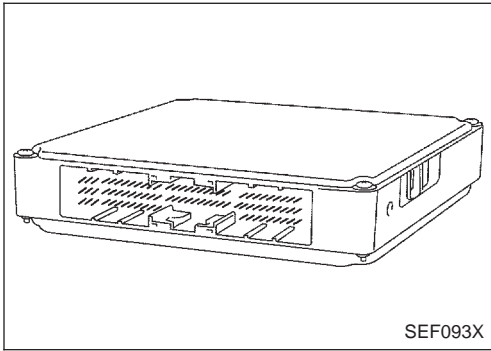
#### NOTE:

**Continuity measurement must be made with closed throttle position switch installed in vehicle.**

Throttle valve conditions	Continuity
Completely closed	Yes
Partially open or completely open	No

If NG, adjust closed throttle position switch. Refer to "Basic Inspection", EC-SR-84.

- 5) If it is impossible to adjust closed throttle position switch in "Basic Inspection", replace closed throttle position switch.



**Component Description**

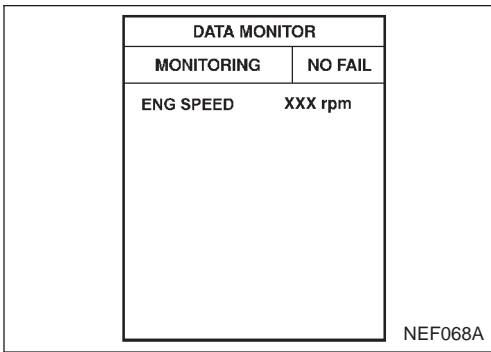
NCEC0295

The ECM consists of a microcomputer, diagnostic test mode selector, and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.

**On Board Diagnosis Logic**

NCEC0296

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P0605 0605	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ECM</li> </ul>



**DTC Confirmation Procedure**

NCEC0297

**NOTE:**

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

**With CONSULT-II**



- 1) Turn ignition switch "ON".
- 2) Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Start engine.
- 4) Run engine for at least 1 second at idle speed.
- 5) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-278.

**With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II" above.

**Diagnostic Procedure**

=NCEC0298

<b>1</b>	<b>INSPECTION START</b>	
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Turn ignition switch "ON".</li> <li>2. Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT-II.</li> <li>3. Touch "ERASE".</li> <li>4. Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". See previous page.</li> <li>5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?</li> </ol>		
<p> <b>With GST</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Turn ignition switch "ON".</li> <li>2. Select MODE 4 with GST.</li> <li>3. Touch "ERASE".</li> <li>4. Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure". See previous page.</li> <li>5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?</li> </ol>		
<b>Yes or No</b>		
Yes	▶	Replace ECM.
No	▶	<b>INSPECTION END</b>

## System Description

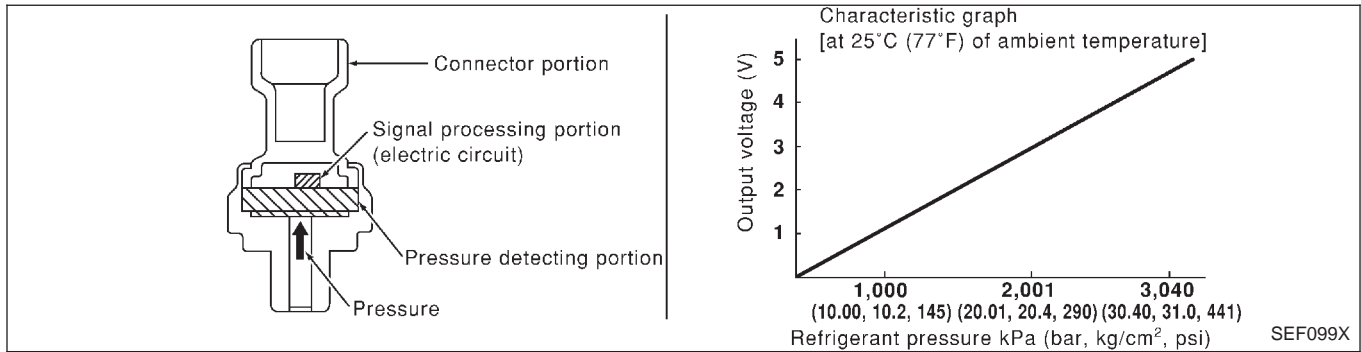
NCEC0433

### COOLING FAN CONTROL

NCEC0433S01

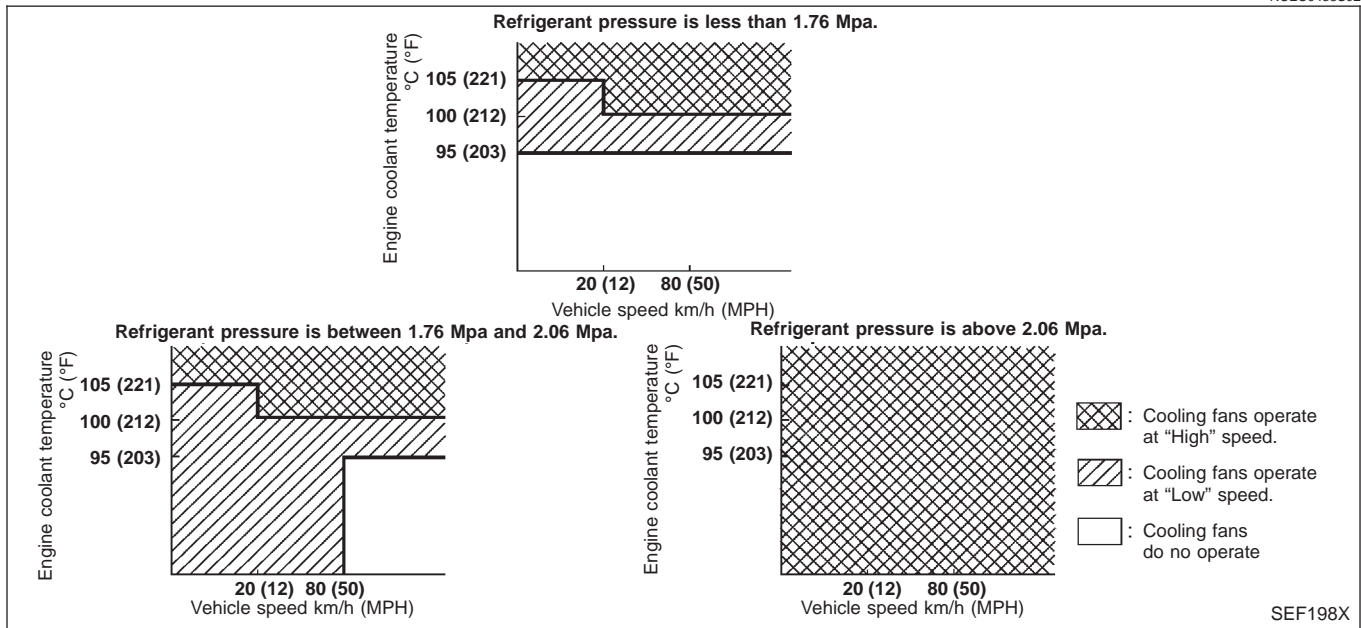
Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Vehicle speed sensor or ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Vehicle speed	ECM	Cooling fan relay(s)
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner "ON" signal		
Ignition switch	Start signal		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		

The ECM controls the cooling fan corresponding to the vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, and air conditioner ON signal. The control system has ON-OFF control. The refrigerant pressure sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The transducer is installed in the liquid tank of the air conditioner system.



### OPERATION

NCEC0433S02



## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0486

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
AIR COND SIG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up, idle the engine</li> </ul>	Air conditioner switch: OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)
COOLING FAN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● After warming up engine, idle the engine.</li> <li>● Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> </ul>	Engine coolant temperature is 94°C (201°F) or less
		Engine coolant temperature is between 95°C (203°F) and 104°C (219°F)
		Engine coolant temperature is 105°C (221°F) or more

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0487

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TERMI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
13	LG/R	Cooling fan relay	[Engine is running] ● Cooling fan is not operating	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] ● Cooling fan is operating	Approximately 0V
23	—	Air conditioner switch	[Engine is running] ● Both air conditioner switch and blower switch are "ON" (Compressor operates)	Approximately 0V
			[Engine is running] ● Air conditioner switch is "OFF"	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
74	R/L	Refrigerant pressure sensor	[Engine is running] ● Warm-up condition ● Idle speed ● Air conditioner is "ON"	More than 1.5V

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCE0488

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

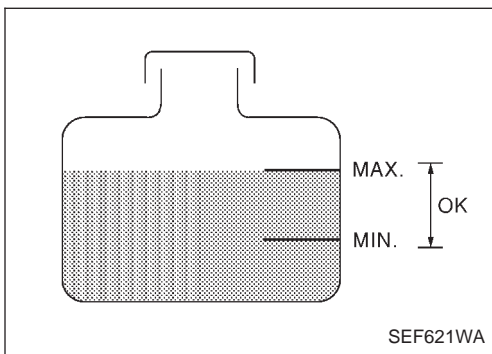
DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P1217 1217	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat).</li> <li>● Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat).</li> <li>● Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted).</li> <li>● Cooling fan</li> <li>● Radiator hose</li> <li>● Radiator</li> <li>● Radiator cap</li> <li>● Water pump</li> <li>● Thermostat</li> </ul> <p>For more information, refer to "MAIN 12 CAUSES OF OVERHEATING", EC-SR-288.</p>

### CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, be sure to replace the coolant following the procedure in the MA section ("Changing Engine Coolant", "ENGINE MAINTENANCE"). Also, replace the engine oil.

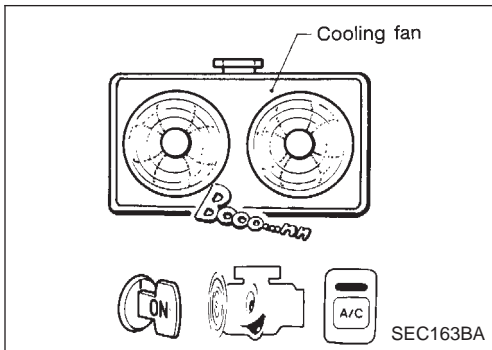
- 1) Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Be sure to use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to MA section ("Anti-freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio", "RECOMMENDED FLUIDS AND LUBRICANTS").
- 2) After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.





ACTIVE TEST	
COOLING FAN	OFF
MONITOR	
COOLAN TEMP/S	XXX °C

SEF111X



## Overall Function Check

NCEC0489

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

### WARNING:

**Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.**

**Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.**

### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.  
**Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.**  
 If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-284.
- 2) Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps and go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-284.
- 3) Turn ignition switch "ON".
- 4) Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 5) If the results are NG, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-284.

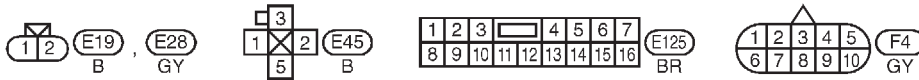
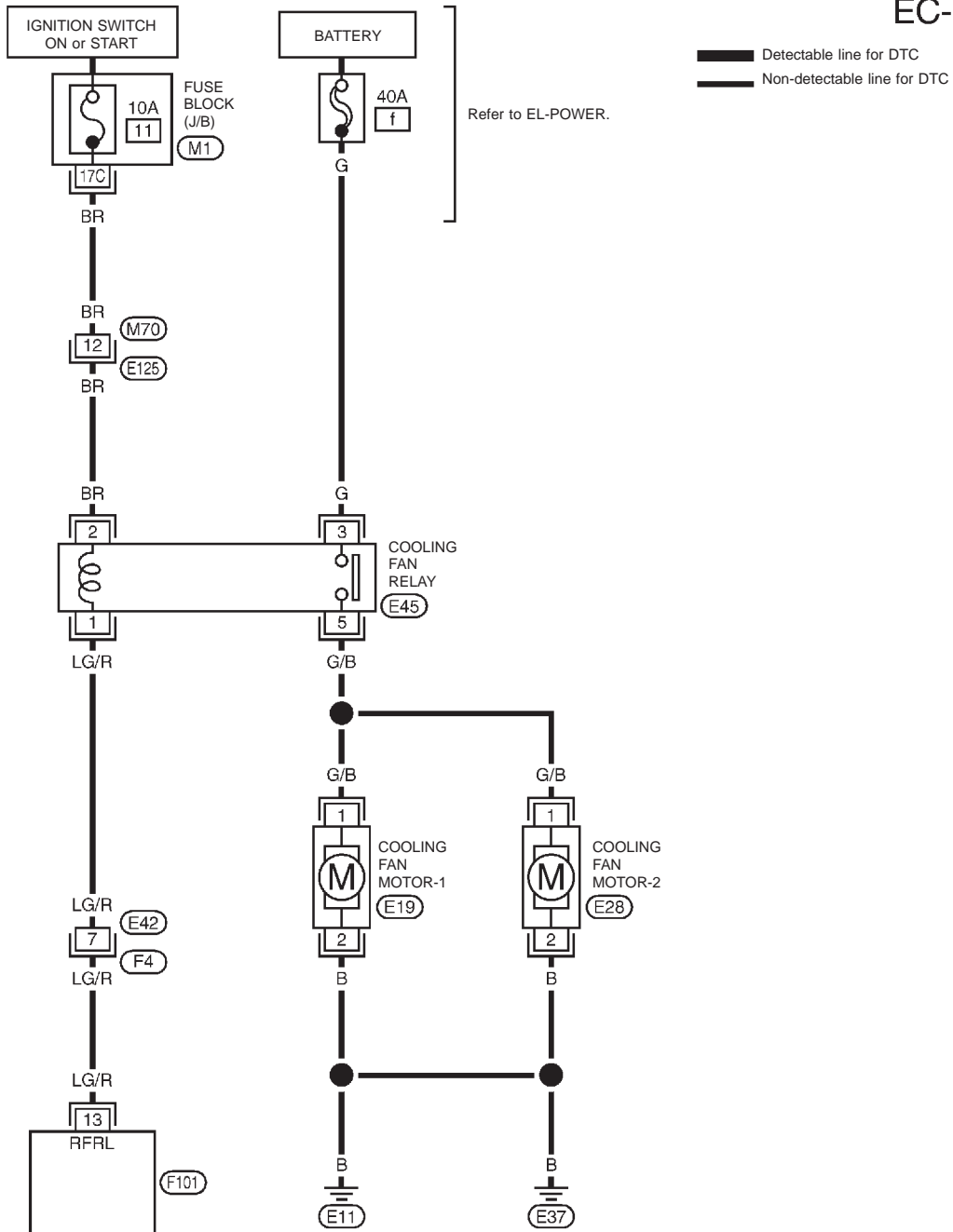
### Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.  
**Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.**  
 If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-284.
- 2) Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps and go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-284.
- 3) Start engine.  
**Be careful not to overheat engine.**
- 4) Set temperature control lever to full cold position.
- 5) Turn air conditioner switch "ON".
- 6) Turn blower fan switch "ON".
- 7) Run engine at idle for a few minutes with air conditioner operating.  
**Be careful not to overheat engine.**
- 8) Make sure that cooling fan operates.  
 If NG, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-284.

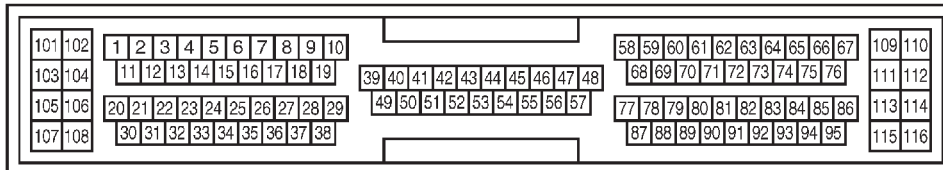
## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0490

### EC-COOL/F-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING  
 (M1) FUSE BLOCK - Junction Box (J/B)



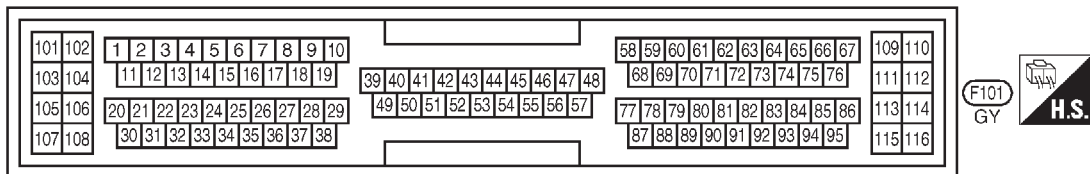
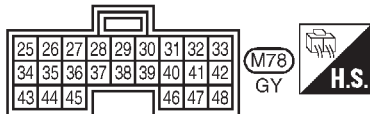
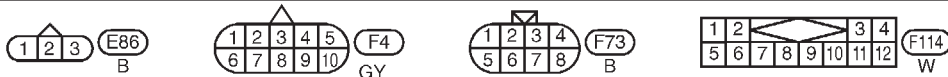
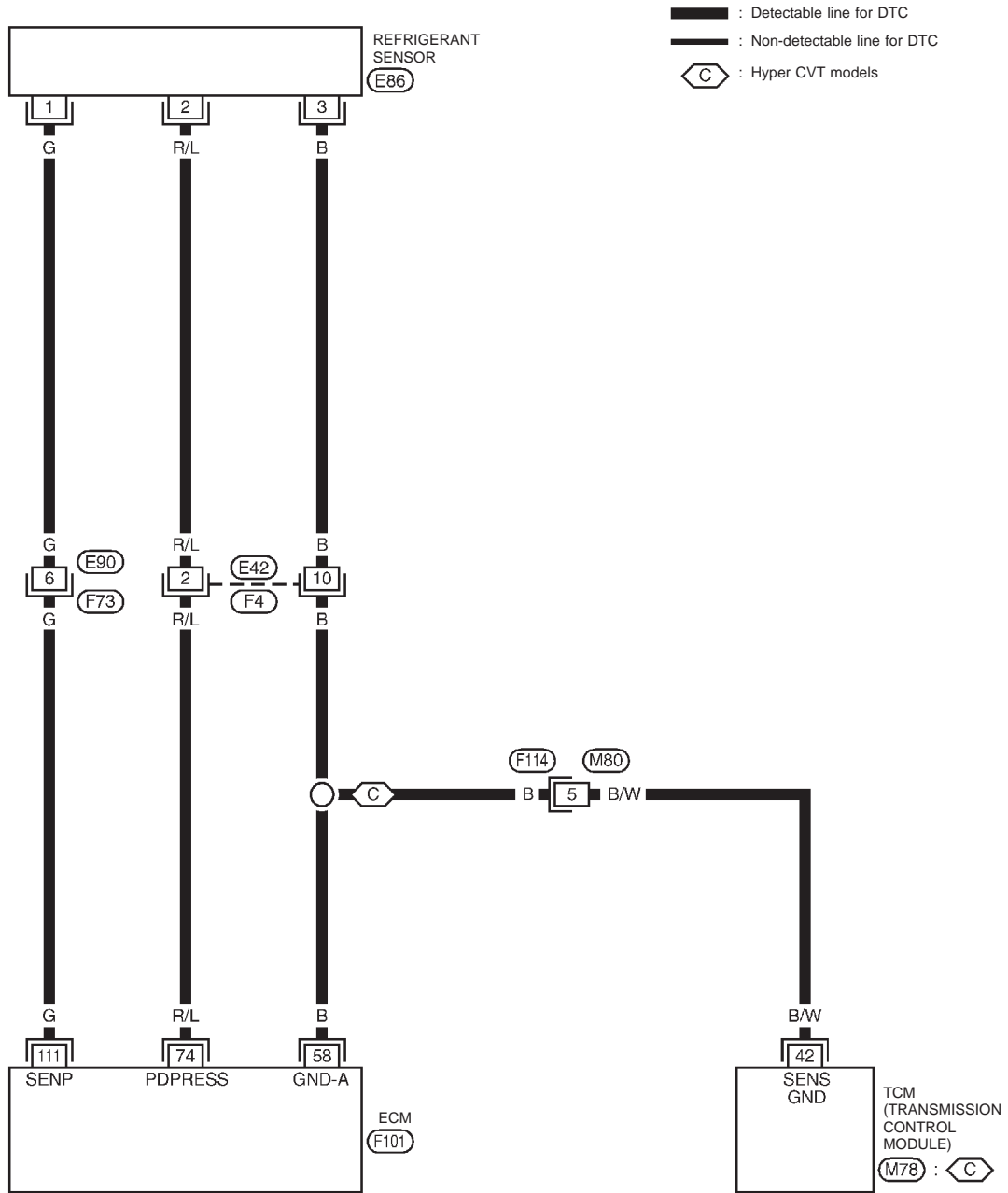
YEC847

# DTC P1217 OVERHEAT (COOLING SYSTEM)

SR20DE

Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

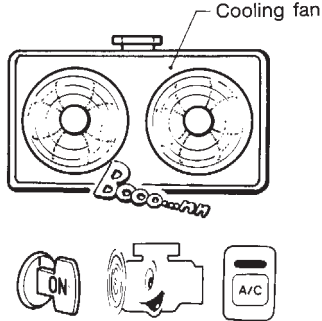
## EC-DP/SEN-01



YEC848

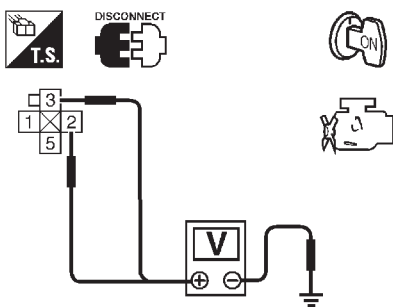
## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0491

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION</b>
<p>1. Start engine and let it idle.                  2. Set temperature lever at full cold position.                  3. Turn air conditioner switch "ON".                  4. Turn blower fan switch "ON".                  5. Make sure that cooling fans-1 and -2 operate.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 11.
NG	▶ GO TO 2.

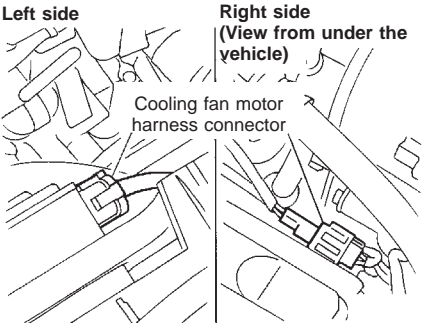
SEC163BA

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK AIR CONDITIONER OPERATION</b>
<p>Is air conditioner operating?                  (Check operation of compressor and blower motor.)</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 3.
NG	▶ Check for failure of air conditioner to operate. Refer to HA section.

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".                  2. Disconnect cooling fan relay.                  3. Turn ignition switch "ON".                  4. Check voltage between terminals 2, 3 and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
Voltage: Battery voltage	
OK	▶ GO TO 5.
NG	▶ GO TO 4.

SEF112X

<b>4</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
<p>Check the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors M70, E125</li> <li>● 10A fuse</li> <li>● 40A fusible link</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay and fuse</li> </ul>	
▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".</p> <p>2. Disconnect cooling fan motor-1 harness connector and cooling fan motor-2 harness connector.</p>	
	
SEF225X	
<p>3. Check harness continuity between relay terminal 5 and motor-1 terminal 1, motor-1 terminal 2 and body ground. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p> <p>5. Check harness continuity between relay terminal 5 and motor-2 terminal 1, motor-2 terminal 2 and body ground. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>6. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p>	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>
<p>1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.</p> <p>2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 13 and relay terminal 1. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p>	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 8.
NG	▶ GO TO 7.

<b>7</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
<p>Check the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors E42, F4</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay and ECM</li> </ul>	
▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# DTC P1217 OVERHEAT (COOLING SYSTEM)

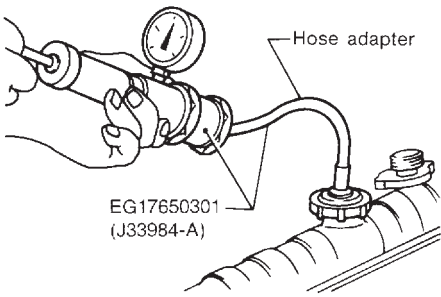
SR20DE

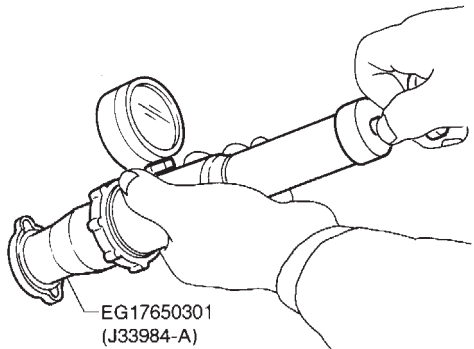
Diagnostic Procedure (Cont'd)

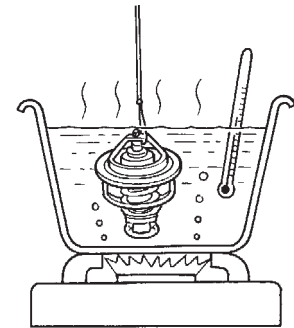
<b>8</b>	<b>CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY</b>
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-289.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 9.
NG	▶ Replace cooling fan relay.

<b>9</b>	<b>CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS-1 AND -2</b>
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-289.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 10.
NG	▶ Replace cooling fan motors.

<b>10</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.	
<b>INSPECTION END</b>	

<b>11</b>	<b>CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK</b>
Apply pressure to the cooling system with a tester, and check if the pressure drops. <b>Testing pressure: 157 kPa (1.57 bar, 1.6 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 23 psi)</b> <b>CAUTION:</b> Higher than the specified pressure may cause radiator damage.	
	
SLC754A	
<b>Pressure should not drop.</b>	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 12.
NG	▶ <b>Check the following for leak</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Hose</li><li>● Radiator</li><li>● Water pump</li></ul> Refer to LC section ("Water Pump").

<b>12</b>	<b>CHECK RADIATOR CAP</b>	
Apply pressure to cap with a tester.		
		
<p><b>Radiator cap relief pressure:</b>  <b>59 - 98 kPa (0.59 - 0.98 bar, 0.6 - 1.0 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 9 - 14 psi)</b></p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 13.
NG	▶	Replace radiator cap.

<b>13</b>	<b>CHECK THERMOSTAT</b>	
<p>1. Check valve seating condition at normal room temperatures.  <b>It should seat tightly.</b></p> <p>2. Check valve opening temperature and valve lift.</p>		
		
<p><b>Valve opening temperature:</b>  <b>76.5°C (170°F) [standard]</b></p> <p><b>Valve lift:</b>  <b>More than 8 mm/90°C (0.31 in/194°F)</b></p>		
<p>3. Check if valve is closed at 5°C (9°F) below valve opening temperature.          For details, refer to LC section ("Thermostat").</p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 14.
NG	▶	Replace thermostat

<b>14</b>	<b>CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR</b>	
Refer to "COMPONENT INSPECTION", EC-SR-136.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 15.
NG	▶	Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

<b>15</b>	<b>CHECK MAIN 12 CAUSES</b>	
If the cause cannot be isolated, go to "MAIN 12 CAUSES OF OVERHEATING", EC-SR-288.		
▶		<b>INSPECTION END</b>

## Main 12 Causes of Overheating

NCEC0492

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Blocked radiator</li> <li>● Blocked condenser</li> <li>● Blocked radiator grille</li> <li>● Blocked bumper</li> </ul>	● Visual	No blocking	—
	2	● Coolant mixture	● Coolant tester	50 - 50% coolant mixture	See "RECOMMENDED FLUIDS AND LUBRICANTS" in MA section.
	3	● Coolant level	● Visual	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	See "Changing Engine Coolant", "ENGINE MAINTENANCE" in MA section.
	4	● Radiator cap	● Pressure tester	59 - 98 kPa (0.59 - 0.98 bar, 0.6 - 1.0 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 9 - 14 psi) (Limit)	See "System Check", "ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM" in LC section.
ON* <sup>2</sup>	5	● Coolant leaks	● Visual	No leaks	See "System Check", "ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM" in LC section.
ON* <sup>2</sup>	6	● Thermostat	● Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses	Both hoses should be hot	See "Thermostat" and "Radiator", "ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM" in LC section.
ON* <sup>1</sup>	7	● Cooling fan	● CONSULT-II	Operating	See "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR OVERHEAT" (EC-SR-279).
OFF	8	● Combustion gas leak	● Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer	Negative	—
ON* <sup>3</sup>	9	● Coolant temperature gauge	● Visual	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		● Coolant overflow to reservoir tank	● Visual	No overflow during driving and idling	See "Changing Engine Coolant", "ENGINE MAINTENANCE" in MA section.
OFF* <sup>4</sup>	10	● Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator	● Visual	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	See "ENGINE MAINTENANCE" in MA section.
OFF	11	● Cylinder head	● Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	See "Inspection", "CYLINDER HEAD" in EM section.
	12	● Cylinder block and pistons	● Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	See "Inspection", "CYLINDER BLOCK" in EM section.

\*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

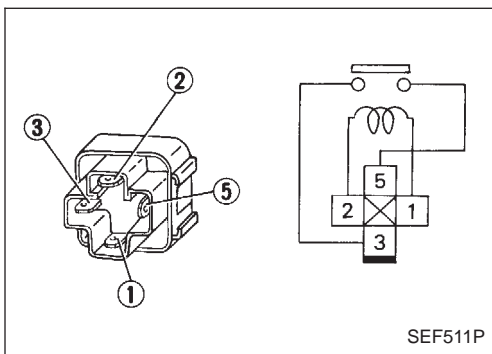
\*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

\*3: Drive at 90 km/h (55 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

\*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

For more information, refer to "OVERHEATING CAUSE ANALYSIS" in LC section.





## Component Inspection

NCEC0493

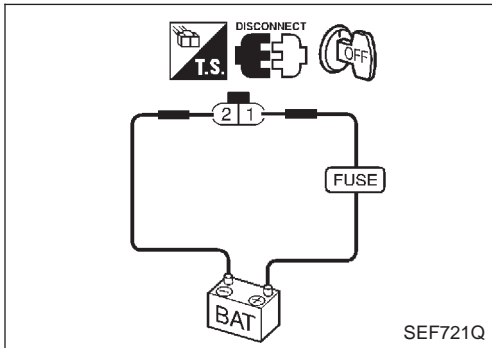
### COOLING FAN RELAYS

NCEC0493S01

Check continuity between terminals 3 and 5.

Conditions	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No current supply	No

If NG, replace relay.



### COOLING FAN MOTORS-1 AND -2

NCEC0493S02

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connectors.
2. Supply cooling fan motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

	Terminals	
	(+)	(-)
Cooling fan motor	1	2

**Cooling fan motor should operate.**

If NG, replace cooling fan motor.

### REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

NCEC0493S03

With the refrigerant pressure sensor installed on the vehicle, start the engine and while idling, read the voltage at refrigerant pressure sensor terminals 1 and 2. (Refer to wiring diagram.)

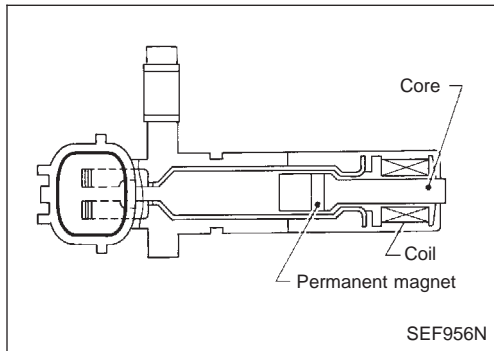
Air conditioner condition	Voltage V
OFF	More than approx. 0.3V
ON	More than approx. 1.5
ON to OFF	Decreasing gradually

If results are NG, check for 5V between refrigerant sensor terminal 3 and ground. If there is 5V, replace sensor.

# DTC P1336 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (CKPS) (OBD) (COG)

SR20DE

## Component Description



## Component Description

NCEC0327

The crankshaft position sensor (OBD) is located on the transmission housing facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the flywheel or drive plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet, core and coil.

When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

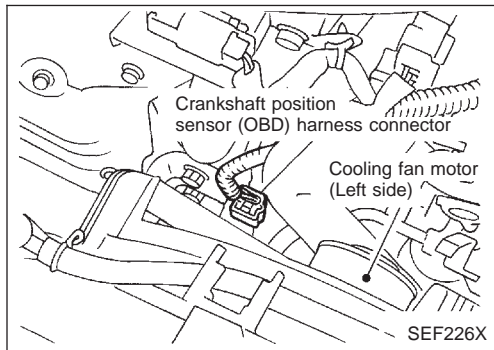
The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

This sensor is not used to control the engine system.

It is used only for the on board diagnosis.



## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0328

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TER-MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (AC Voltage)
58	B	Sensors' ground	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	Approximately 0V
65	W	Crankshaft position sensor (OBD)	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	3 - 5V (AC range)  SEF721W
			<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>	6 - 9V (AC range)  SEF722W

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0329

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P1336 1336	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● A chipping of the flywheel or drive plate gear tooth (cog) is detected by the ECM.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness or connectors</li> <li>● Crankshaft position sensor (OBD)</li> <li>● Drive plate/Flywheel</li> </ul>

# DTC P1336 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (CKPS) (OBD) (COG)

SR20DE

DTC Confirmation Procedure

DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	NO FAIL
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm

NEF068A

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0330

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

#### With CONSULT-II

- 1) Turn ignition switch "ON" and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 2) Start engine and run it for at least 4 minutes at idle speed.
- 3) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-293.

#### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II" above.

# DTC P1336 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (CKPS) (OBD) (COG)

SR20DE

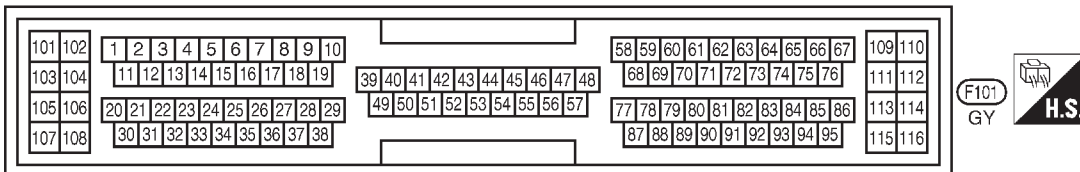
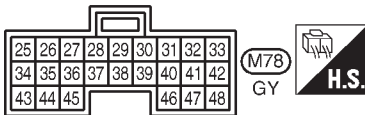
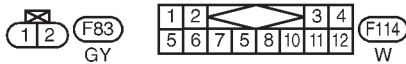
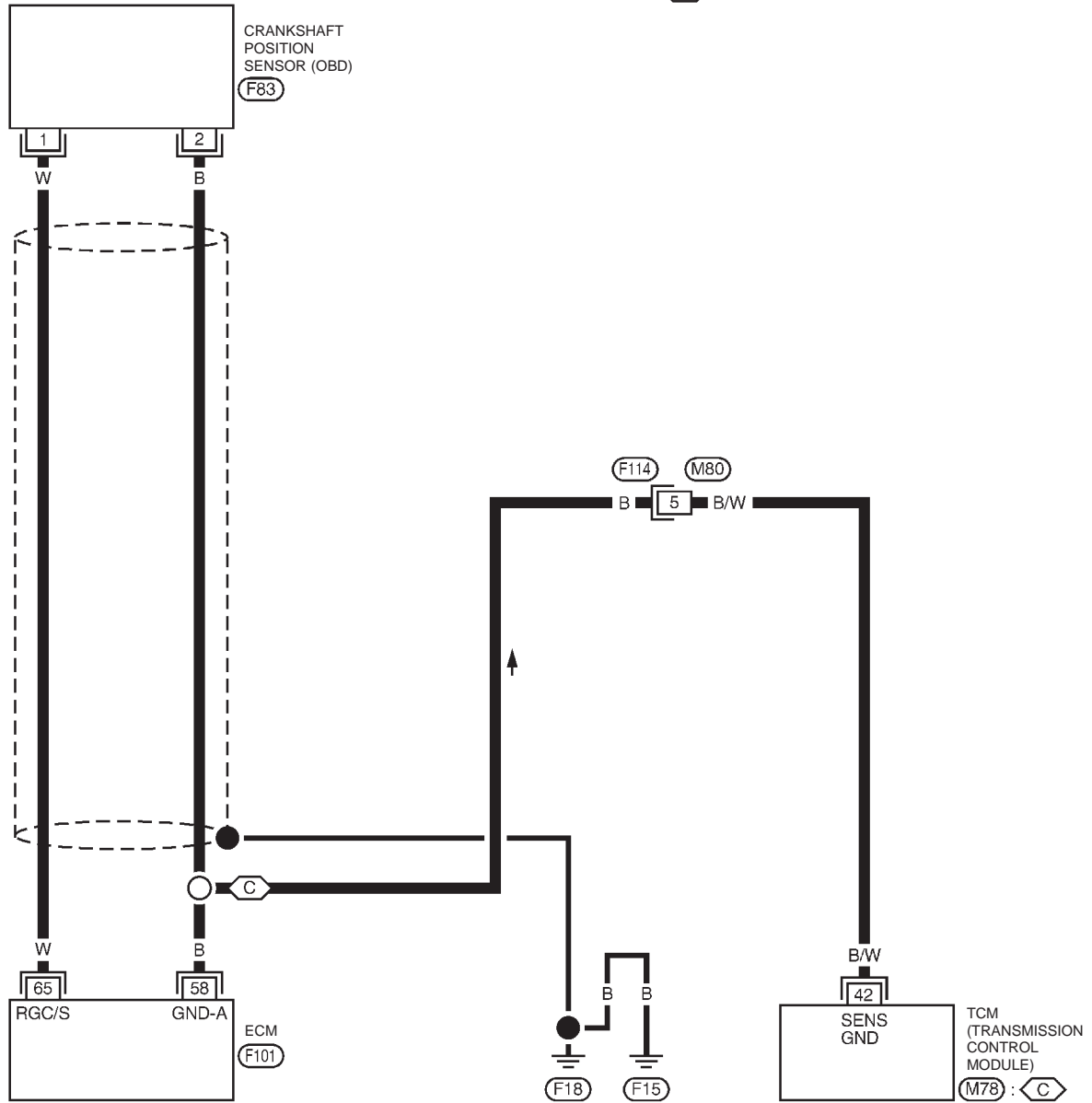
Wiring Diagram

## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0331

### EC-CKPS-01

- : Detectable line for DTC
- : Non-detectable line for DTC
- : Hyper CVT models



YEC839

# DTC P1336 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (CKPS) (OBD) (COG)

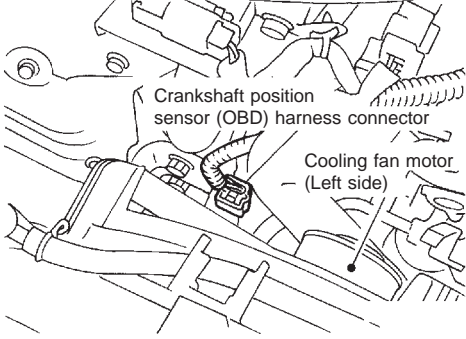
SR20DE

Diagnostic Procedure

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0332

<b>1</b>	<b>RETIGHTEN GROUND SCREWS</b>
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Loosen and retighten engine ground screws.	
▶	GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>
1. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (OBD) and ECM harness connectors.	
	
2. Check continuity between ECM terminal 65 and crankshaft position sensor (OBD) harness connector terminal 1. Refer to wiring diagram. <span style="color: blue;">Continuity should exist.</span>	
3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶
NG	▶
	GO TO 4.
	GO TO 3.

SEF226X

<b>3</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
Check the harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (OBD) and ECM.	
▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT</b>
1. Reconnect ECM harness connectors. 2. Check harness continuity between crankshaft position sensor harness connector terminal 2 and engine ground. Refer to wiring diagram. <span style="color: blue;">Continuity should exist.</span>	
3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶
NG	▶
	GO TO 6.
	GO TO 5.

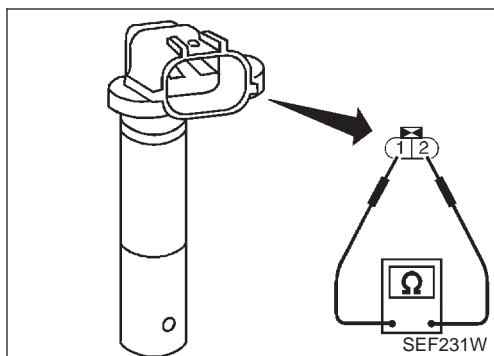
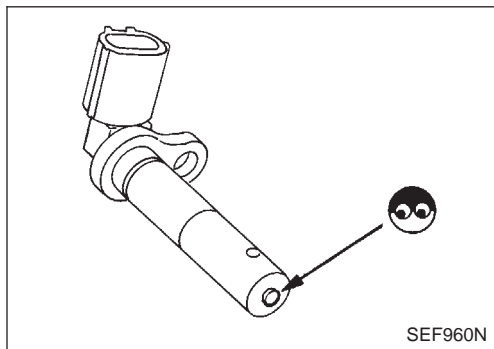
<b>5</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
Check the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (OBD) and ECM</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (OBD) and TCM (Transmission control module)</li> </ul>	
▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# DTC P1336 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (CKPS) (OBD) (COG)

SR20DE

## Component Inspection

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK IMPROPER INSTALLATION</b>		
Loosen and retighten the fixing bolt of the crankshaft position sensor (OBD). Then retest.			
Trouble is not fixed. ▶		GO TO 7.	
<b>7</b>	<b>CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (OBD)</b>		
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-294.			
<b>OK or NG</b>			
OK ▶		GO TO 8.	
NG ▶		Replace crankshaft position sensor (OBD).	
<b>8</b>	<b>CHECK GEAR TOOTH</b>		
Visually check for chipping flywheel or drive plate gear tooth (cog).			
<b>OK or NG</b>			
OK ▶		GO TO 9.	
NG ▶		Replace the flywheel or drive plate.	
<b>9</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>		
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.			
▶		<b>INSPECTION END</b>	



## Component Inspection CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (OBD)

NCEC0333

NCEC0333S01

1. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (OBD) harness connector.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Remove the sensor.
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.
5. Check resistance as shown in the figure.

### Resistance:

**M/T models**

**166 - 204 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]**

**CVT models**

**Approx. 285 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]**

**System Description**

The malfunction information related to CVT is transferred through the line (circuit) from TCM (Transmission Control Module) to ECM. Therefore, be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only in TCM (Transmission Control Module) but also ECM after the CVT related repair.

NCEC0560

**ECM Terminals and Reference Value**

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

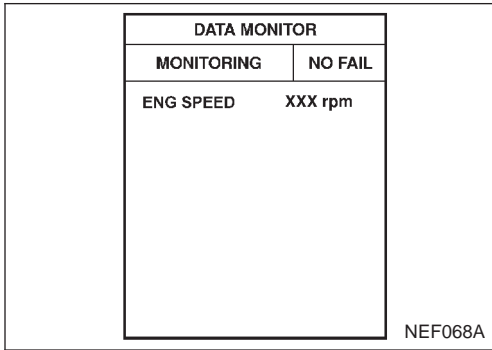
NCEC0561

TER-MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
91	PU/Y	CVT check signal	[Ignition switch "ON"] [Engine is running]	0 - Approximately 5V

**On Board Diagnosis Logic**

NCEC0562

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P1605 1605	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An incorrect signal from TCM (Transmission Control Module) is sent to ECM.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness or connectors [The communication line circuit between ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module) is open or shorted.]</li> <li>Dead (Weak) battery</li> <li>TCM (Transmission Control Module)</li> </ul>



**DTC Confirmation Procedure**

NCEC0563

**NOTE:**

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

**With CONSULT-II**

- 1) Turn ignition switch "ON".
- 2) Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Start engine and let it idle for at least 40 seconds.
- 4) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-297.

**With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II" above.





**Diagnostic Procedure**

NCEC0565

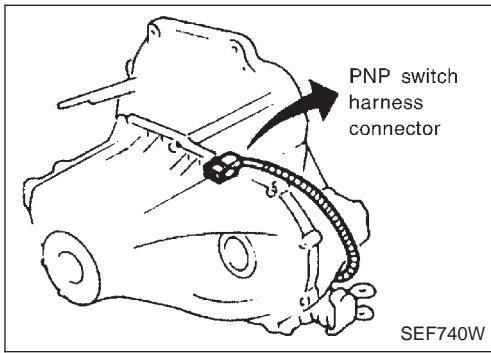
<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector and TCM harness connector. Refer to A/T section for TCM location. 3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 91 and TCM terminal 15. Refer to wiring diagram. 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 2.
NG	▶ Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.	
	▶ <b>INSPECTION END</b>

# DTC P1706 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH

SR20DE

## Component Description



## Component Description

When the gear position is "P" (CVT models only) or "N", park/neutral position (PNP) switch is "ON".  
ECM detects the park/neutral position when continuity with ground exists.

NCEC0424

## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

Specification data are reference values.

NCEC0425

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
P/N POSI SW	● Ignition switch: ON	Shift lever: "P" or "N" ON
		Except above OFF

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

NCEC0426

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
42	G/OR	PNP switch	[Ignition switch "ON"] ● Gear position is "Neutral position" (M/T models) ● Gear position is "N" or "P" (CVT models)	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch "ON"] ● Except the above gear position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

## On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCEC0427

DTC No.	Malfunction is detected when ...	Check Items (Possible Cause)
P1706 1706	● The signal of the PNP switch is not changed in the process of engine starting and driving.	● Harness or connectors (The PNP switch circuit is open or shorted.) ● PNP switch

## DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCEC0428

### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 9 seconds before conducting the next test.

# DTC P1706 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH

SR20DE

DTC Confirmation Procedure (Cont'd)

DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	NO FAIL
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	XXX °C
VHCL SPEED SEN	XXX km/h
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V
B/FUEL SCHDL	XXX msec

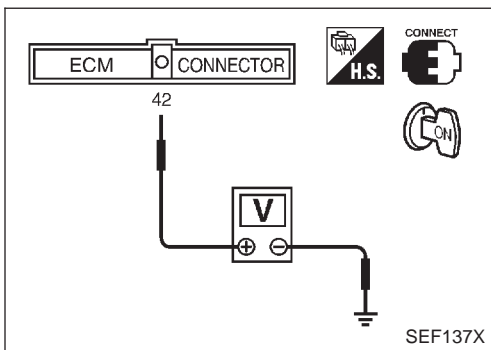
NEF118A

## With CONSULT-II

- 1) Turn ignition switch "ON".
- 2) Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II.
- 3) Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4) Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,500 - 3,400 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	2.4 - 12.0 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	64 - 130 km/h (40 - 81 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position

- 5) If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-301.



## Overall Function Check

NCEC0429

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the park/neutral position switch circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

## Without CONSULT-II

- 1) Turn ignition switch "ON".
- 2) Check voltage between ECM terminal 42 (PNP switch signal) and body ground under the following conditions.

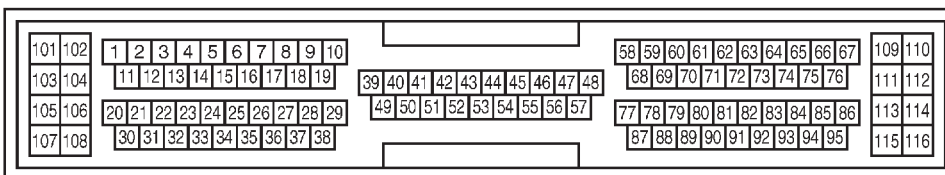
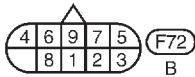
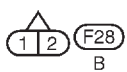
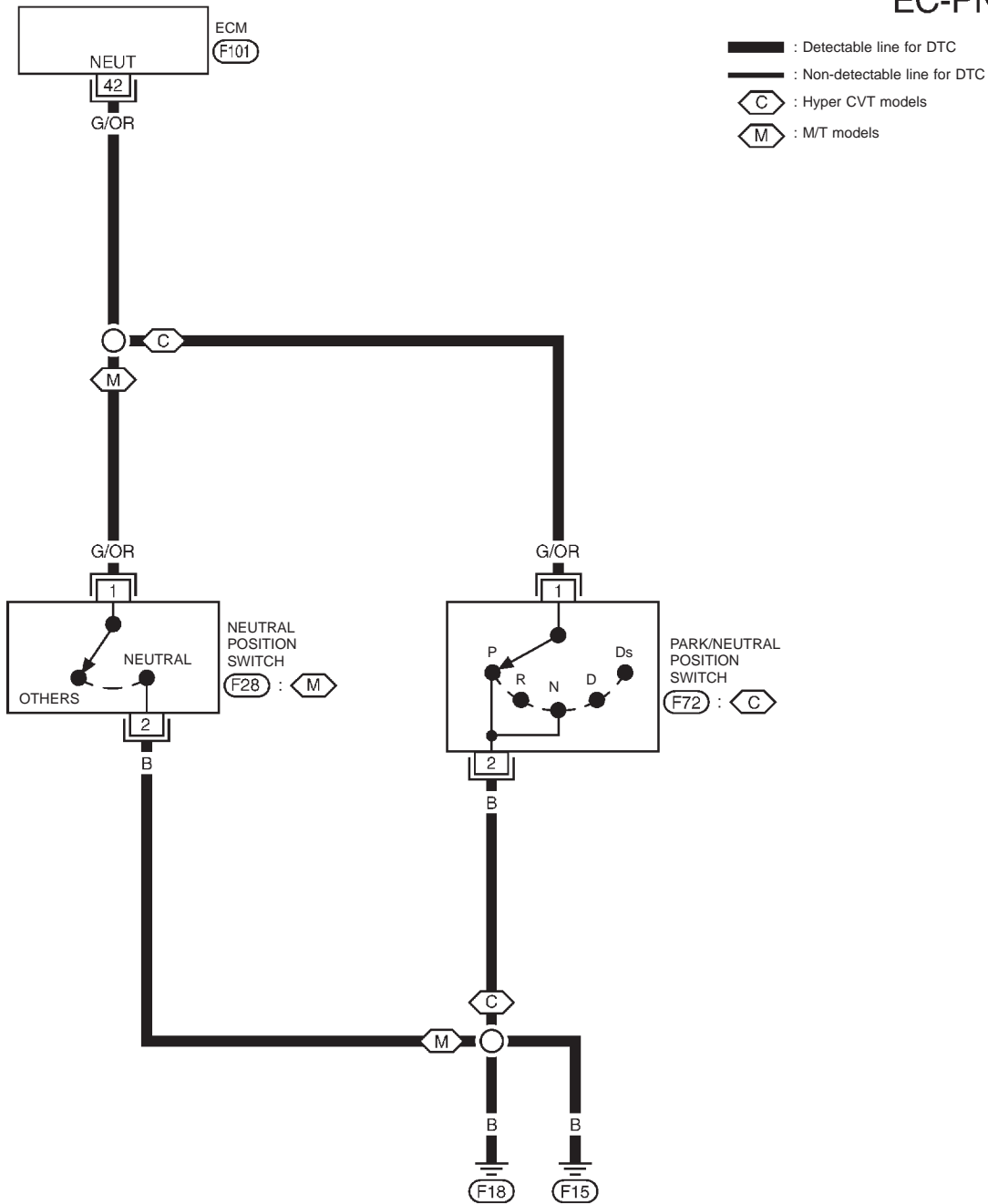
Condition (Gear position)	Voltage (V) (Known good data)
"P" (CVT only) and "N" position	Approx. 0
Except the above position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

- 3) If NG, go to "Diagnostic Procedure", EC-SR-301.

## Wiring Diagram

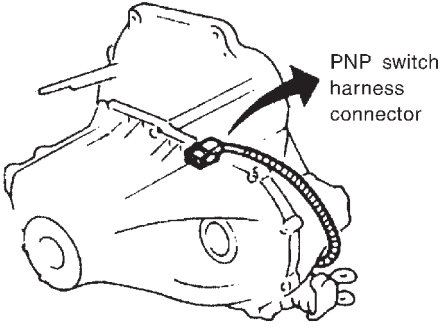
NCEC0430

### EC-PNP/SW-01



## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0431

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT</b>	
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Disconnect PNP switch harness connector.</p>		
		
<p>3. Check harness continuity between PNP switch harness connector terminal 2 and body ground. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

SEF740W

<b>2</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>	
Check the harness for open or short between PNP switch and body ground.		
▶		
Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.		

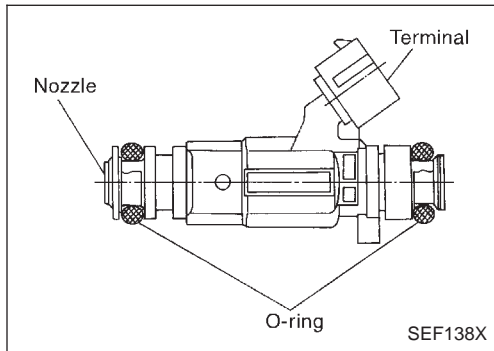
<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>	
<p>1. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 42 and PNP switch harness connector terminal 1. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	GO TO 4.

<b>4</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>	
Check the harness for open or short between ECM and PNP switch.		
▶		
Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.		

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK PNP SWITCH</b>	
Refer to MT section or AT section.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Replace PNP switch.

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>	
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.		
▶		
<b>INSPECTION END</b>		

Component Description



## Component Description

NCEC0435

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the injector circuit, the coil in the injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the needle valve back and allows fuel to flow through the injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.

## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0436

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
INJ PULSE -B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> <li>● Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>● Shift lever: "N"</li> <li>● No-load</li> </ul>	Idle	2.4 - 3.2 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.8 msec
B/FUEL SCHDL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> <li>● Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>● Shift lever: "N"</li> <li>● No-load</li> </ul>	Idle	2.4 - 3.2 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.4 - 2.8 msec

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0437

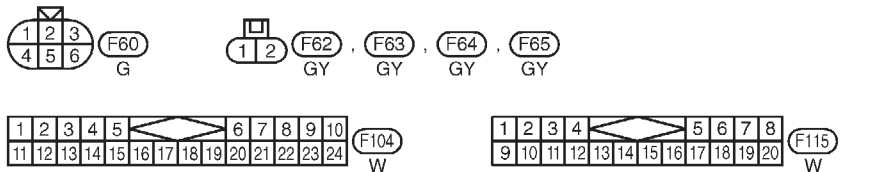
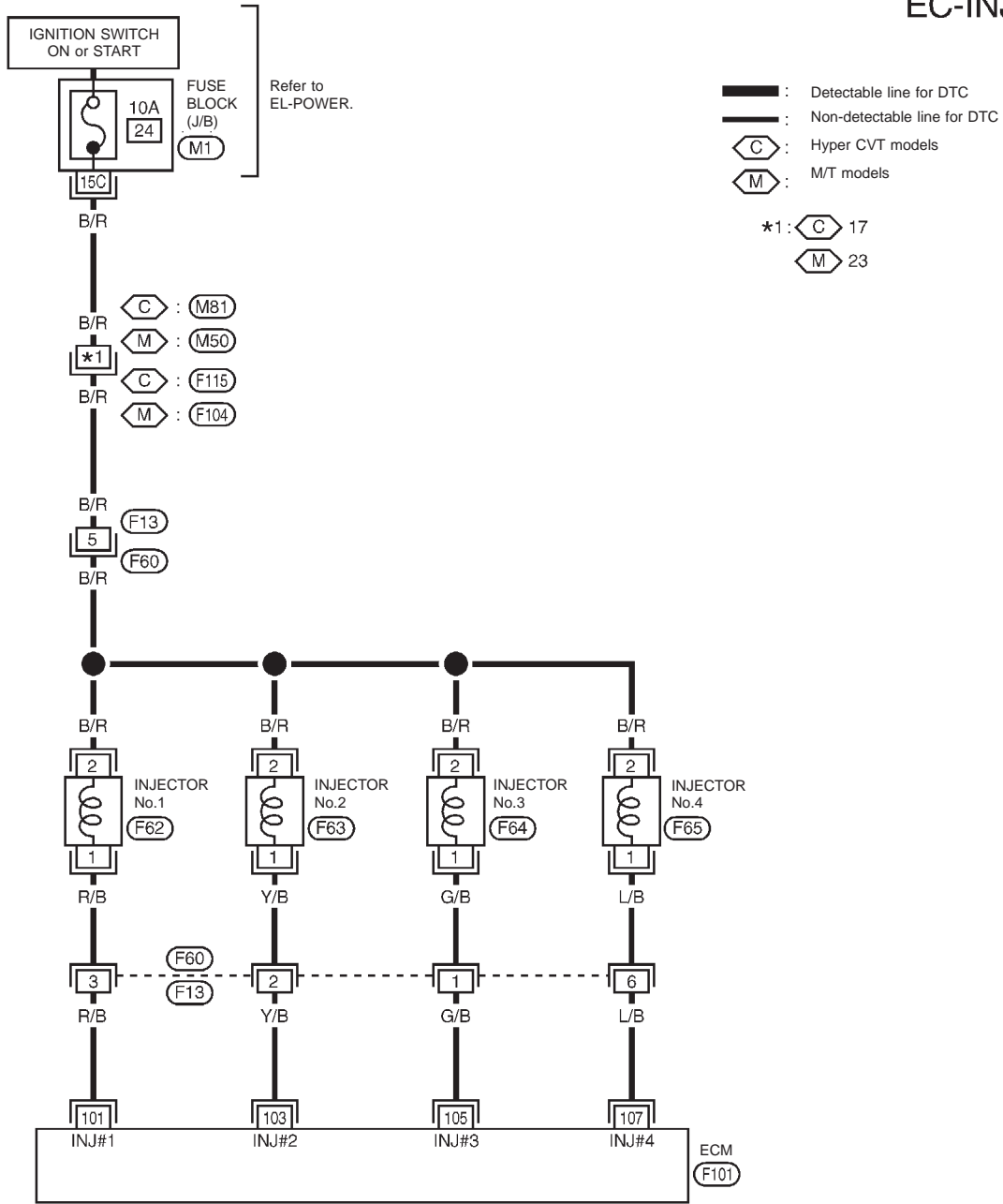
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TERMI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)	
101	R/B	Injector No. 1	[Engine is running] ● Warm-up condition ● Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)  	
103	Y/B	Injector No. 2			BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)  
105	G/B	Injector No. 3		[Engine is running] ● Warm-up condition ● Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	
107	L/B	Injector No. 4			BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)  

## Wiring Diagram

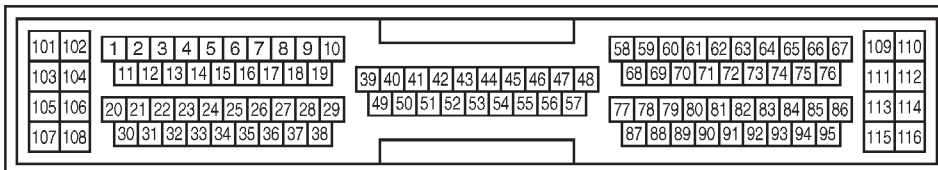
NCEC0434

### EC-INJECT-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING



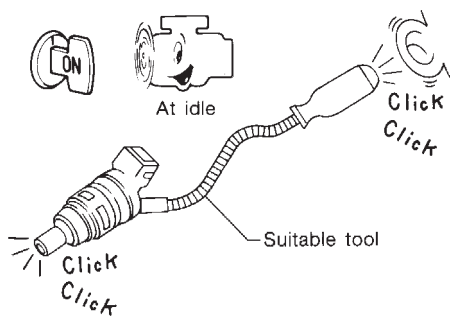
**M1** FUSE BLOCK - Junction Box (J/B)



YEC251

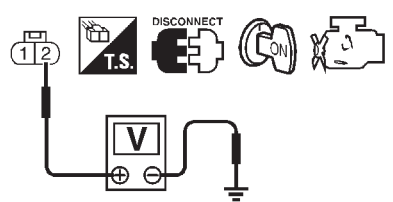
## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0438

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION</b>																				
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Start engine.</li> <li>Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT-II.</li> </ol>																					
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><th colspan="2">ACTIVE TEST</th></tr> <tr><td>POWER BALANCE</td><td></td></tr> <tr><th colspan="2">MONITOR</th></tr> <tr><td>ENG SPEED</td><td>XXX rpm</td></tr> <tr><td>MAS A/F SEN-B1</td><td>XXX V</td></tr> <tr><td>IACV-AAC/V</td><td>XXX %</td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table>		ACTIVE TEST		POWER BALANCE		MONITOR		ENG SPEED	XXX rpm	MAS A/F SEN-B1	XXX V	IACV-AAC/V	XXX %								
ACTIVE TEST																					
POWER BALANCE																					
MONITOR																					
ENG SPEED	XXX rpm																				
MAS A/F SEN-B1	XXX V																				
IACV-AAC/V	XXX %																				
<p>3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.</p>																					
<p> <b>Without CONSULT-II</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Start engine.</li> <li>Listen to each injector operating sound.</li> </ol>																					
																					
<p><b>Clicking noise should be heard.</b></p>																					
<p><b>OK or NG</b></p>																					
OK	▶ <b>INSPECTION END</b>																				
NG	▶ GO TO 2.																				

NEF105A

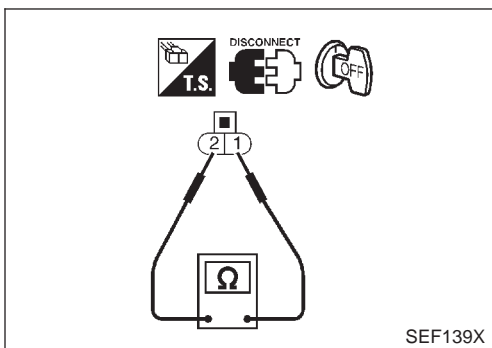
MEC703B

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY</b>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop engine.</li> <li>Disconnect injector harness connector.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch "ON".</li> <li>Check voltage between terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.</li> </ol>	
	
<p><b>Voltage: Battery voltage</b></p>	
<p><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ GO TO 3.

SEF986W



<b>3</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
Check the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 10A fuse</li> <li>● Harness connectors F13, F60</li> <li>● Harness connectors M50, F104 (CVT: M81, F115)</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between injector and fuse</li> </ul>	
▶	Repair harness or connectors.
<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 3. Check harness continuity between injector harness connector terminal 1 and ECM terminals 101, 103, 105, 107. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b>	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ GO TO 5.
<b>5</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
Check the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors F13, F60</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between ECM and injector</li> </ul>	
▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.
<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK INJECTOR</b>
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-305.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 7.
NG	▶ Replace injector.
<b>7</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.	
▶	<b>INSPECTION END</b>



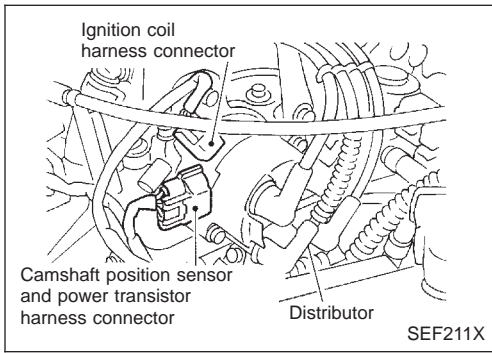
## Component Inspection

### INJECTOR

NCEC0439
NCEC0439S01

1. Disconnect injector harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals as shown in the figure.  
**Resistance: 13.5 - 17.5Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]**  
 If NG, replace injector.

## Component Description



## Component Description

### IGNITION COIL & POWER TRANSISTOR (BUILT INTO DISTRIBUTOR)

NCEC0566

NCEC0566S01

The ignition coil is built into distributor. The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to the power transistor. The power transistor switches on and off the ignition coil primary circuit. As the primary circuit is turned on and off, the proper high voltage is induced in the coil secondary circuit.

The distributor is not repairable and must be replaced as an assembly except distributor cap and rotor head.

## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0567

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
IGN TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine: After warming up</li> <li>● Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>● Shift lever: "N"</li> <li>● No-load</li> </ul>	Idle	15° BTDC
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 40° BTDC

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0568

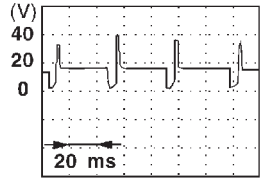
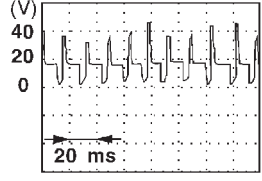
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 43 (ECM ground).

TERMI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
35	W/L	Ignition signal	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	Approximately 0.3V <p style="text-align: right;">SEF996V</p>
			<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>	Approximately 0.8V <p style="text-align: right;">SEF997V</p>

# IGNITION SIGNAL

**SR20DE**

*ECM Terminals and Reference Value (Cont'd)*

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
36*1	G	Ignition check	<p><b>[Engine is running]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Warm-up condition</li> <li>● Idle speed</li> </ul>	<p>Approximately 13V</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SEF998V</p>
			<p><b>[Engine is running]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>	<p>Approximately 12V</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SEF999V</p>

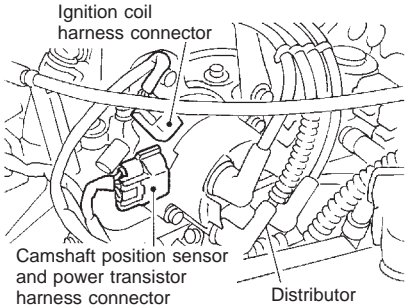
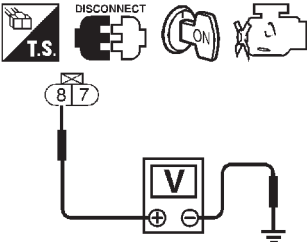
\*1: If so equipped



## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0572

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK ENGINE START</b>
Turn ignition switch "OFF", and restart engine. <b>Is engine running?</b>	
<b>Yes or No</b>	
Yes	▶ GO TO 7.
No	▶ GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>3. Turn ignition switch "ON". 4. Check voltage between terminal 8 and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="color: blue;"><b>Voltage: Battery voltage</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
SEF211X	
SEF257W	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ GO TO 3.

<b>3</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
Check the following.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors E90, F73</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between ignition coil and ignition switch</li> </ul>	
▶	Repair harness or connectors.

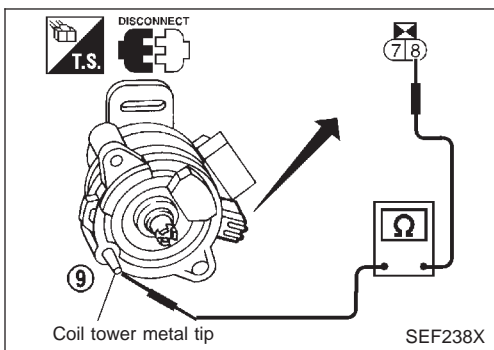
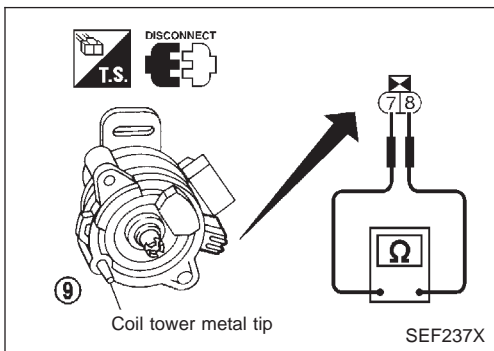
<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Disconnect power transistor harness connector. 3. Check harness continuity between terminal 5 and engine ground. Refer to wiring diagram. <span style="color: blue;"><b>Continuity should exist.</b></span></p> <p>4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 5.
NG	▶ Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>	
1. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 35 and power transistor terminal 6. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b> 3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK IGNITION COIL, POWER TRANSISTOR</b>	
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-310.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Replace malfunctioning component(s).

<b>7</b>	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT (If so equipped)</b>	
1. Stop engine. 2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector. 3. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 4. Check harness continuity between ignition coil terminal 7 and ECM terminal 36. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b> 5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

<b>8</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>	
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.		
▶		<b>INSPECTION END</b>



## Component Inspection IGNITION COIL

NCEC0573

NCEC0573S01

1. Disconnect distributor harness connector.
2. Check continuity between terminal 7 and 8 on distributor.

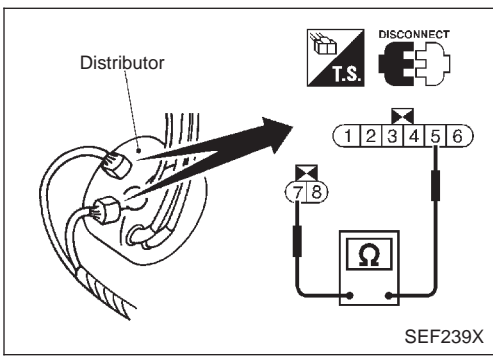
**Continuity should exist.**

If NG, replace distributor.

3. For checking secondary coil, remove distributor cap.
4. Check resistance between ignition coil harness connector terminal 7 and coil tower metal tip 9 (secondary terminal) on the distributor head.

Terminal	Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]
7 - 8 (Primary coil)	Approximately 0.5 - 1.0Ω
8 - secondary terminal on distributor head (Secondary coil)	Approximately 25 kΩ

If NG, replace distributor.



## POWER TRANSISTOR

NCEC0573S02

1. Disconnect power transistor harness connector.
2. Check power transistor resistance between terminals 5 and 7.

Terminals	Resistance	Result
5 and 7	Except 0Ω	OK
	0Ω	NG

If NG, replace distributor.

# START SIGNAL

SR20DE

CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

## CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0441

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
START SIGNAL	● Ignition switch: ON → START → ON	OFF → ON → OFF

## ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0442

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

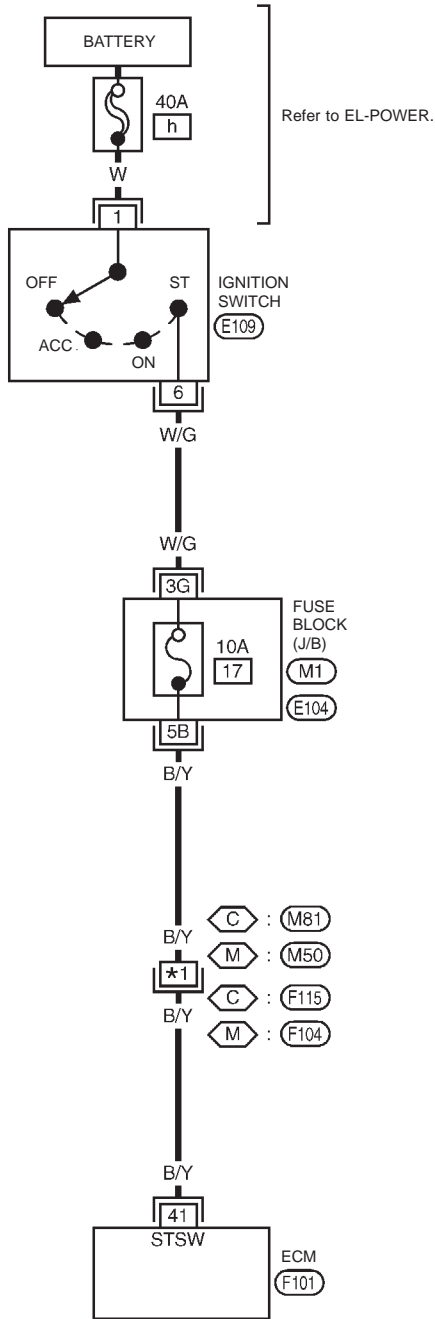
TERMI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
41	B/Y	Start signal	[Ignition switch "ON"]	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch "START"]	9 - 12V



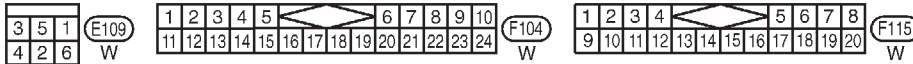
**Wiring Diagram**

NCEC0440

**EC-S/SIG-01**

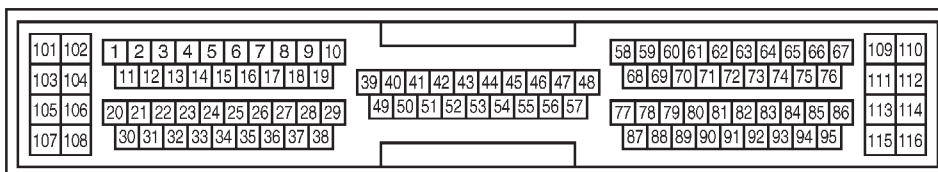


- : Detectable line for DTC
- : Non-detectable line for DTC
- : Hyper CVT models
- : M/T models
- \*1: 18
- 24



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING

- FUSE BLOCK - Junction Box (J/B)
- FUSE BLOCK - Junction Box (J/B)



## Diagnostic Procedure

=NCEC0443

<b>1</b>	<b>INSPECTION START</b>
Do you have CONSULT-II?	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ GO TO 2.
No	▶ GO TO 3.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION</b>												
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b></p> <p>1. Turn ignition switch "ON".</p> <p>2. Check "START SIGNAL" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II under the following conditions.</p>													
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Monitoring</th> <th>NO FAIL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>START SIGNAL</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CLSD TH/P SW</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AIR COND SIG</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P/N POSI SW</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		DATA MONITOR		Monitoring	NO FAIL	START SIGNAL	OFF	CLSD TH/P SW	ON	AIR COND SIG	OFF	P/N POSI SW	ON
DATA MONITOR													
Monitoring	NO FAIL												
START SIGNAL	OFF												
CLSD TH/P SW	ON												
AIR COND SIG	OFF												
P/N POSI SW	ON												
PEF111P													
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>"START SIGNAL"</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>IGN "ON"</td> <td style="color: blue;">OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IGN "START"</td> <td style="color: blue;">ON</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Condition	"START SIGNAL"	IGN "ON"	OFF	IGN "START"	ON						
Condition	"START SIGNAL"												
IGN "ON"	OFF												
IGN "START"	ON												
MTBL0140													
OK or NG													
OK	▶ <b>INSPECTION END</b>												
NG	▶ GO TO 4.												

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION</b>						
<p> <b>Without CONSULT-II</b></p> <p>1. Turn ignition switch to "START".</p> <p>2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 41 and ground under the following conditions.</p>							
SEF142X							
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ignition switch "START"</td> <td style="color: blue;">Battery voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Except above</td> <td style="color: blue;">Approximately 0V</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Condition	Voltage	Ignition switch "START"	Battery voltage	Except above	Approximately 0V
Condition	Voltage						
Ignition switch "START"	Battery voltage						
Except above	Approximately 0V						
MTBL0143							
OK or NG							
OK	▶ <b>INSPECTION END</b>						
NG	▶ GO TO 4.						

<b>4</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
Check the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Harness connectors M50, F104 (CVT: M81, F115)</li><li>● 10A fuse</li><li>● Harness for open or short between ECM and ignition switch</li></ul>	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 5.
NG	▶ Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.	
	▶ <b>INSPECTION END</b>

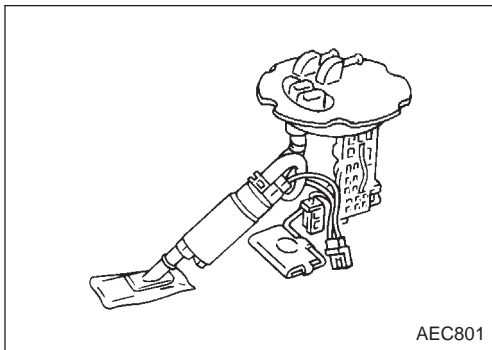
## System Description

NCEC0444

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (REF)	Engine speed	ECM	Fuel pump relay
Ignition switch	Start signal		

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned on to improve engine startability. If the ECM receives a 180° signal from the camshaft position sensor, it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to perform. If the 180° signal is not received when the ignition switch is on, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 2 seconds
Engine running and cranking	Operates
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds
Except as shown above	Stops



### Component Description

A turbine type design fuel pump is used in the fuel tank.

NCEC0501

### CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCEC0445

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
FUEL PUMP RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch is turned to ON (Operates for 2 seconds)</li> <li>Engine running and cranking</li> <li>When engine is stopped (stops in 1.5 seconds)</li> </ul>	ON
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Except as shown above</li> </ul>	OFF

### ECM Terminals and Reference Value

NCEC0446

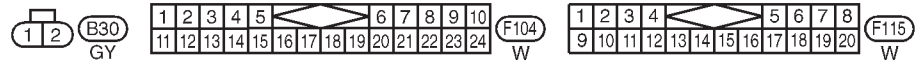
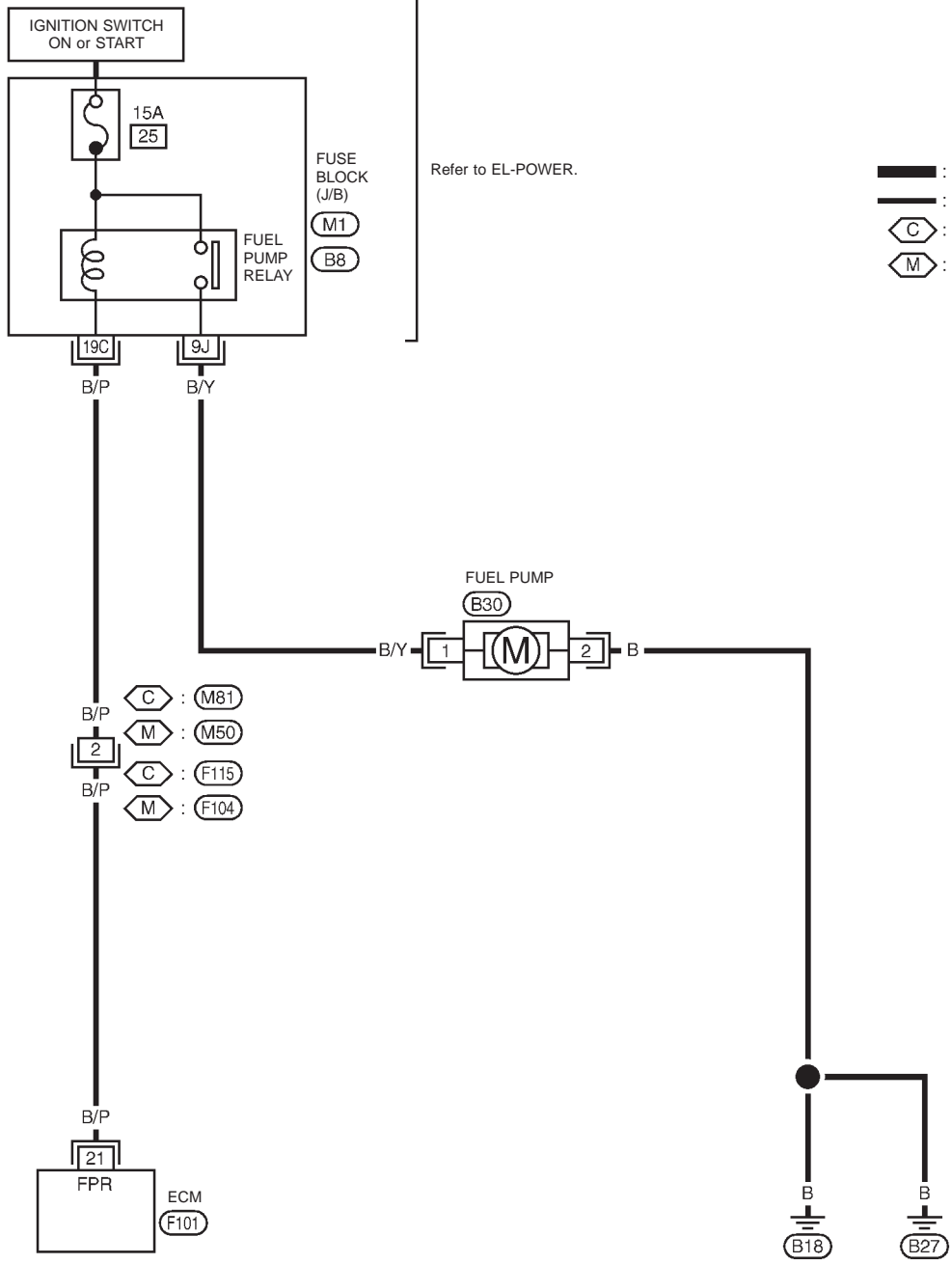
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
21	B/P	Fuel pump relay	<b>[Ignition switch "ON"]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 2 seconds after turning ignition switch "ON"</li> </ul> <b>[Engine is running]</b>	0 - 1V
			<b>[Ignition switch "ON"]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>More than 1 second after turning ignition switch "ON"</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

## Wiring Diagram

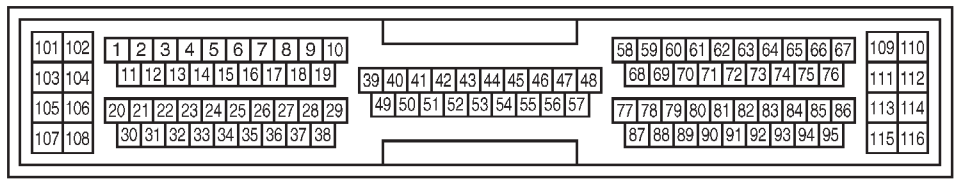
NCEC0447

### EC-F/PUMP-01



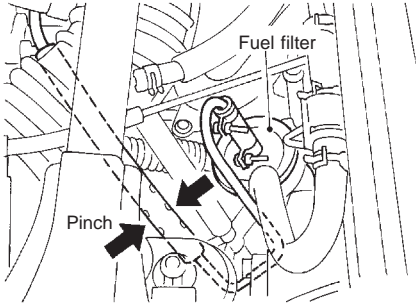
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING

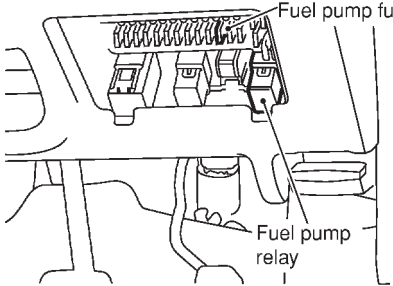
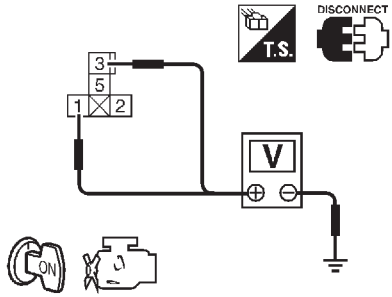
- M1 FUSE BLOCK - Junction Box (J/B)
- B8 FUSE BLOCK - Junction Box (J/B)



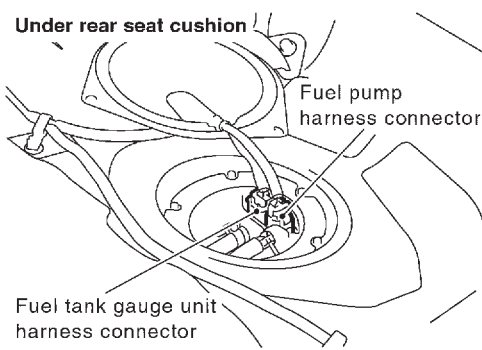
## Diagnostic Procedure

NCEC0448

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "ON". 2. Pinch fuel feed hose with fingers.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEF241X</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned "ON".</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ <b>INSPECTION END</b>
NG	▶ GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Disconnect fuel pump relay located on the fuse block.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEF071X</p> <p>3. Turn ignition switch "ON". 4. Check voltage between terminals 1, 3 and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEF144X</p> <p style="color: blue;">Voltage: Battery voltage</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK or NG</p>	
OK	▶ GO TO 4.
NG	▶ GO TO 3.

<b>3</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
Check the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 15A fuse</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between fuse and fuel pump relay</li> </ul>	
▶	Repair harness or connectors.

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK POWER GROUND CIRCUIT</b>
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Disconnect fuel pump harness connector.	
 <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">SEF299W</p>	
3. Check harness continuity between fuel pump harness connector terminal 2 and body ground, terminal 1 and fuel pump relay connector terminal 9J. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b>	
4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 6.
NG	▶ GO TO 5.

<b>5</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
Check the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness for open or short between fuel pump and body ground</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between fuel pump and fuel pump relay</li> </ul>	
▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>
1. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 21 and fuel pump relay connector terminal 19C. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b>	
3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ GO TO 8.
NG	▶ GO TO 7.

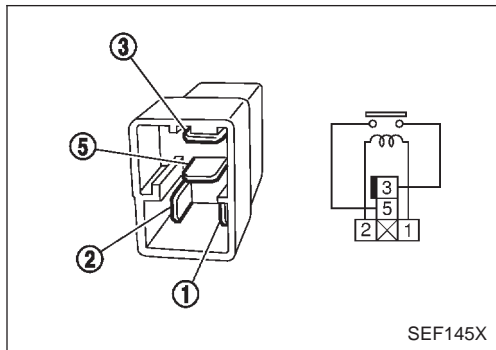
<b>7</b>	<b>DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART</b>
Check the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness connectors M50, F104 (CVT: M81, F115)</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between ECM and fuel pump relay</li> </ul>	
NG	▶ Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

<b>8</b>	<b>CHECK FUEL PUMP RELAY</b>	
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-320.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 9.
NG	▶	Replace fuel pump relay.

<b>9</b>	<b>CHECK FUEL PUMP</b>	
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-320.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 10.
NG	▶	Replace fuel pump.

<b>10</b>	<b>CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT</b>	
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.		
▶		<b>INSPECTION END</b>



## Component Inspection FUEL PUMP RELAY

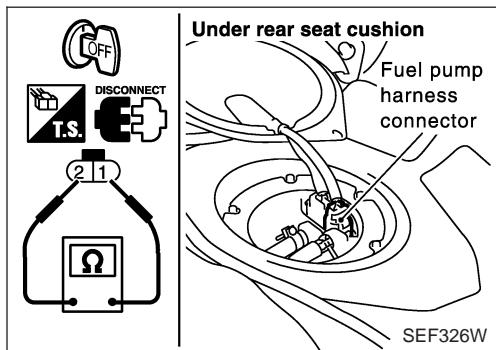
NCEC0449

NCEC0449S01

Check continuity between terminals 3 and 5.

Conditions	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No current supply	No

If NG, replace relay.



## FUEL PUMP

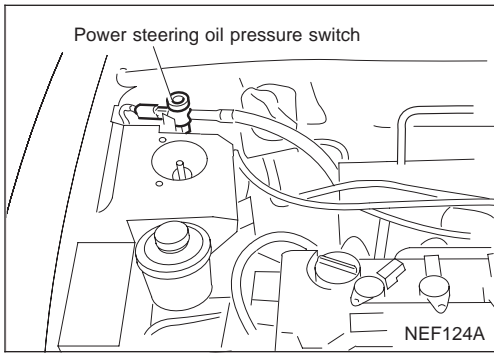
NCEC0449S02

1. Disconnect fuel pump harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals 1 and 2.

**Resistance: 0.2 - 5.0Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]**

If NG, replace fuel pump.





**Component Description**

NCEC0451

The power steering oil pressure switch is attached to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load. When a power steering load is detected, it signals the ECM. The ECM adjusts the IACV-AAC valve to increase the idle speed and adjust for the increased load.

**CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode**

NCEC0452

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
PW/ST SIGNAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine</li> </ul>	Steering wheel in neutral position (forward direction)	OFF
		The steering wheel is fully turned	ON

**ECM Terminals and Reference Value**

NCEC0453

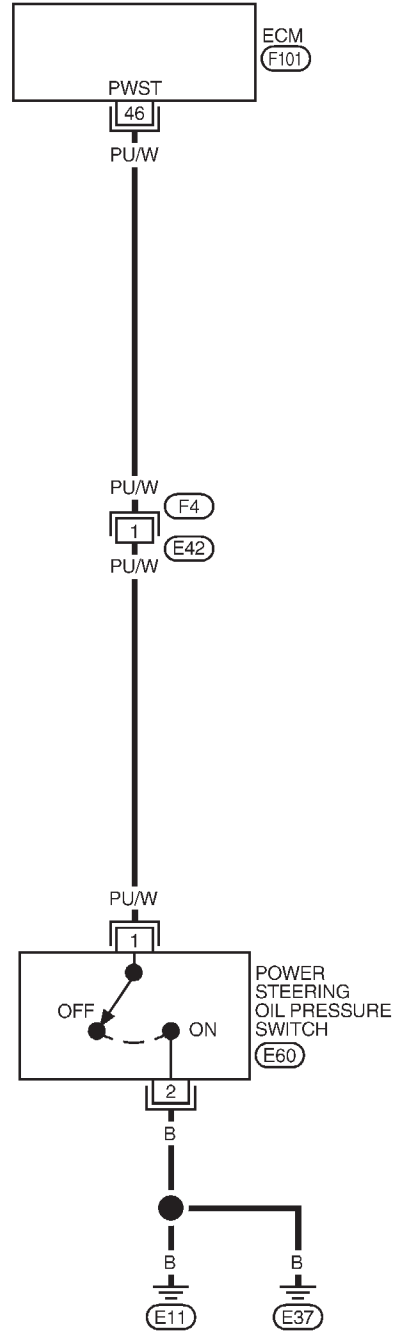
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TERMI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
46	PU/W	Power steering oil pressure switch	<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steering wheel is fully turned</li> </ul>	Approximately 0V
			<b>[Engine is running]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steering wheel is not turned</li> </ul>	Approximately 5V

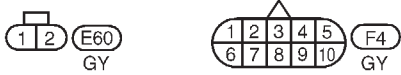
Wiring Diagram

NCEC0450

EC-PST/SW-01



: Detectable line for DTC  
 : Non-detectable line for DTC



101	102	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10					58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	109	110						
103	104	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19		39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	111	112	
105	106	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57		77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	113	114
107	108	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38												87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	115	116	



## Diagnostic Procedure

=NCEC0454

<b>1</b>	<b>INSPECTION START</b>
Do you have CONSULT-II?	
Yes or No	
Yes	▶ GO TO 2.
No	▶ GO TO 3.

CONNECT

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION</b>						
<p> <b>With CONSULT-II</b></p> <p>1. Start engine.</p> <p>2. Check "PW/ST SIGNAL" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-II under the following conditions.</p>							
<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr><th colspan="2">DATA MONITOR</th></tr> <tr><th>MONITORING</th><th>NO FAIL</th></tr> <tr><td>PW/ST SIGNAL</td><td>OFF</td></tr> </table>		DATA MONITOR		MONITORING	NO FAIL	PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF
DATA MONITOR							
MONITORING	NO FAIL						
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF						
<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr><td>Steering is in neutral position</td><td style="text-align: center;">OFF</td></tr> <tr><td>Steering is turned</td><td style="text-align: center;">ON</td></tr> </table>		Steering is in neutral position	OFF	Steering is turned	ON		
Steering is in neutral position	OFF						
Steering is turned	ON						
OK or NG							
OK	▶ <b>INSPECTION END</b>						
NG	▶ GO TO 4.						

PEF5911

MTBL0141

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION</b>						
<p> <b>Without CONSULT-II</b></p> <p>1. Start engine.</p> <p>2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 46 and ground under the following conditions.</p>							
<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <thead> <tr><th>Condition</th><th>Voltage</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>When steering wheel is turned quickly</td><td style="text-align: center;">Approximately 0V</td></tr> <tr><td>Except above</td><td style="text-align: center;">Approximately 5V</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Condition	Voltage	When steering wheel is turned quickly	Approximately 0V	Except above	Approximately 5V
Condition	Voltage						
When steering wheel is turned quickly	Approximately 0V						
Except above	Approximately 5V						
OK or NG							
OK	▶ <b>INSPECTION END</b>						
NG	▶ GO TO 4.						

SEF148X

MTBL0142

# POWER STEERING OIL PRESSURE SWITCH

SR20DE

## Component Inspection

4		CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF". 2. Disconnect power steering oil pressure switch harness connector. 3. Check harness continuity between power steering oil pressure switch harness terminal 2 and engine ground. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b> 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5		CHECK INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT
1. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 46 and power steering oil pressure switch harness terminal 1. Refer to wiring diagram. <b>Continuity should exist.</b> 3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	GO TO 6.

6		DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART
Check the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Harness connectors F4, E42</li><li>● Harness for open or short between ECM and power steering oil pressure switch</li></ul>		
▶		
Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.		

7		CHECK POWER STEERING OIL PRESSURE SWITCH
Refer to "Component Inspection", EC-SR-324.		
OK or NG		
OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	Replace power steering oil pressure switch.

8		CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT
Perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INTERMITTENT INCIDENT", EC-SR-114.		
▶		
INSPECTION END		

## Component Inspection

### POWER STEERING OIL PRESSURE SWITCH

NCEC0455

NCEC0455S01

1. Disconnect power steering oil pressure switch harness connector then start engine.
2. Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2.  
Refer to wiring diagram.

Conditions	Continuity
Steering wheel is being turned	Yes
Steering wheel is not being turned	No

If NG, replace power steering oil pressure switch.

**CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode**

NCEC0548

Specification data are reference values.

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
LOAD SIGNAL	● Engine: running	Rear window defogger or headlamp "ON"	ON
		Except the above	OFF
HEATER FAN SW	● Ignition switch: ON	Heater fan switch: ON	ON
		Heater fan switch: OFF	OFF

**ECM Terminals and Reference Value**

NCEC0549

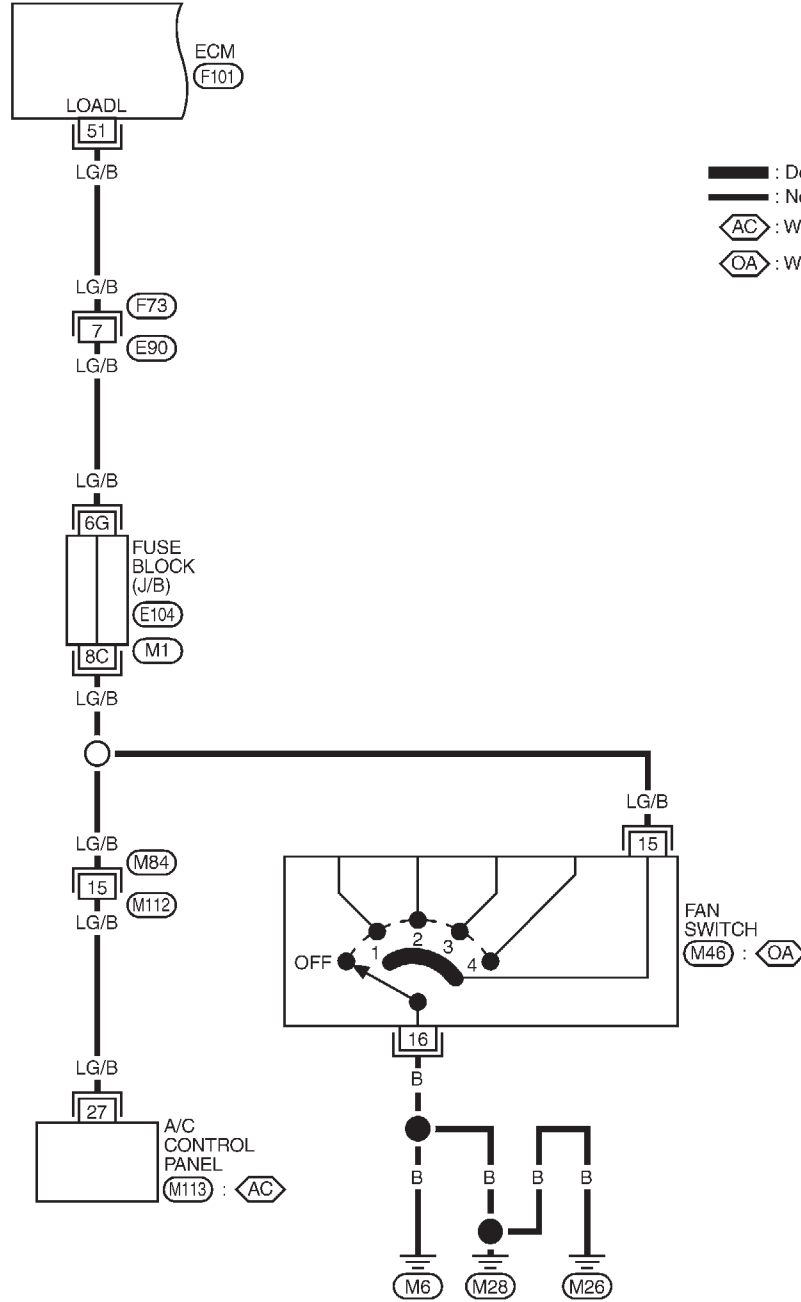
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and 48 (ECM ground).

TER-MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
50	R	Electric load signal	<b>[Engine is running]</b> ● Headlamp switch or rear window defogger switch is "ON"	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
51	LG/B	Blower fan SW	<b>[Ignition switch "ON"]</b> ● Blower fan switch is "ON"	Approximately 0V
			<b>[Ignition switch "ON"]</b> ● Blower fan switch is "OFF"	Approximately 5V

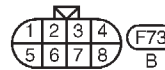
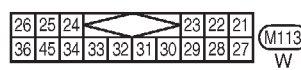
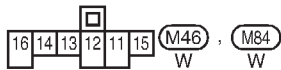
## Wiring Diagram

NCEC0550

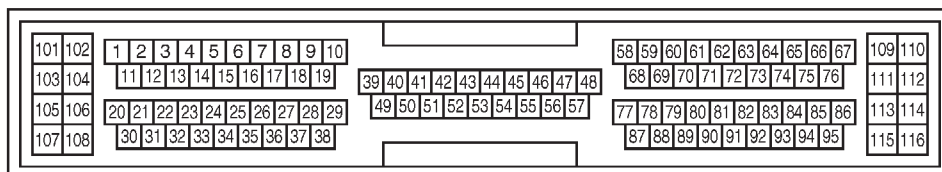
### EC-LOAD-01



- : Detectable line for DTC
- : Non-detectable line for DTC
- : With air conditioner
- : Without air conditioner



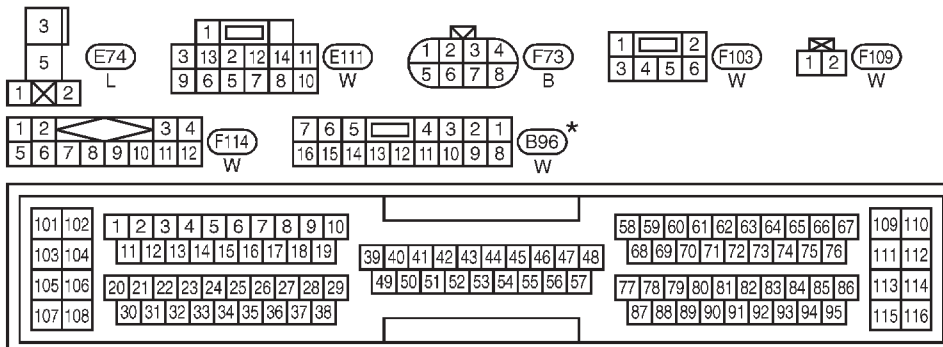
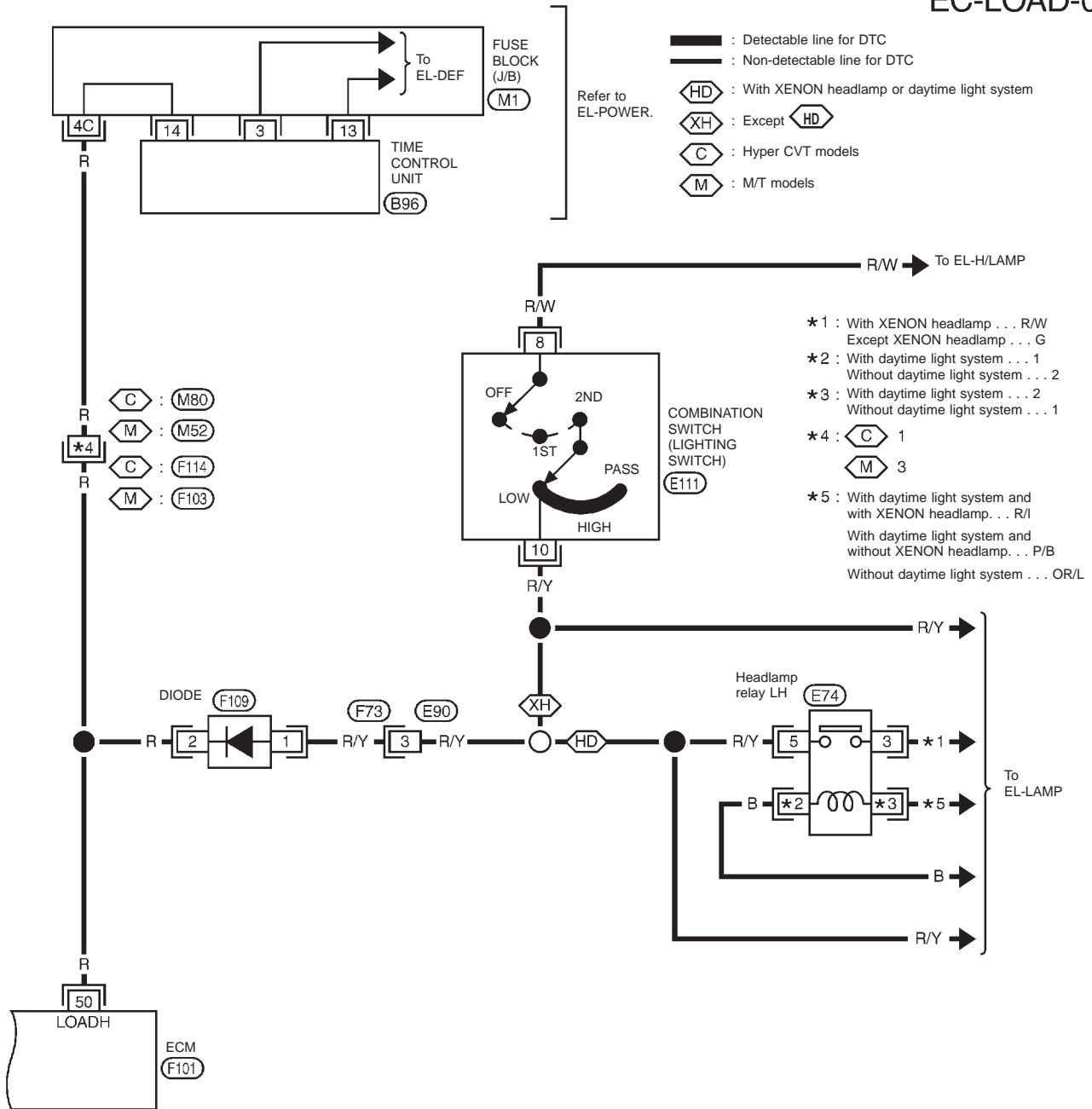
Refer to last page (Foldout page).



YEC255

## DIODE TYPE - 1

## EC-LOAD-02



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING

**(M1)** FUSE BLOCK - Junction Box (J/B)

**(F101)** GY

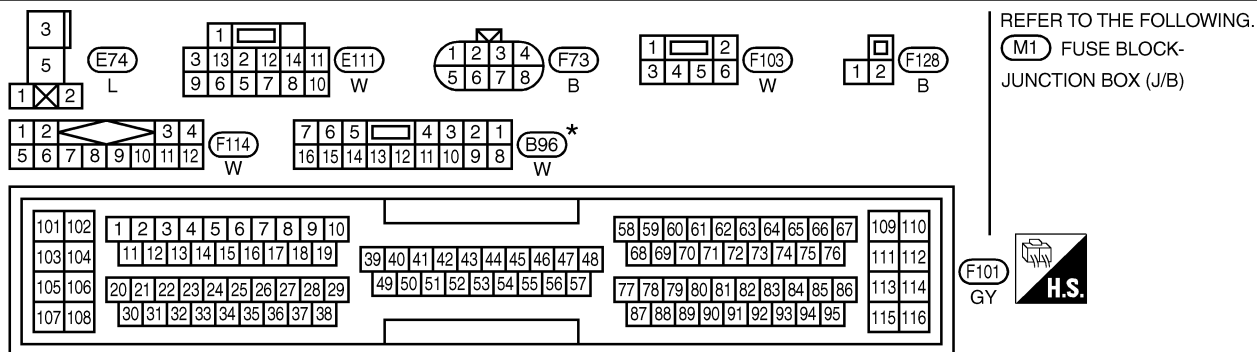
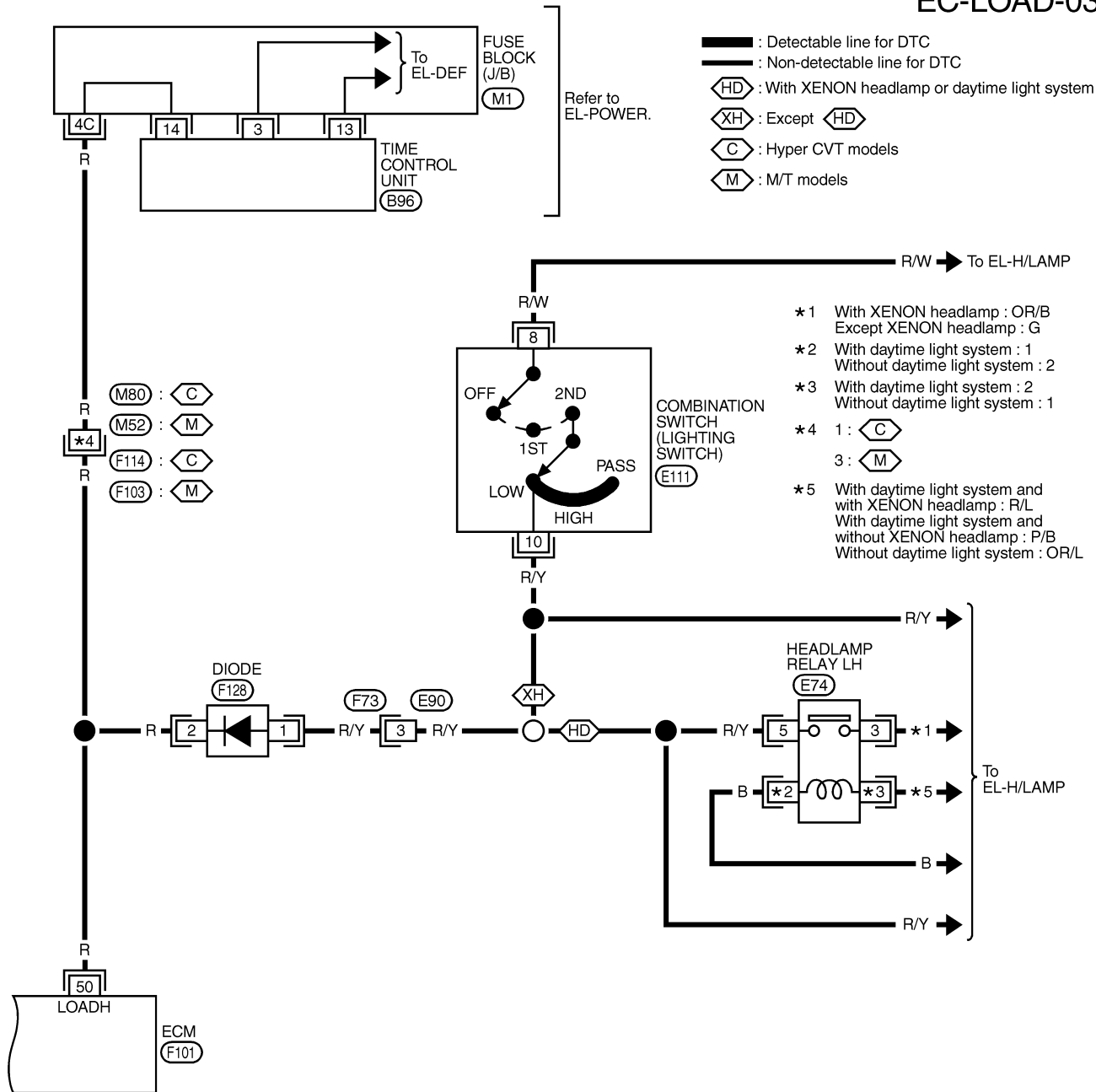


\* : This connector is not shown in "HARNES LAYOUT" of EL section.

Wiring Diagram (Cont'd)

## DIODE TYPE - 2

### EC-LOAD-03

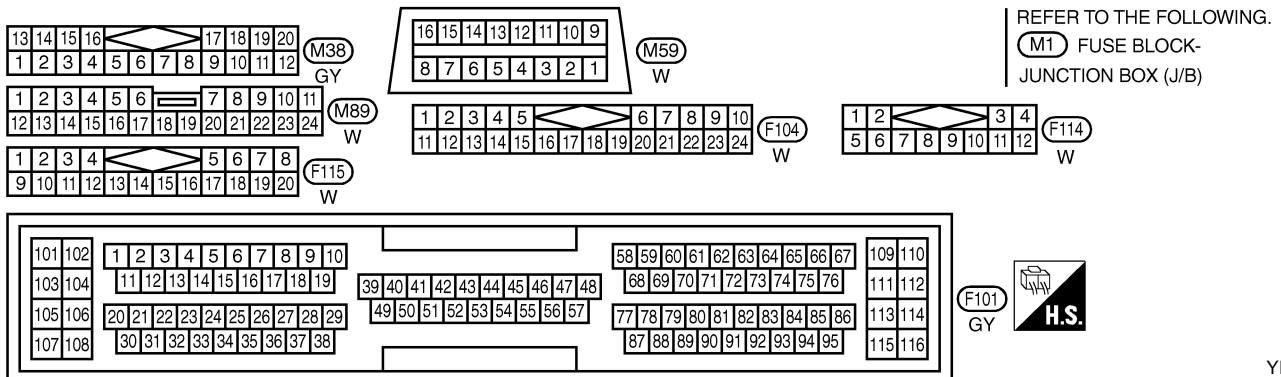
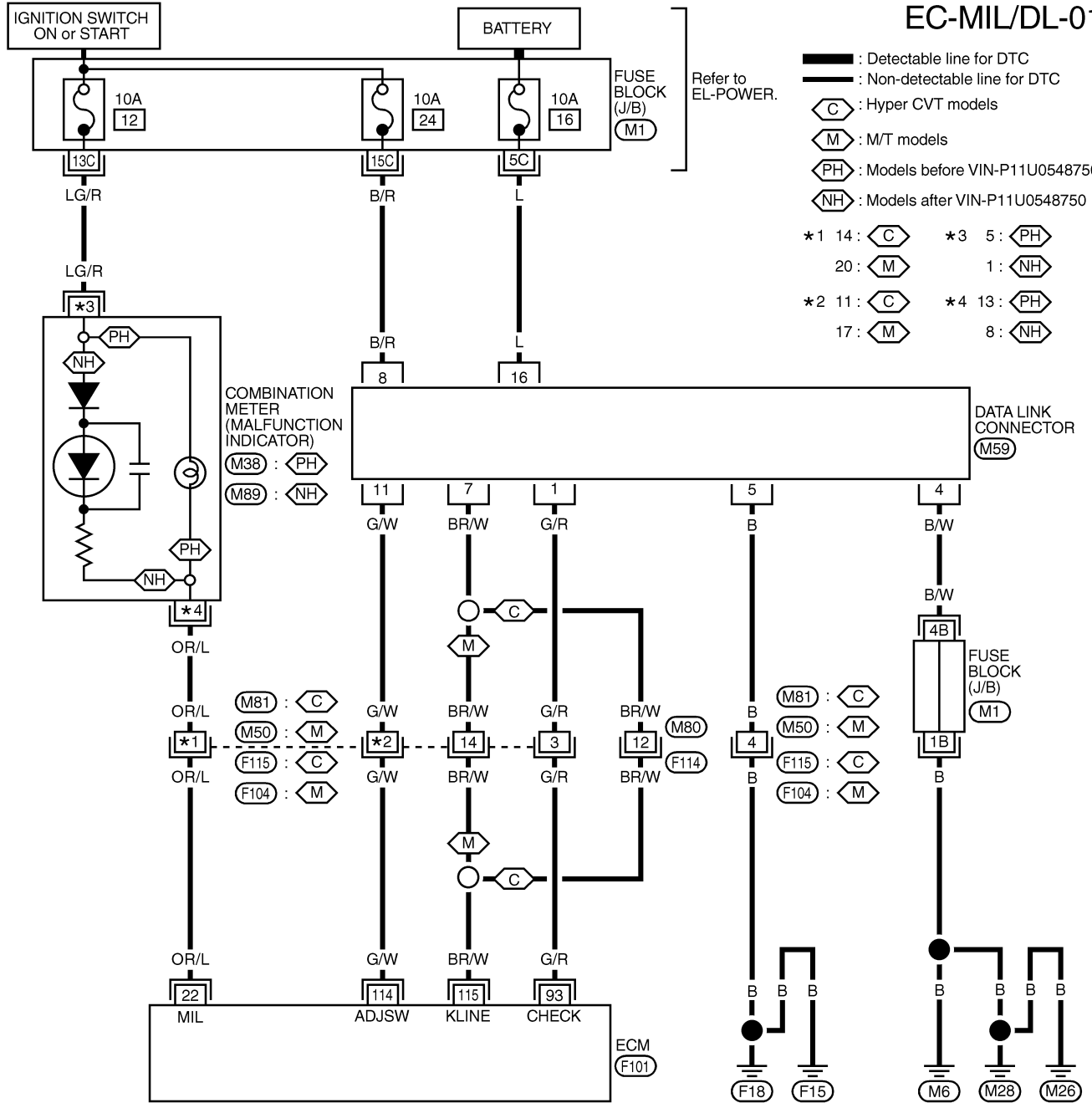


\* : This connector is not shown in " HARNESS LAYOUT" of EL section.



## Wiring Diagram

### EC-MIL/DL-01



# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Fuel Pressure Regulator

## Fuel Pressure Regulator

NCEC0467

Fuel pressure at idling kPa (bar, kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)	Vacuum hose is connected	Approximately 235 (2.35, 2.4, 34)
	Vacuum hose is disconnected	Approximately 294 (2.94, 3.0, 43)

## Idle Speed and Ignition Timing

NCEC0468

Target idle speed*1 rpm	No-load*3 (in "P" or "N" position)	750±50
Air conditioner: ON rpm	In "P" or "N" position	825 or more
Ignition timing*2	In "P" or "N" position	15°±2° BTDC
Throttle position sensor idle position V		0.35 - 0.65

\*1: Throttle position sensor harness connector connected

\*2: Throttle position sensor harness connector disconnected

\*3: Under the following conditions:

- Air conditioner switch: OFF
- Electrical load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

## Ignition Coil

NCEC0574

Primary voltage V	Battery voltage (11 - 14)
Primary resistance [at 25°C (77°F)] kΩ	2.2
Secondary resistance [at 25°C (77°F)] kΩ	Approximately 17

## Mass Air Flow Sensor

NCEC0470

Supply voltage (Heater) V	Battery voltage (11 - 14)
Supply voltage (Sensor) V	Approximately 5
Output voltage V	1.3 - 1.7*
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT-II or GST) g·m/sec	2.5 - 5.0 at idle* 7.1 - 12.5 at 2,500 rpm*

\*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and idling under no-load.

## Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor

NCEC0471

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

## Fuel Pump

NCEC0473

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)] Ω	0.2 - 5.0
-------------------------------	-----------

## IACV-AAC Valve

NCEC0474

Resistance [at 20°C (68°F)] Ω Between terminals 1 - 2, 2 - 3, 4 - 5 and 5 - 6	20 - 24
--	---------

## Injector

NCEC0475

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)] Ω	13.5 - 17.5
-------------------------------	-------------

# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Throttle Position Sensor

## Throttle Position Sensor

NCEC0477

Throttle valve conditions	Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]
Completely closed	Approximately 0.6 kΩ
Partially open	0.6 - 4.0 kΩ
Completely open	Approximately 4.0 kΩ

## Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 (Front) Heater

NCEC0478

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)] Ω	2.3 - 4.3
-------------------------------	-----------

## Intake Air Temperature Sensor

NCEC0480

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.2 - 2.6
80 (176)	0.31 - 0.37

## EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Valve

NCEC0481

Resistance [at 20°C (68°F)] Ω	31 - 35
-------------------------------	---------

## Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 (Rear) Heater

NCEC0483

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)] Ω	2.3 - 4.3
-------------------------------	-----------

## Crankshaft Position Sensor (OBD)

NCEC0575

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)] Ω	166 - 204
-------------------------------	-----------

## SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

---

NOTE